

PONY

مدرسة كنفالين

MATH

2023

2

PRIMARY
FIRST TERM



Contents



Chapter 1

| | |
|---|----|
| Lessons 1&2: Reading, Collecting, and Representing Data | 7 |
| Lessons 3–5: Comparing, Representing, and Interpreting Data Representing Data with a Scale of 1 | 15 |
| Lessons 6–8: Representing Data with a Scale of 2 and 10 – Bar Graph | 26 |
| Lessons 9&10: Pictograph – Graph Elements | 34 |

Chapter 2

| | |
|--|----|
| Lessons 1&2: Adding Doubles – Adding and Subtracting by Counting | 47 |
| Lessons 3&4: Adding or Subtracting the Number 10 Adding and Subtracting by Making Tens | 56 |
| Lessons 5&6: Story Problems on Adding and Subtracting | 69 |
| Lessons 7–10: Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting – Adding Using the 120 Chart .. | 74 |

Chapter 3

| | |
|--|-----|
| Lessons 1&2: 3-digit Numbers | 83 |
| Lessons 3–6: Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form) | 96 |
| Lessons 7&8: Comparing Numbers | 104 |
| Lessons 9&10: Ordering Numbers | 111 |

Chapter 4

| | |
|---|-----|
| Lessons 1&2: Commutative Property in Addition More of Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting | 121 |
| Lesson 3: Decomposing Numbers Into Ones and Tens | 130 |
| Lessons 4&5: Adding and Subtracting Without Regrouping | 137 |
| Lessons 6&7: Estimating The Sum and The difference Comparing The Sum and The Estimation | 149 |
| Lessons 8–10: Adding by Regrouping Ones | 163 |

Chapter 5

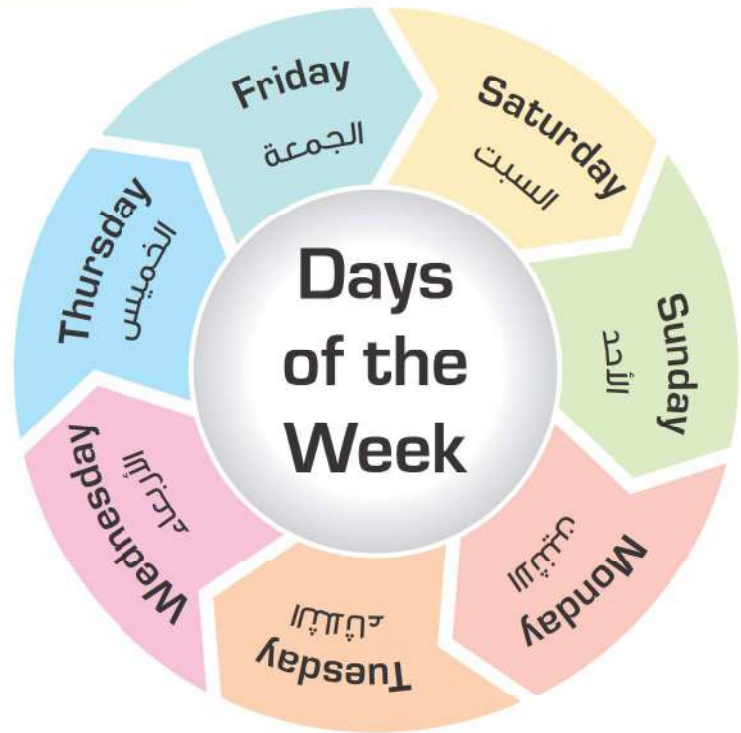
| | |
|--|-----|
| Lessons 1–4: 2-dimensional Shapes | 175 |
| Lessons 5–7: Measuring the Length in Centimeters Estimating the Length Measuring the Side Length of a Geometric Shape | 188 |
| Lessons 8–10: 3-dimensional Shapes | 197 |

Chapter 6

| | |
|---|-----|
| Lessons 1&2: Measuring Mass – Units of Measuring Mass | 209 |
| Lessons 3&4: Applications on Measuring Mass | 215 |
| Lessons 5&6: Time “A.M or P.M” – Creating an Analog Clock | 219 |
| Lessons 7–10: Reading Time with Halves – Applications on Time – Reading Time in Minutes | 228 |

Days of the Week

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| Day | يوم |
| Week | أسبوع |
| Month | شهر |
| Year | سنة |
| Yesterday | أمس |
| Today | اليوم |
| Tomorrow | غداً |



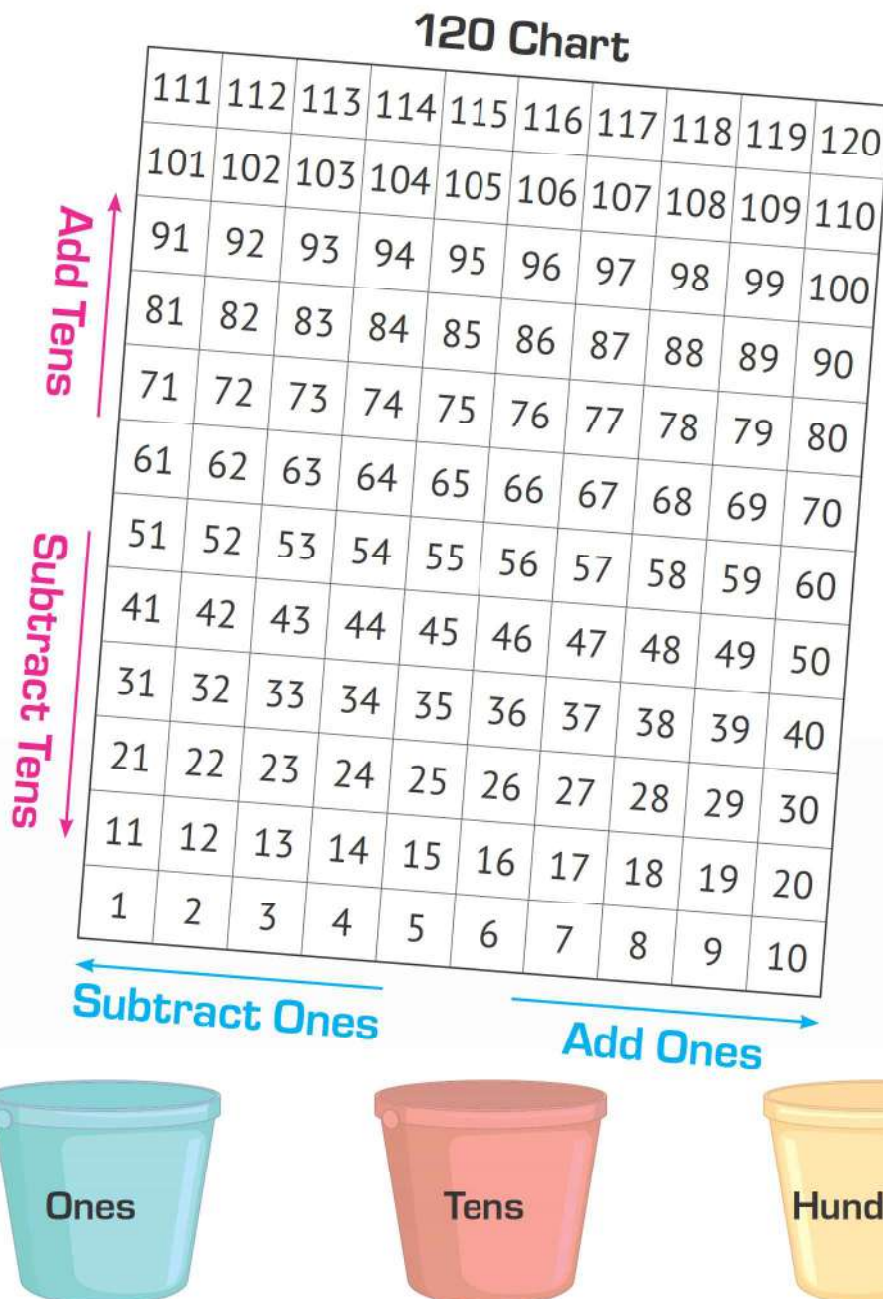
Months of the Year



Calendar Math Time

Begin each lesson with Calendar Math Time. During this time, discuss with your child what day it is. Teach him/her the days of the week and the months of the year. Count how many days your child has been in school and put a circle around this number on the 120 Chart.

Every day your child goes to school, ask him/her to put 1 straw in the **Ones** pocket till this pocket has **10 straws**. Your child has to bundle them together and move the bundle to the **Tens** pocket.



Chapter 1

Chapter Lessons



Lessons 1&2

Reading,
Collecting, and
Representing Data

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Collecting and interpreting data.
- Creating a bar graph.

Lessons 3–5

Comparing, Representing,
and Interpreting Data –
Representing Data with
a Scale of 1

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Collecting and interpreting data.
- Creating a bar graph.
- Using the symbols $>$, $=$ and $<$ to express comparisons.
- Ordering a set of numbers from the least to the greatest.
- Solving put-together and take-apart problems about bar graph data.

Lessons 6–8

Representing Data with
a Scale of 2 and 10 –
Bar Graph

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Skip counting by 2s.
- Interpreting a bar graph with a scale of 2.
- Skip counting by 10s.
- Interpreting a bar graph with a scale of 10.
- Collecting data about the sums of 2 six-sided dice.
- Creating a bar graph to represent the collected data.
- Interpreting data in a bar graph.

Lessons 9&10

Pictograph – Graph
Elements

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Interpreting a pictograph with a scale of 2.
- Solving put-together and take-apart problems about pictograph data.
- Creating a bar graph using data from a pictograph.
- Interpreting data in a bar graph with a scale of 2.

Lessons 1&2

Reading, Collecting, and Representing Data

قراءة، جمع وتمثيل البيانات

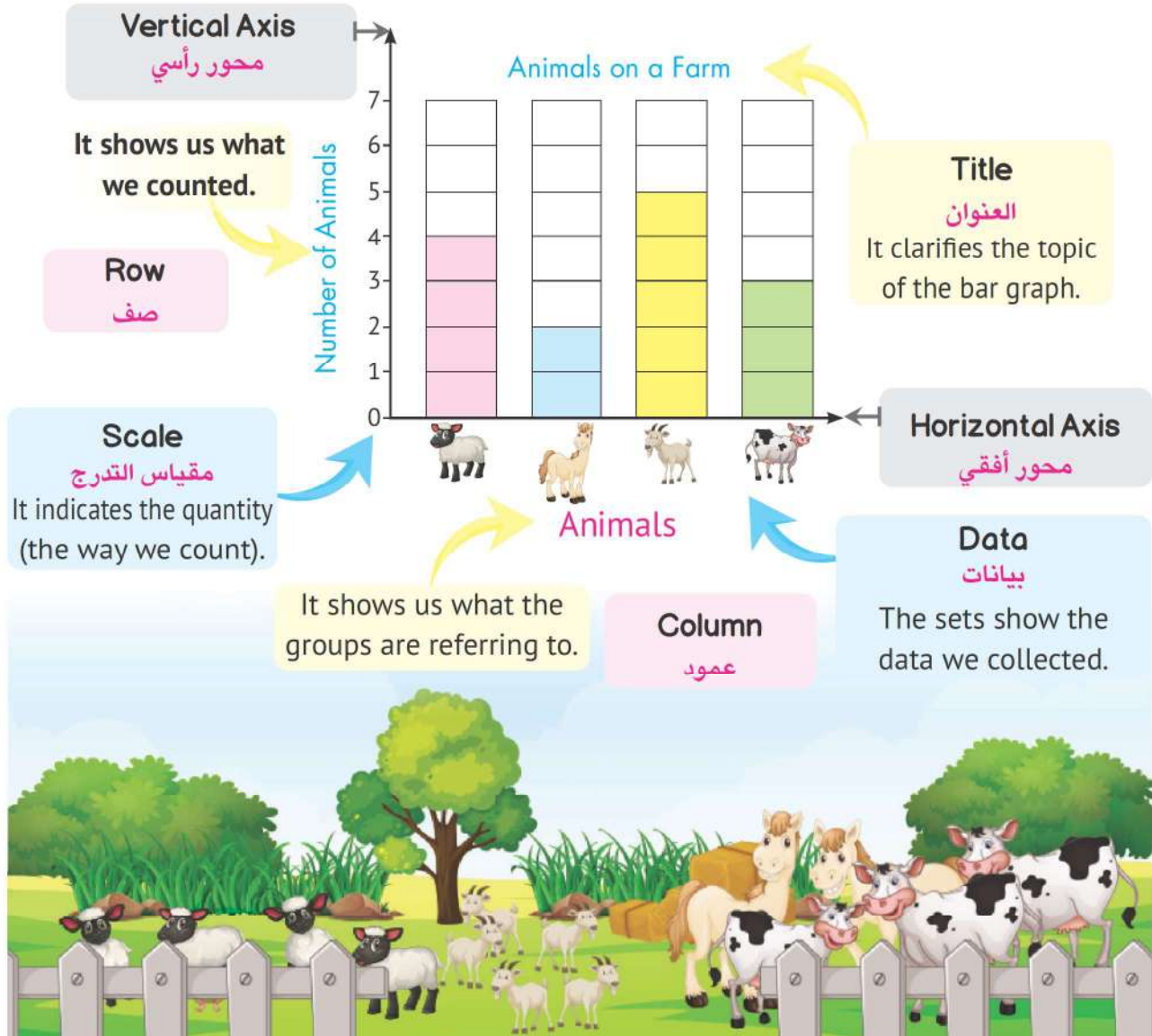
Lessons
1&2

Representing Data Using a Bar Graph

It is the conversion of data and figures into drawings to facilitate studying and analyzing the data.

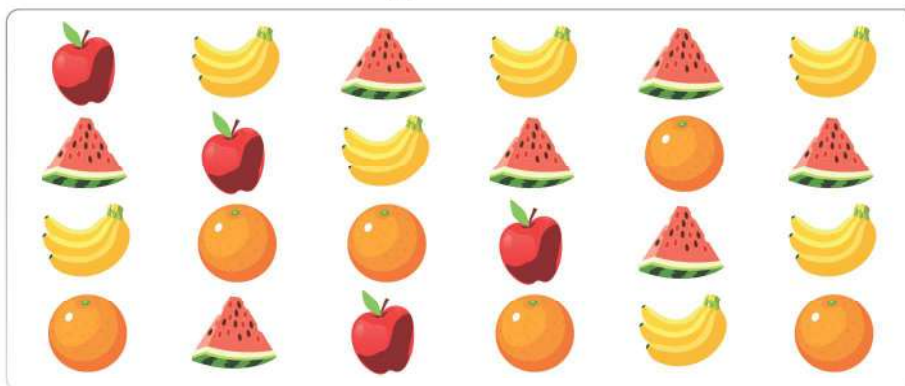
عرض البيانات باستخدام الأعمدة: هو تحويل البيانات والأشكال إلى رسومات لتسهيل الدراسة والتحليل.

Ex. The following bar graph shows the number of animals on a farm.



Activity 1

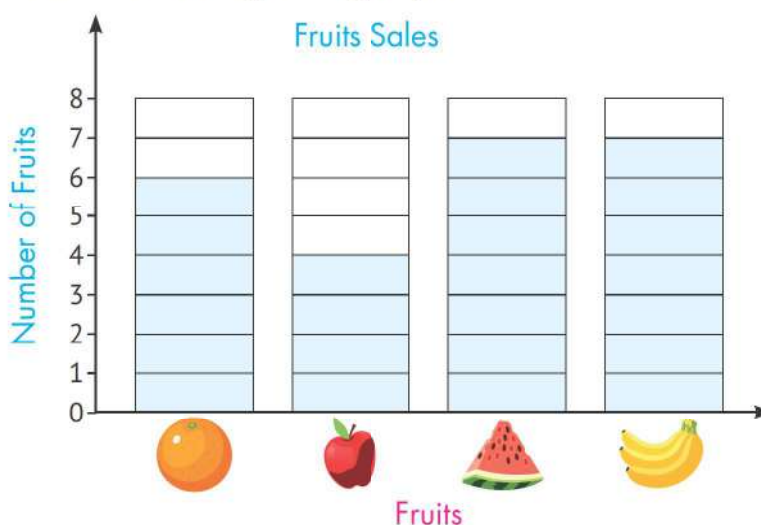
The following picture shows the sales of a fruit shop. Count each type of fruit and write the number.



1 Complete the following:

- a The number of = 6 b The number of = 4
 c The number of = 7 d The number of = 7

2 Complete the following bar graph:

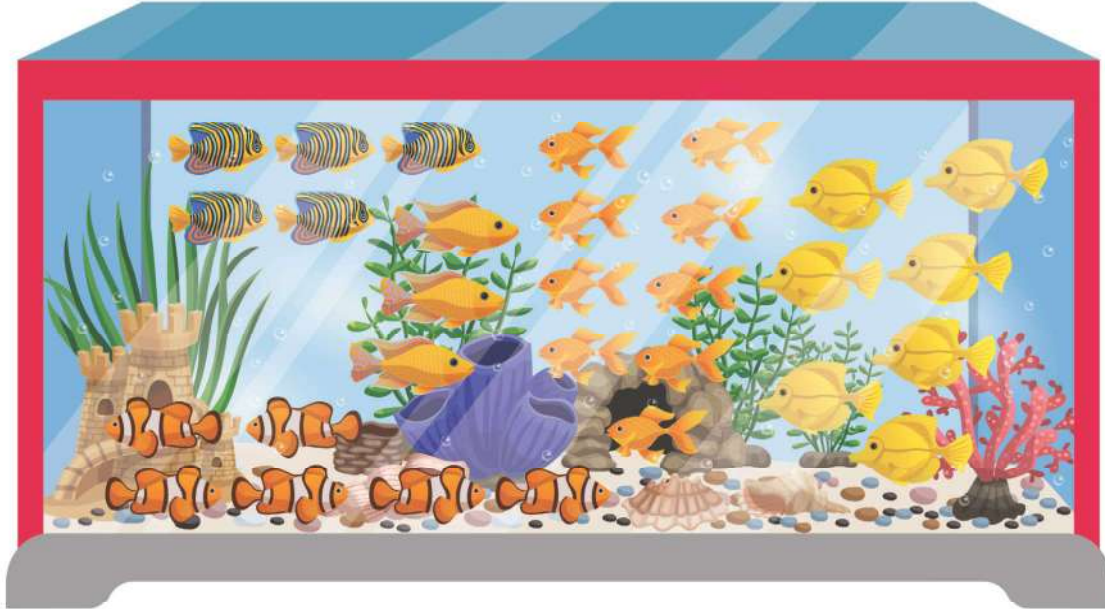


3 Complete using (<, = or >):

- a The number of > the number of
 b The number of < the number of
 c The number of = the number of
 d The number of > the number of





Activity 2

There are different fish in the aquarium. Count and write the numbers.

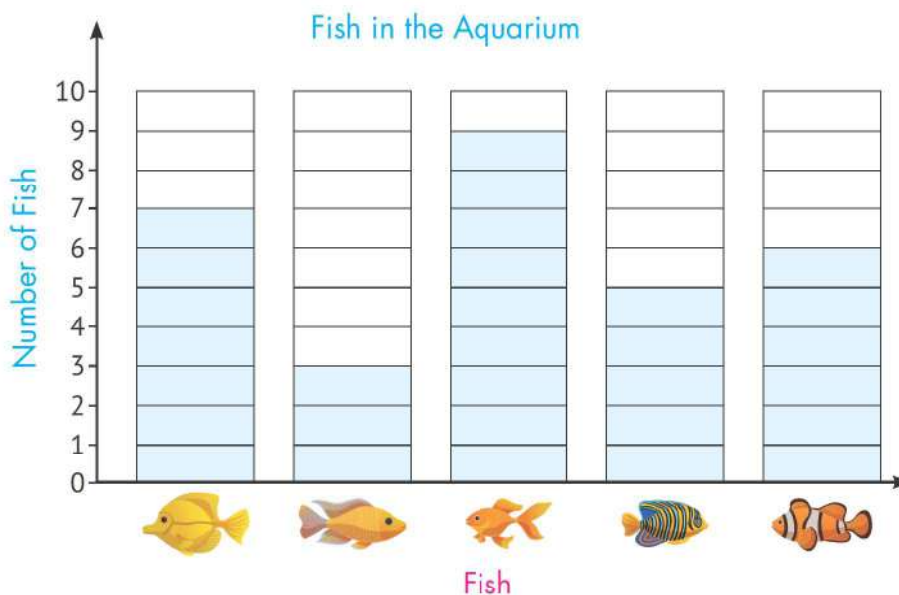


Lessons 1&2

1 Complete the following:

- a The number of  = 7 b The number of  = 3
 c The number of  = 9 d The number of  = 6
 e The number of  = 5

2 Complete the following bar graph:

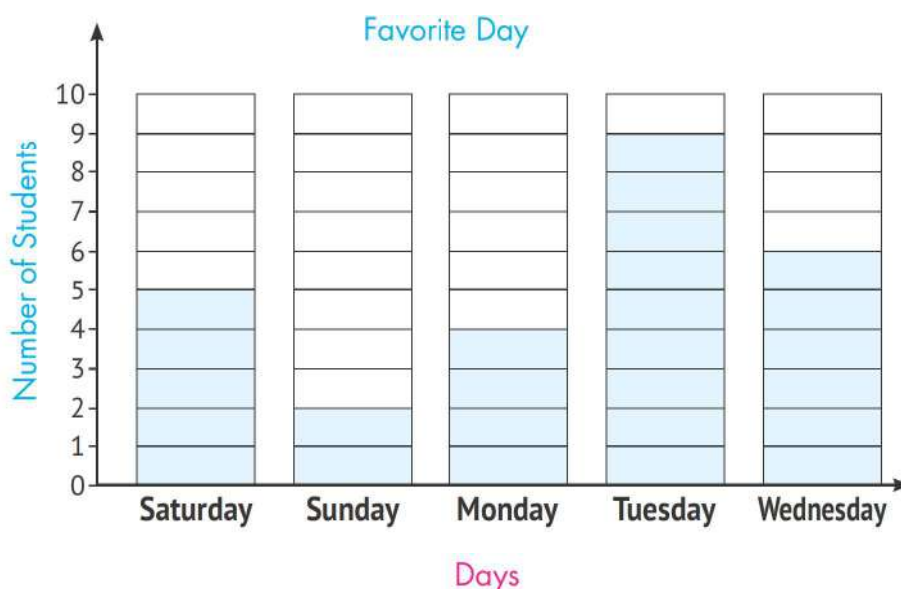


Activity 3

The following table shows the students' favorite days. Complete the bar graph, then answer the questions.

| Day | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday |
|--------------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Number of Students | 5 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 6 |

1 Complete the following bar graph:



2 Choose the correct answer:

- a The number of students who prefer **Wednesday** is6.....
 (3 or 5 or 6)
- b The **least** favorite day for students is **Sunday** .
 (Sunday or Monday or Saturday)
- c The **most** favorite day for students is **Tuesday** .
 (Wednesday or Tuesday or Thursday)

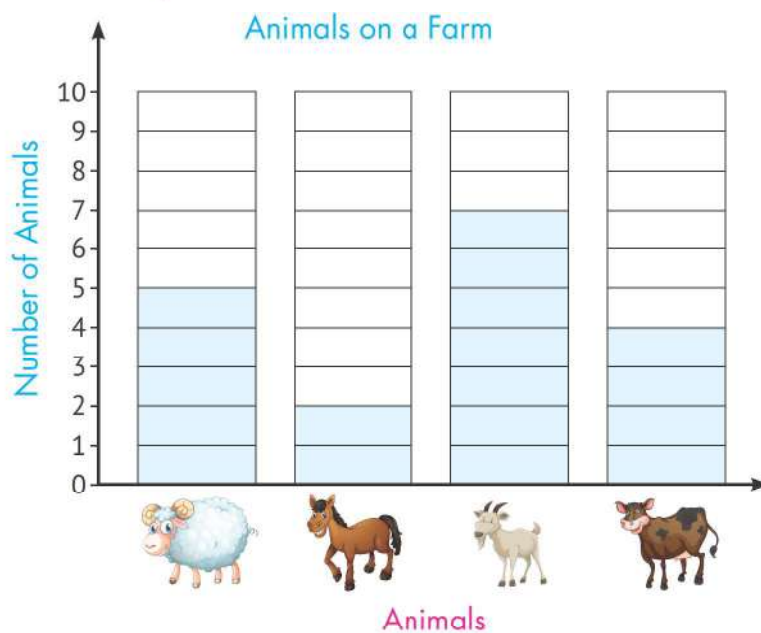


HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 The following picture represents a group of different **animals on a farm**. Count and write the numbers, then complete the bar graph.



- a The number of  = 5 b The number of  = 4
- c The number of  = 2 d The number of  = 8

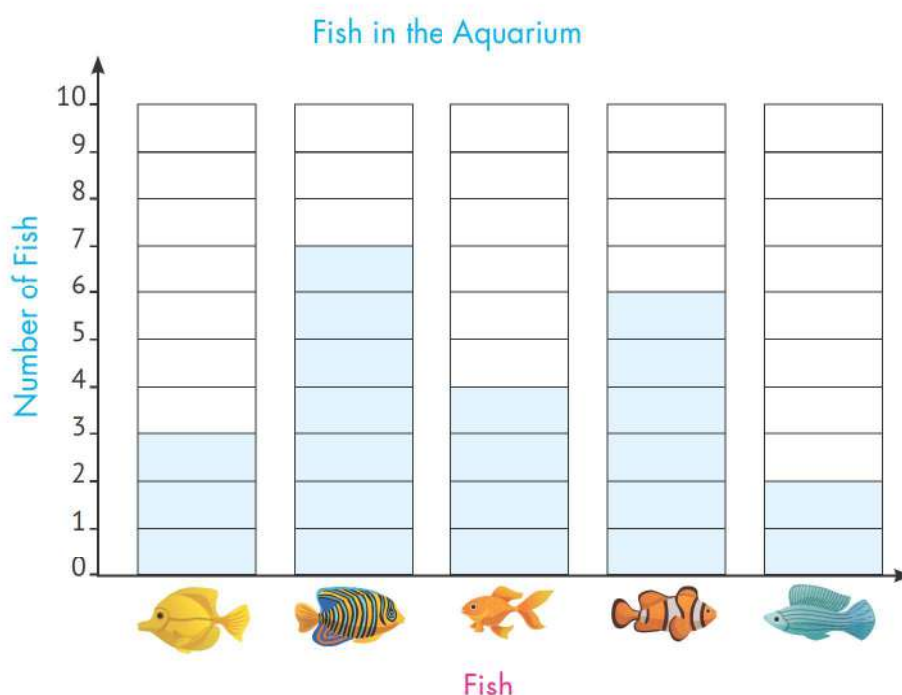


2 There are different fish in the aquarium.

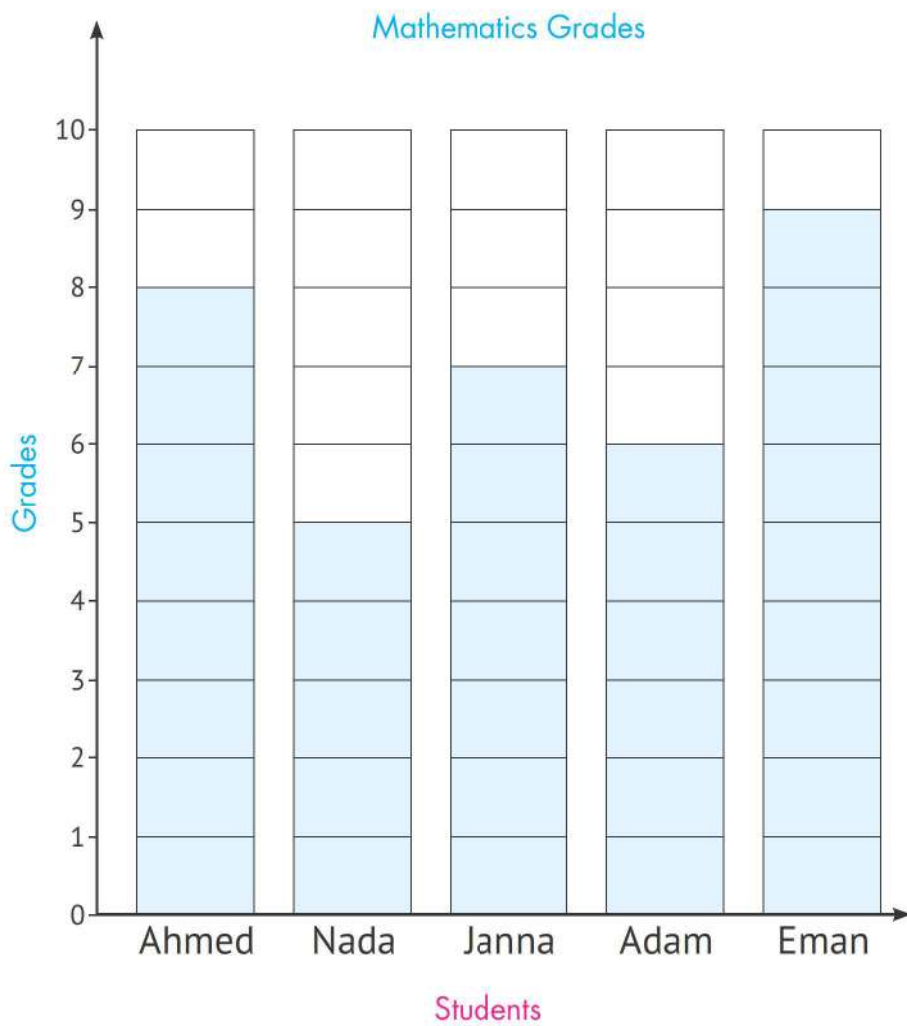
Count and write the numbers, then complete the bar graph.



- a The number of  = 3
- b The number of  = 6
- c The number of  = 7
- d The number of  = 2
- e The number of  = 4



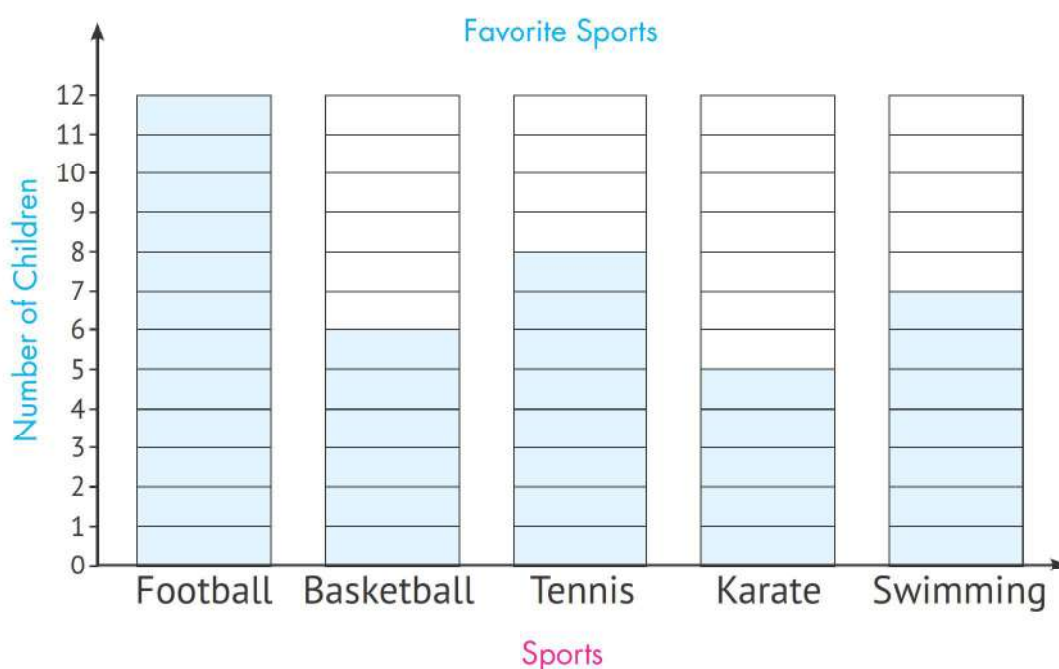
- 3 The picture shows the **grades** of a group of **students** in mathematics. Complete the bar graph using this data:



- 4 The following table represents the favorite sports of a number of children:

| Sport | Football | Basketball | Tennis | Karate | Swimming |
|--------------------|----------|------------|--------|--------|----------|
| Number of Children | 12 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 7 |

Complete the following bar graph:



Answer the following questions:

- a How many children prefer football?

12

- b What is the total number of children who prefer basketball and karate?

$6+5=11$

- c What is the difference between the number of children who prefer tennis and those who prefer swimming?

$8-7=1$

Lessons 3-5

Comparing, Representing, and Interpreting Data Representing Data with a Scale of 1

مقارنة وتفسير البيانات – تمثيل البيانات بمقياس 1

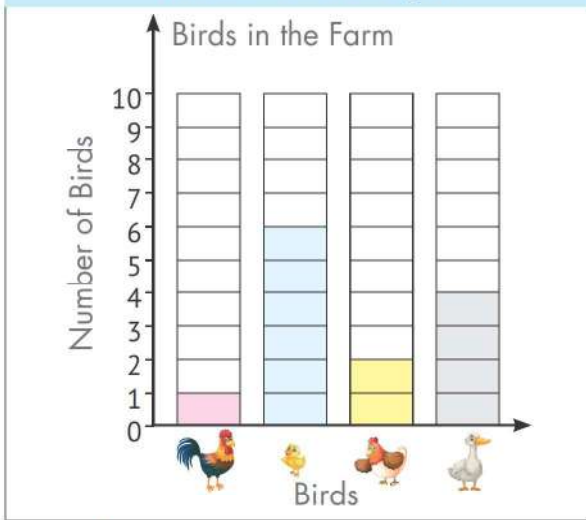
Lessons
3-5

Ex. Look at the following **birds in the farm** bar graphs.

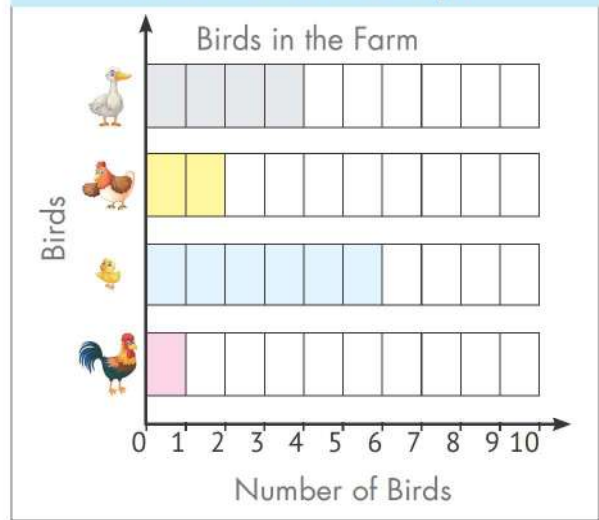


| Bird | Number of Birds |
|------|-----------------|
| | 1 |
| | 6 |
| | 2 |
| | 4 |

Vertical Bar Graph



Horizontal Bar Graph



Important Notes:

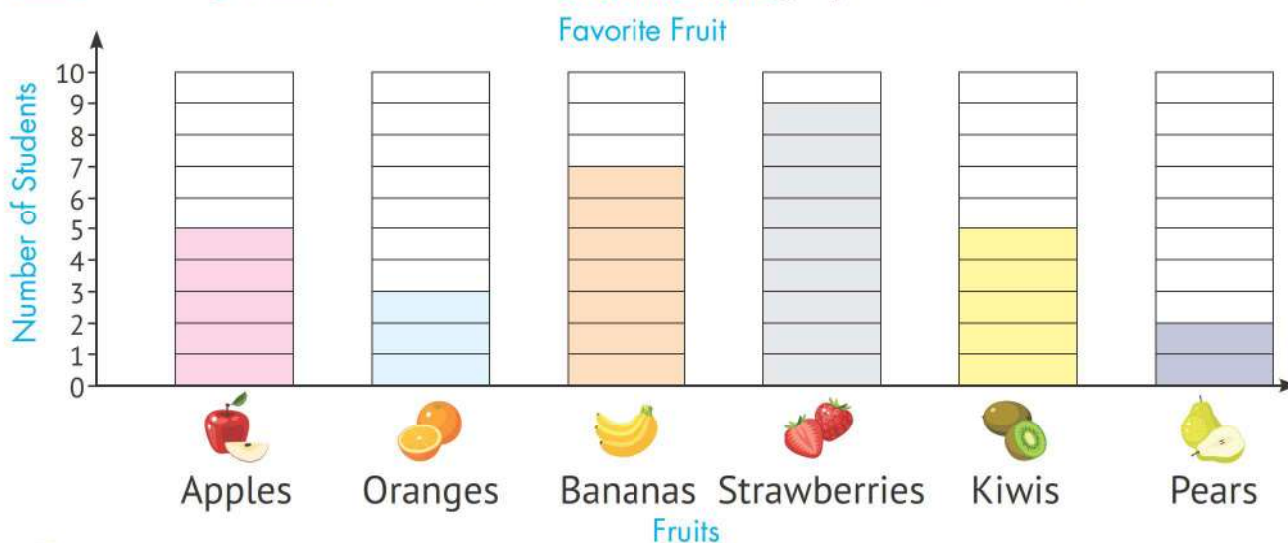
- The data can be recorded in a table to facilitate its study.
- The two bar graphs are the same.

- يمكن تسجيل البيانات في الجدول لتسهيل دراستها.
- التمثيل بالأعمدة البيانية الرأسية والأفقية متشابهان.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------|
| Compare | مقارنة | Most | الأكثر | Greater than | أكبر من |
| Greatest | الأكبر | Less than | أقل من | Least | الأقل |

Activity 1

Look at the **favorite fruit** graph and then answer:



1 Complete the following table:

| Fruit | Apples | Oranges | Bananas | Strawberries | Kiwis | Pears |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|
| Number of Students | 5 | 3 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 2 |

2 Use the bar graph: complete using (< , = or >):

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| a Number of students who liked apples | = | Number of students who liked kiwis |
| b Number of students who liked oranges | < | Number of students who liked bananas |
| c Number of students who liked pears | < | Number of students who liked strawberries |

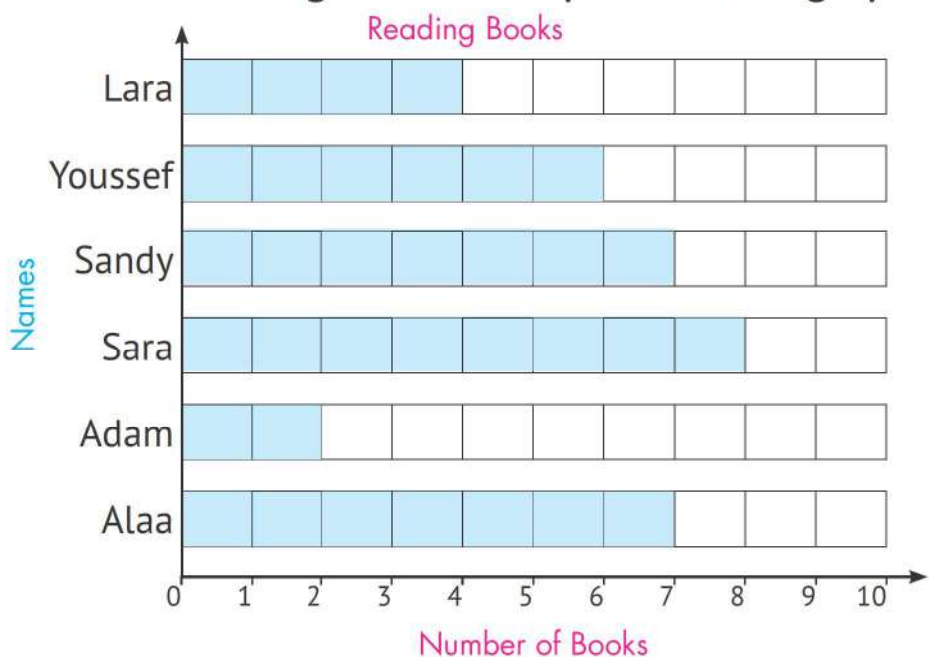
3 Answer the following questions:

- a How many students liked **oranges**? 3
- b How many more students liked **strawberries** than **pears**? $9 - 2 = 7$
- c How many students all together liked **kiwis**, **apples** and **oranges**?
 $5 + 5 + 3 = 13$
- d Which fruit is liked the **most**? Strawberries
- e Which fruit is liked the **least**? Pears

Activity 2

Use the following table to complete the bar graph:

| Name | Number of Books |
|---------|-----------------|
| Alaa | 7 |
| Adam | 2 |
| Sara | 8 |
| Sandy | 7 |
| Youssef | 6 |
| Lara | 4 |



Lessons 3-5

- 1 Use the graph to order the names of students who read the books from the **least** to the **greatest**:

Adam, Lara, Youssef, Sandy, Alaa, Sara

- 2 Use the bar graph: complete using ($<$, $=$ or $>$):

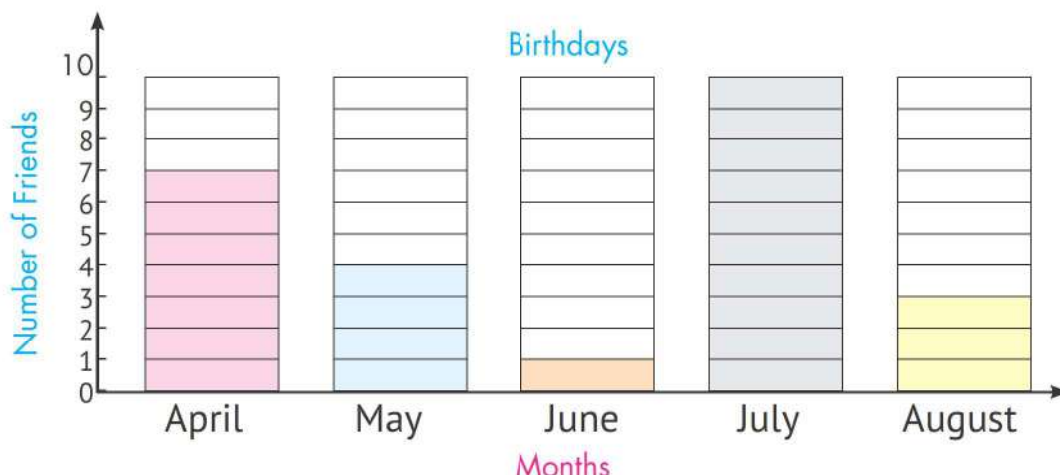
- a Number of books that Alaa read $=$ Number of books that Sandy read
- b Number of books that Sara read $>$ Number of books that Lara read
- c Number of books that Youssef read $<$ Number of books that Sandy read

- 3 Answer the following questions:

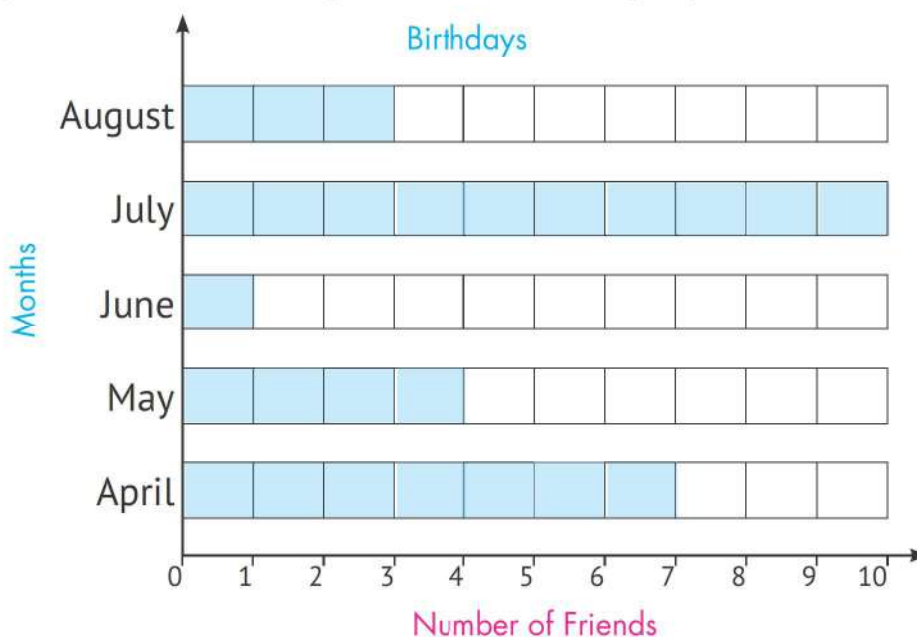
- a How many books did Sara read? 8
- b How many more books did Alaa read than Lara? $7-4=3$
- c How many books all together did Sandy, Youssef and Adam read?
 $7+6+2=15$
- d Who read the **greatest** number of books? Sara
- e Who read the **least** number of books? Adam

Activity 3

Emad collected data about the **birthdays** of some of his friends, and then made the following bar graph:



1 Complete the following horizontal bar graph:



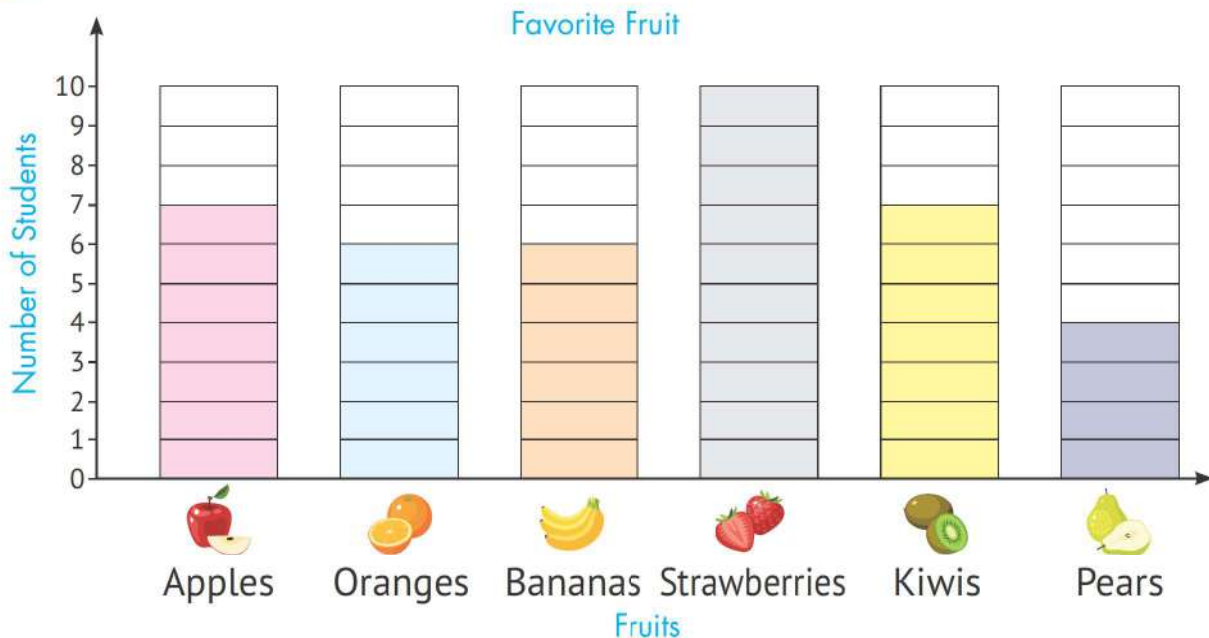
2 Complete the following sentences:

- The number of students whose birthdays are in **July** is **10**.
- The month in which the **fewest** number of Emad's friends were born is **June**.
- The difference between the number of Emad's friends born in **April** and those born in **August** is **$7 - 3 = 4$** .



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Look at the **favorite fruit** graph and then answer.



Frist: Complete the following table:

| Fruit |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| | Apples | Oranges | Bananas | Strawberries | Kiwis | Pears |
| Number of Students | 7 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 4 |

Second: Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

a Number of students who liked **apples**

=

Number of students who liked **kiwis**

b Number of students who liked **oranges**

=

Number of students who liked **bananas**

c Number of students who liked **pears**

<

Number of students who liked **strawberries**

Third: Answer the following questions:

- a) How many students liked oranges?6.....
- b) How many more students liked strawberries than pears?
..... $10 - 4 = 6$
- c) How many students all together liked kiwis, apples and oranges?
..... $7 + 7 + 6 = 20$
- d) How many students all together liked bananas and oranges?
..... $6 + 6 = 12$
- e) What is the difference between the number of students who liked apples and those who liked bananas? $7 - 6 = 1$
- f) Which fruit is liked the most?Strawberries.....
- g) Which fruit is liked the least?Pears.....
- h) Arrange the types of fruits according to the number of students from the least to the greatest.
.....Pears , Orange , Bananas , Kiwis , Apples , Strawberries.....

2 Use the following table to complete the bar graph:

| Name | Number of Books |
|---------|-----------------|
| Alaa | 8 |
| Adam | 6 |
| Sara | 4 |
| Sandy | 7 |
| Youssef | 2 |
| Lara | 4 |



First: Use the graph to order the names of students who read the books from the **least** to the **greatest**:

Youssef , Lara , Sara , Adam , Sandy , Alaa

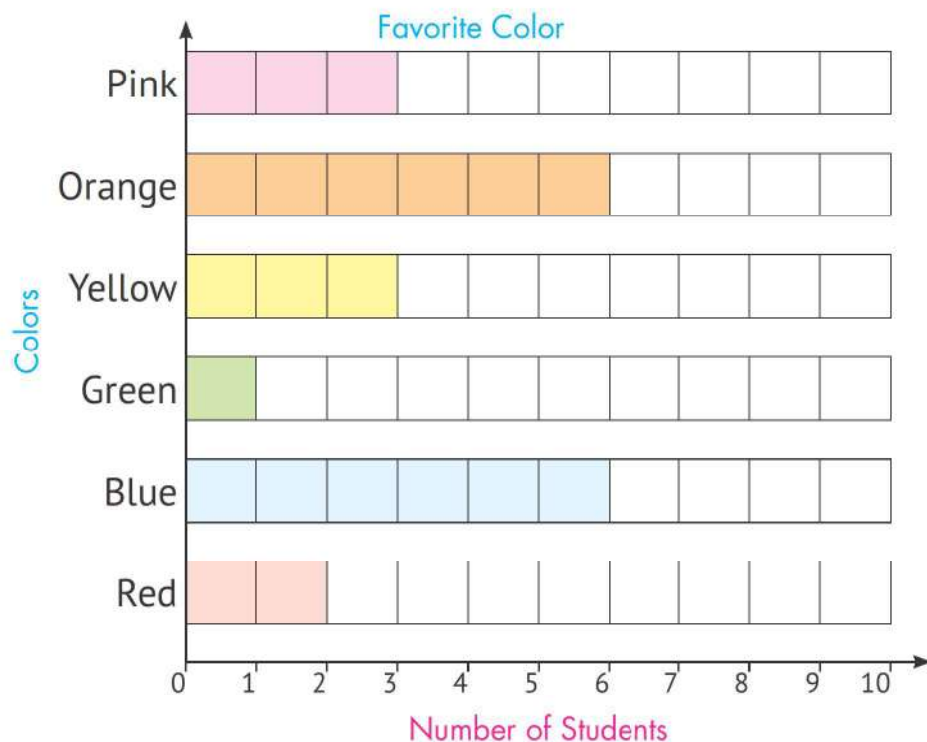
Sceond: Use the bar graph and complete using (**< , = or >**):

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| a | Number of books that Alaa read | > | Number of books that Sandy read |
| b | Number of books that Sara read | = | Number of books that Lara read |
| c | Number of books that Youssef read | < | Number of books that Sandy read |

Third: Answer the following questions:

- How many books did Sara read? 4
- How many more books did Alaa read than Lara?
 $8 - 4 = 4$
- How many books all together did Sandy, Youssef and Adam read?
 $7 + 2 + 6 = 15$
- Who read the **greatest** number of books? Alaa
- Who read the **least** number of books? Youssef
- How many more books did Sandy read than Youssef?
 $7 - 2 = 5$
- How many fewer books did Sara read than Adam?
 $6 - 4 = 2$

3 Look at the **favorite color** graph and then answer the questions.



| Color | Number of Students |
|--------|--------------------|
| Red | 2 |
| Blue | 6 |
| Green | 1 |
| Yellow | 3 |
| Orange | 6 |
| Pink | 3 |

First: Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| a | Number of students who liked red | > | Number of students who liked green |
| b | Number of students who liked green | < | Number of students who liked orange |
| c | Number of students who liked yellow | = | Number of students who liked pink |
| d | Number of students who liked blue | > | Number of students who liked yellow |
| e | Number of students who liked orange | = | Number of students who liked blue |
| f | Number of students who liked pink | > | Number of students who liked red |

Second: Answer the following questions:

- a How many students liked red the most?

2

- b How many students liked blue the most?

6

- c How many students liked green the most?

1

- d How many students liked yellow the most?

3

- e How many students liked orange the most?

6

- f How many students liked pink the most?

3

- g How many students liked pink and blue (pink + blue)?

$$3 + 6 = 9$$

- h How many more students liked yellow than green (yellow – green)?

$$3 - 1 = 2$$

- i How many students liked red and blue (red + blue)?

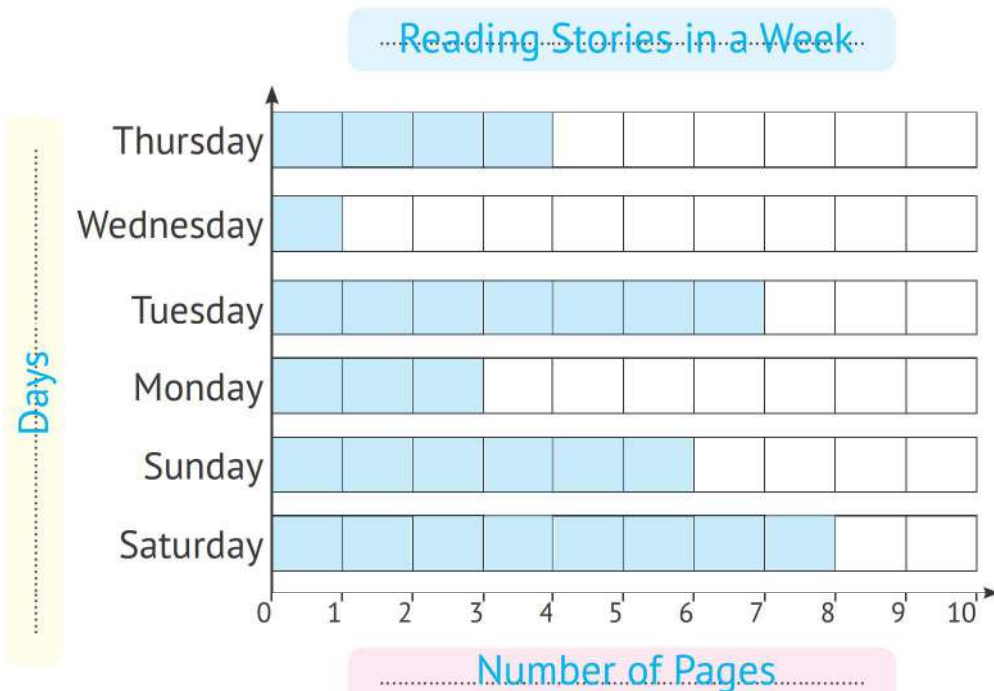
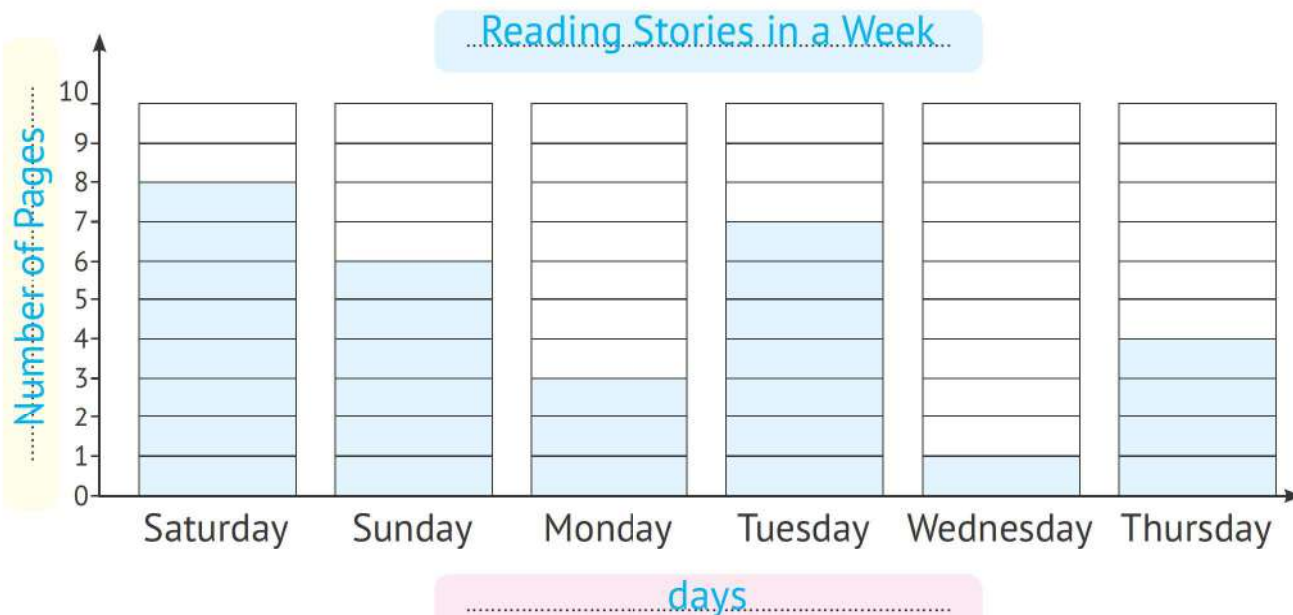
$$2 + 6 = 8$$

- j How many more students liked blue than orange (blue – orange)?

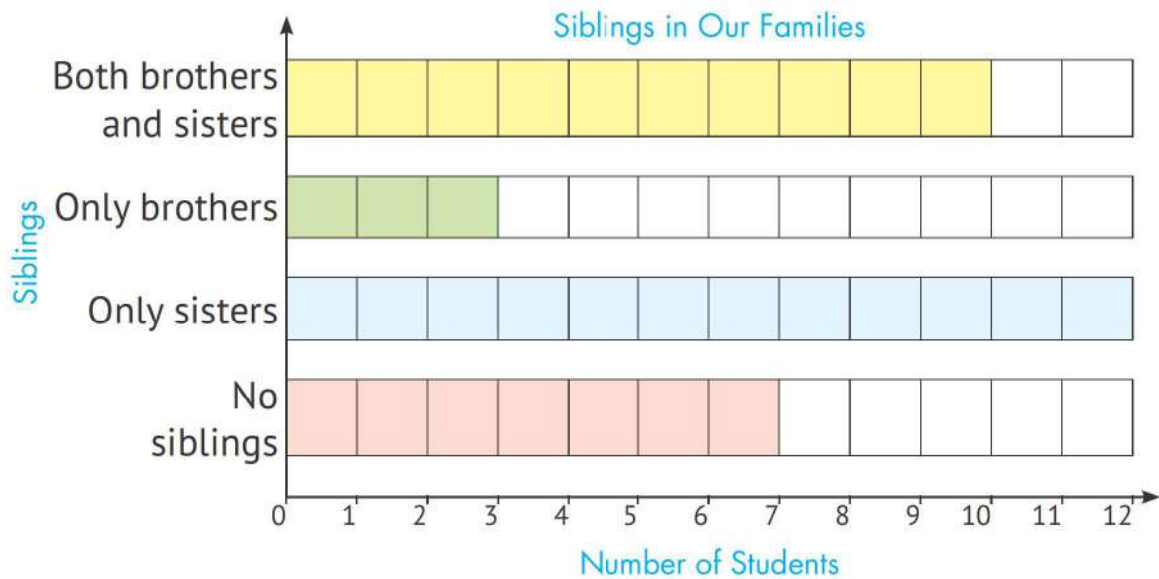
$$6 - 6 = 0$$

- 4 The following table shows the **number of pages** Mahmoud read from one of the **stories** during a week:

| Day | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday |
|-----------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|
| Number of Pages | 8 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 4 |



- 5 The following graph shows data about the **siblings** of a **number** of **students**:



First: Complete the following table:

| Sibling | No Siblings | Only Sisters | Only Brothers | Both Brothers and Sisters |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Number of Students | 7 | 12 | 3 | 10 |

Second: Complete the following vertical bar graph:



Lessons

6-8

Representing Data with a Scale of 2 and 10 – Bar Graph

تمثيل البيانات بمقاس (2 و 10) - والتمثيل البياني بالأعمدة

Skip Counting by 2s

Learn

We start from 2, then jump by 2 to reach 4, and then jump again to reach 6... and so on.

العد بالقفز بمقدار 2: نبدأ من العدد 2 ثم نقفز بمقدار 2 لنصل إلى العدد 4 ثم نقفز مرة أخرى لنصل إلى العدد 6.... وهكذا.

Activity 1

Start from 2, then jump by 2. Color the numbers you stand at and write them next to the 120 Chart.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 112, 114, 116, 118, 120 | ← | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 102, 104, 106, 108, 110 | ← | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 |
| 92, 94, 96, 98, 100 | ← | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 82, 84, 86, 88, 90 | ← | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 |
| 72, 74, 76, 78, 80 | ← | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 62, 64, 66, 68, 70 | ← | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| 52, 54, 56, 58, 60 | ← | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 42, 44, 46, 48, 50 | ← | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |
| 32, 34, 36, 38, 40 | ← | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 | ← | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 | ← | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 | ← | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |

Skip counting

العد بالقفز

Jump

قفز

Jumps

قفزات

Skip Counting by 10s

Learn

We start from 10, then jump by 10 to reach 20, and then jump again to reach 30... and so on.

العد بالقفز بمقدار 10: نبدأ من العدد 10 ثم نقفز بمقدار 10 لنصل إلى العدد 20 ثم نقفز مرة أخرى لنصل إلى العدد 30.... وهكذا.

Activity 2

Use the following 120 Chart to skip counting by 10s. Color the numbers you stand at, and write them next to the 120 Chart.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 120 | ← | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 110 | ← | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 |
| 100 | ← | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 90 | ← | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 |
| 80 | ← | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 |
| 70 | ← | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| 60 | ← | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 |
| 50 | ← | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |
| 40 | ← | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 30 | ← | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 20 | ← | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 10 | ← | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |

Activity 3

Complete in the same pattern:

- a 8 , 10 , 12 , 14 , 16 , 18 , 20 , 22
- b 28 , 26 , 24 , 22 , 20 , 18 , 16 , 14
- c 20 , 30 , 40 , 50 , 60 , 70 , 80 , 90
- d 120 , 110 , 100 , 90 , 80 , 70 , 60 , 50

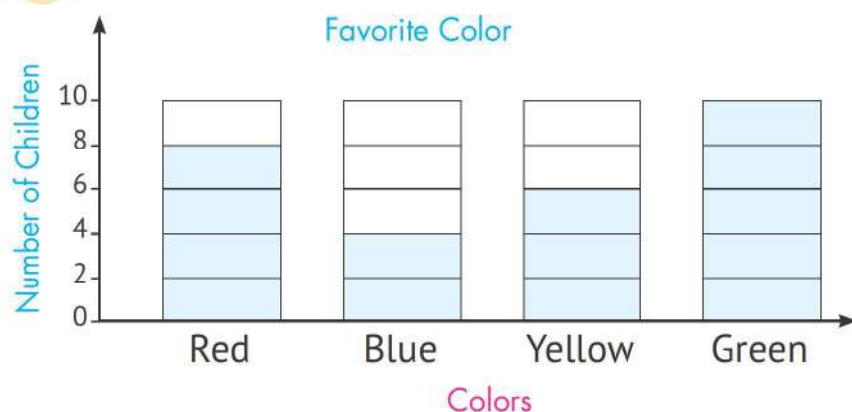
Activity 4

The following bar graph represents the **favorite color** of a number of children:



| Color | Number of Children |
|--------|--------------------|
| Red | 8 |
| Blue | 4 |
| Yellow | 6 |
| Green | 10 |

Complete the following bar graph:

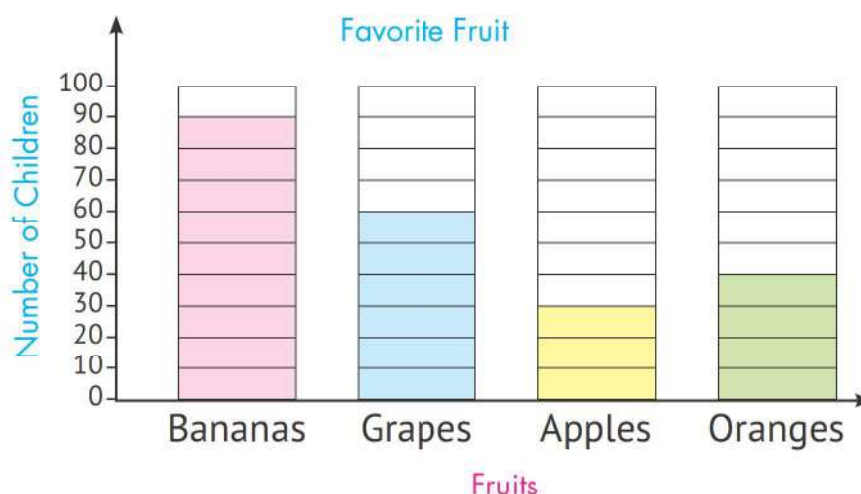


Important Notes:

- Each square in the first bar graph is equal to **two squares** in the second bar graph.

Activity 5

Use the bar graph to answer the following questions:

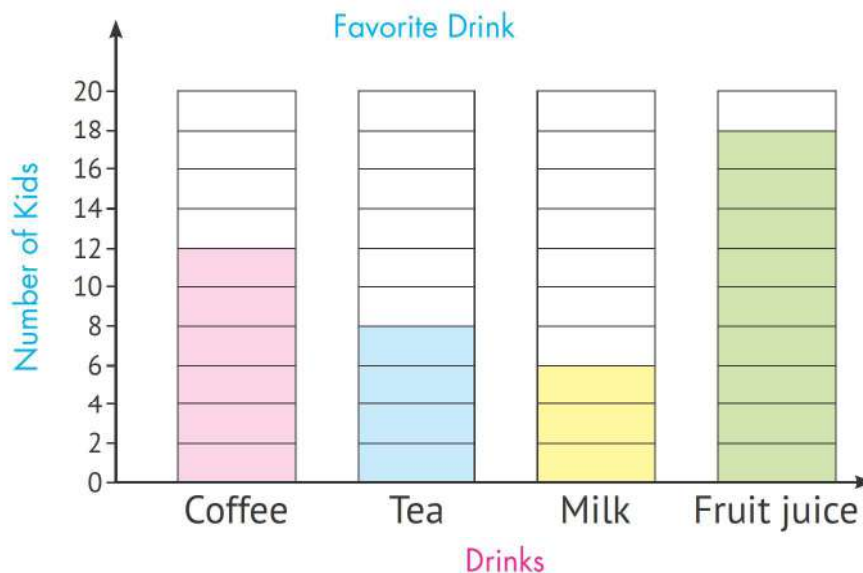


Representing Data with a Scale of 2 and 10 – Bar Graph

- a) How many children liked **bananas** the most? **90**
- b) How many children liked **oranges** the most? **40**
- c) Which fruit is liked the **least**? **Apples**
- d) Which fruit is liked the **most**? **Bananas**
- e) How many children in all liked **grapes** and **apples**?
..... **$60 + 30 = 90$**
- f) How many more children liked **bananas** than **oranges**?
..... **$90 - 40 = 50$**

Activity 6

Use the bar graph to answer the following questions:



- a) How many kids liked **fruit juice** the most? **18**
- b) How many kids liked **tea** the most? **8**
- c) How many kids in all liked **tea** and **fruit juice**?
..... **$8 + 18 = 26$**
- d) How many more kids liked **coffee** than **milk**?
..... **$12 - 6 = 6$**
- e) Which drink is liked the **least**? **Milk**
- f) Which drink is liked the **most**? **Fruit juice**



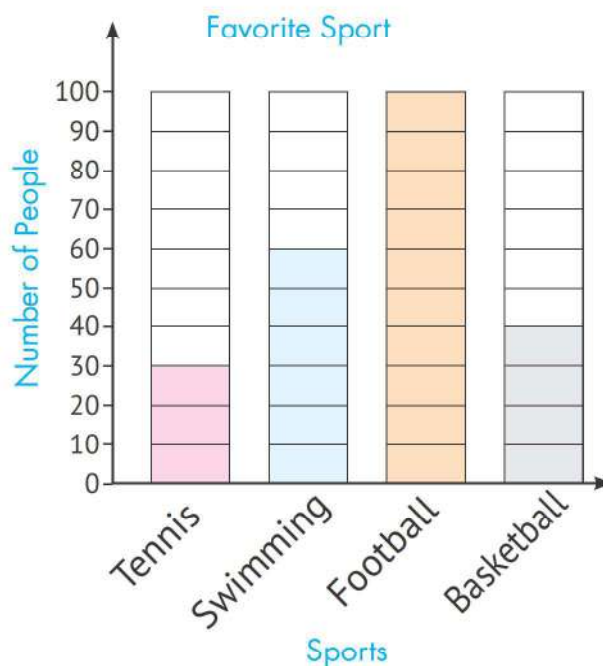
HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Complete in the same pattern:

- a 0 , 2 , 4 , 6 , 8 , 10 , 12
- b 0 , 10 , 20 , 30 , 40 , 50 , 60
- c 36 , 38 , 40 , 42 , 44 , 46 , 48
- d 110 , 100 , 90 , 80 , 70 , 60 , 50
- e 96 , 94 , 92 , 90 , 88 , 86 , 84
- f 60 , 50 , 40 , 30 , 20 , 10 , 0

2 Use the bar graph to answer the following questions:

- a How many people liked **basketball** the most? 40
- b How many people liked **swimming** the most? 60
- c Which sport is liked the **least**?
..... Tennis
- d Which sport is liked the **most**?
..... Football

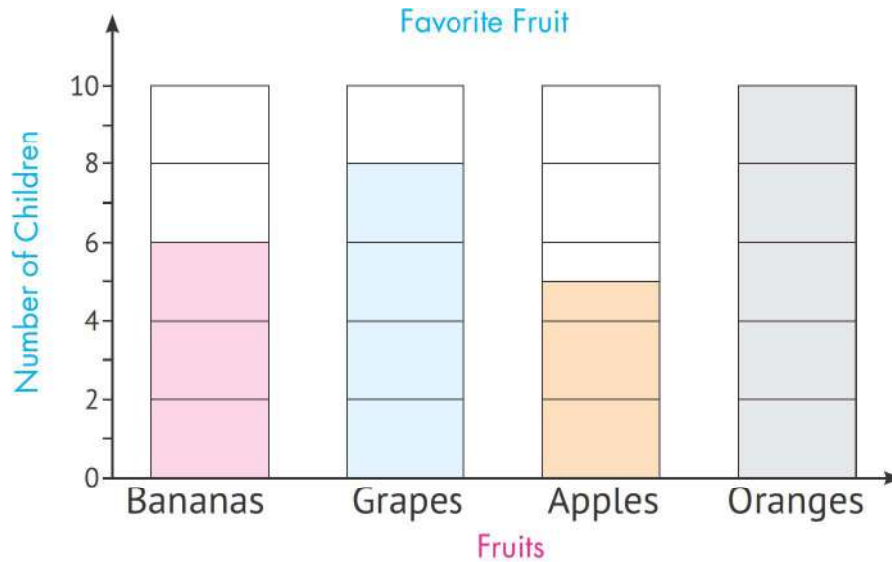


- e How many people in all liked **football** and **swimming**? $100 + 60 = 160$
- f How many more people liked **basketball** than **tennis**? $40 - 30 = 10$

Complete the following table:

| Sport | Tennis | Swimming | Football | Basketball |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number of People | <u>30</u> | <u>60</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>40</u> |

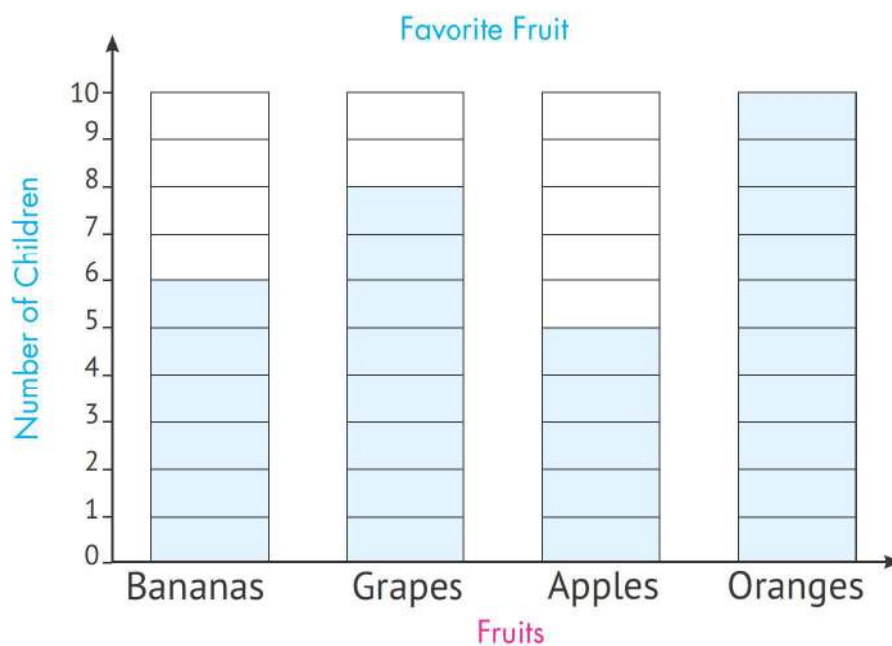
- 3 The following bar graph represents the **favorite fruit** of a number of children:








First: Complete the following table:

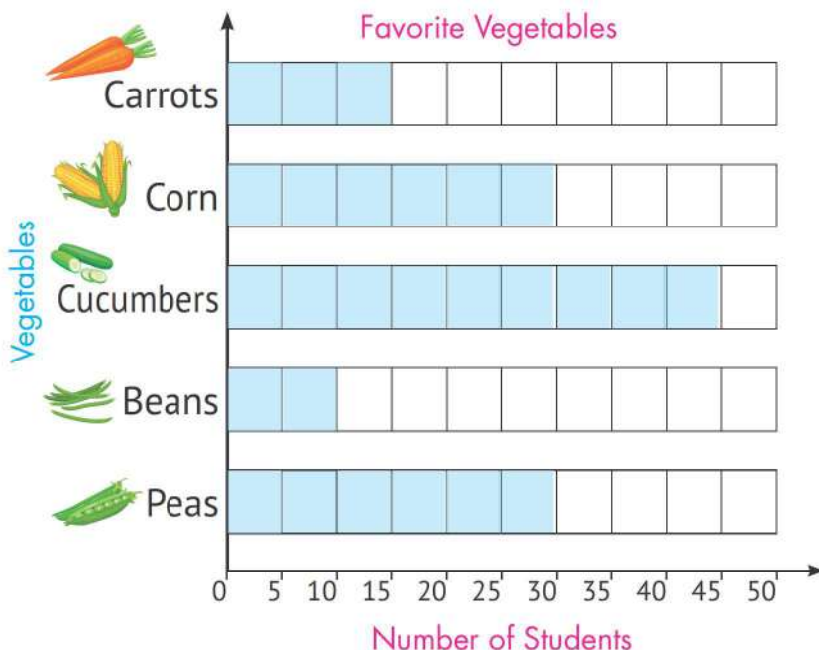
| Fruit | Bananas | Grapes | Apples | Oranges |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Number of Children |6..... |8..... |5..... |10..... |

Second: Represent the previous data using the following graph:



4 Use the following table to complete the bar graph:

| Vegetable | Number of Students |
|---|--------------------|
| Carrots  | 15 |
| Corn  | 30 |
| Cucumbers  | 45 |
| Beans  | 10 |
| Peas  | 30 |



First: Use the bar graph and complete using ($<$, $=$ or $>$):

- | | | |
|---|-----|---|
| a Number of students who liked carrots | $<$ | Number of students who liked cucumbers |
| b Number of students who liked beans | $<$ | Number of students who liked carrots |
| c Number of students who liked corn | $=$ | Number of students who liked peas |

Second: Answer the following questions:

- How many students liked **carrots**? **15**
- How many more students liked **corn** than **peas**? **$30 - 30 = 0$**
- How many students all together liked **carrots**, **beans** and **corn**? **$15 + 10 + 30 = 55$**
- Which vegetable is liked the **most**? **Cucumbers**
- Which vegetable is liked the **least**? **Beans**

Third: Use the bar graph to order the kinds of vegetables from the **greatest** to the **least**:

Cucumbers , **Corn** , **Peas** , **Carrots** , **Beans**

5 Look at the **favorite color** graph and then answer the questions:



| Color | Number of Students |
|--------|--------------------|
| Red | 20 |
| Blue | 60 |
| Green | 10 |
| Yellow | 30 |
| Orange | 60 |
| Pink | 30 |

First: Use the bar graph: complete using ($<$, $=$ or $>$):

| | | | |
|---|--|-----|--|
| a | Number of students who liked red | $>$ | Number of students who liked green |
| b | Number of students who liked blue | $>$ | Number of students who liked yellow |
| c | Number of students who liked yellow | $=$ | Number of students who liked pink |
| d | Number of students who liked orange | $=$ | Number of students who liked blue |
| e | Number of students who liked pink | $>$ | Number of students who liked red |

Second: Answer the following questions:

- a How many students liked **red** the most? 20
- b How many students liked **blue** the most? 60
- c How many students liked **yellow** the most? 30
- d How many students liked **orange** the most? 60
- e How many students liked pink and blue (**pink** + **blue**)? $30 + 60 = 90$
- f How many more students liked yellow than green (**yellow** – **green**)?
..... $30 - 10 = 20$

Lessons
9&10
























Pictograph – Graph Elements

التمثيل البياني بالصور – عناصر التمثيل البياني



- The graphic representation in pictures is called a **pictograph**, in which the **images** are the **data**, and the **key** to the drawing tells us the **quantity** (numerical amount) represented by each image.
- التمثيل البياني بالصور هو تمثيل بياني يستخدم الصور حيث الصور هي البيانات ومفتاح الرسم يخبرنا بالكمية الرقمية التي تمثلها كل صورة.

Ex. The following pictograph shows the **number of houses** that have been **built** in some months:

| Month | Number of Houses |
|----------|--|
| January |      |
| February |        |
| March |    |
| April |    |
| May |      |

Key



= 2 houses

This means that each house represents 2 houses.

هذا يعني أن كل صورة منزل تمثل عدد 2 منزل



= 1 house

This means that each house represents 1 house.

هذا يعني أن كل صورة نصف منزل تمثل عدد 1 منزل

Pictograph

التمثيل البياني بالصور

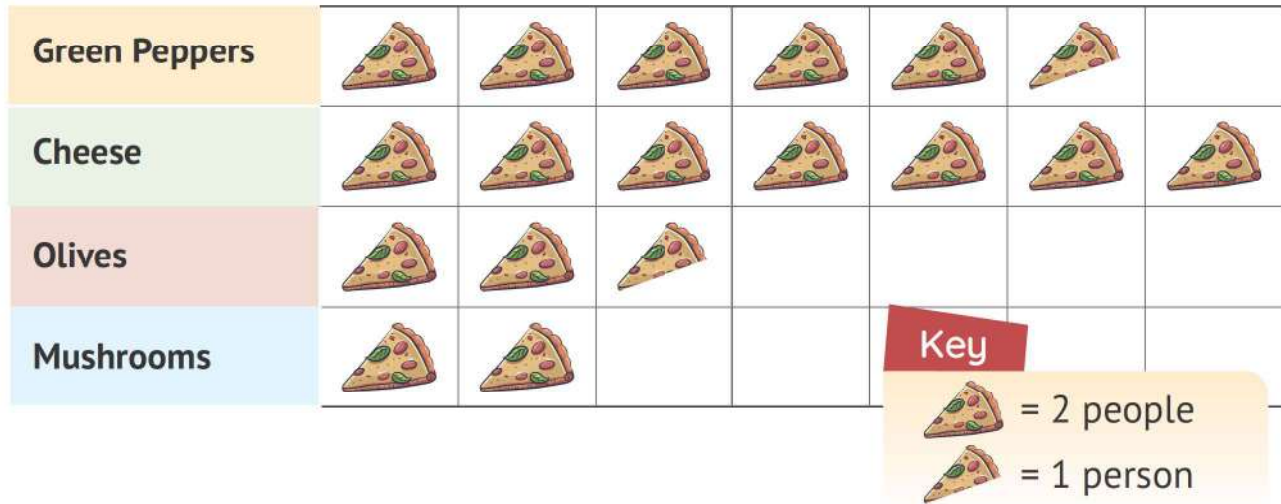
Key

المفتاح

Activity 1

Look at the data in the pictograph and answer the questions:

Favorite Pizza Toppings



Complete the following table:

| Pizza Topping | Green Peppers | Cheese | Olives | Mushrooms |
|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Number of People | 11 | 14 | 5 | 4 |

a) How many people liked **cheese** and **green peppers**?

$$14 + 11 = 25$$

b) How many people liked **cheese**, **green peppers** and **olives**?

$$14 + 11 + 5 = 30$$

c) How many more people liked **cheese** than **green peppers**?

$$14 - 11 = 3$$

d) How many fewer people liked **mushrooms** than **olives**?

$$5 - 4 = 1$$




















e) What is the pizza topping that is liked the **most** on this graph?

Cheese

Activity 2

Look at the **animals on a farm** pictograph, then answer:

Animals on a Farm

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cows |  |  |  | | | | |
| Goats |  |  |  |  | | | |
| Chickens |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sheep |  |  |  |  |  | | |

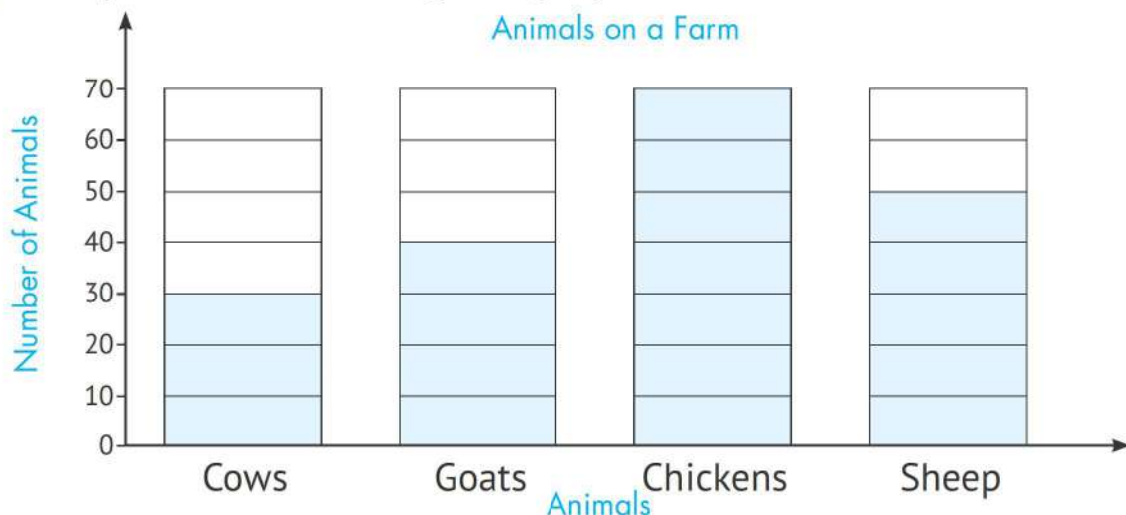
Key

Each animal picture represents 10 animals.

1 Complete the following table:

| Animal | Cows | Goats | Chickens | Sheep |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number of Animals |30..... |40..... |70..... |50..... |

2 Complete the following bar graph:



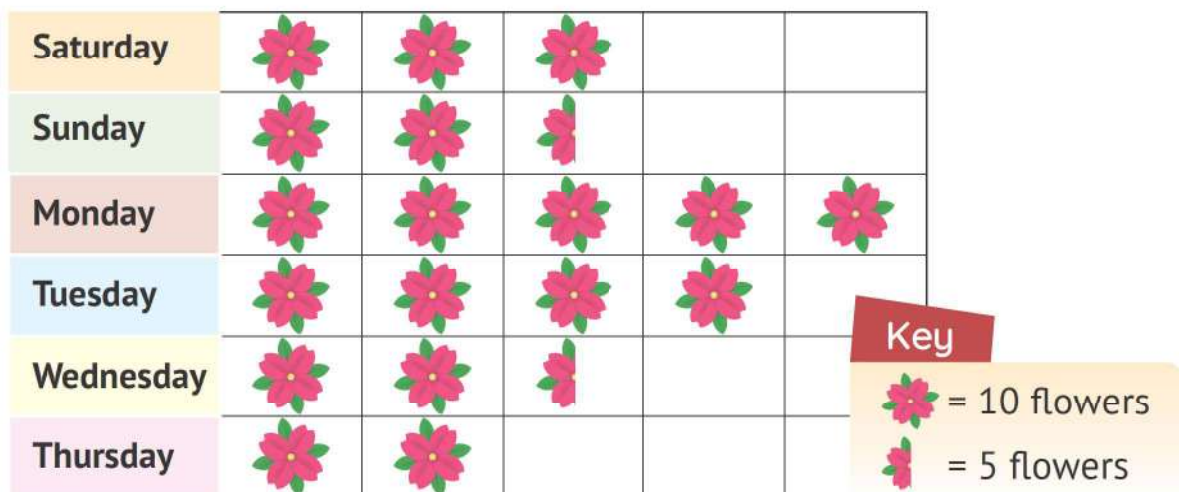
3 Answer the following questions:

- How many **cows** are there on the farm?30.....
- How many **goats** and **chickens** are there on the farm? $40 + 70 = 110$
- What is the **most** type of animals found on the farm?Chickens.....
- What is the **least** type of animals found on the farm?Cows.....



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Look at the **Pick a Flower** pictograph and then answer:



First: Complete the following table:

| Day | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday |
|-------------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|
| Number of Flowers | 30 | 25 | 50 | 40 | 25 | 20 |

Second: Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| a | Number of flowers picked on Sunday | < | Number of flowers picked on Tuesday |
| b | Number of flowers picked on Saturday | > | Number of flowers picked on Sunday |
| c | Number of flowers picked on Wednesday | < | Number of flowers picked on Monday |
| d | Number of flowers picked on Monday | > | Number of flowers picked on Wednesday |
| e | Number of flowers picked on Tuesday | > | Number of flowers picked on Saturday |
| f | Number of flowers picked on Thursday | < | Number of flowers picked on Saturday |

Third: Answer the following questions:

- a How many flowers were picked on **Monday**?

50

- b How many flowers were picked on **Tuesday**?

40

- c How many more flowers were picked on **Saturday** than **Sunday**?

$$30 - 25 = 5$$

- d How many more flowers were picked on **Monday** than **Tuesday**?

$$50 - 40 = 10$$

- e How many more flowers were picked on **Monday** than **Wednesday**?

$$50 - 25 = 25$$

- f How many more flowers were picked on **Sunday** than **Thursday**?

$$25 - 20 = 5$$

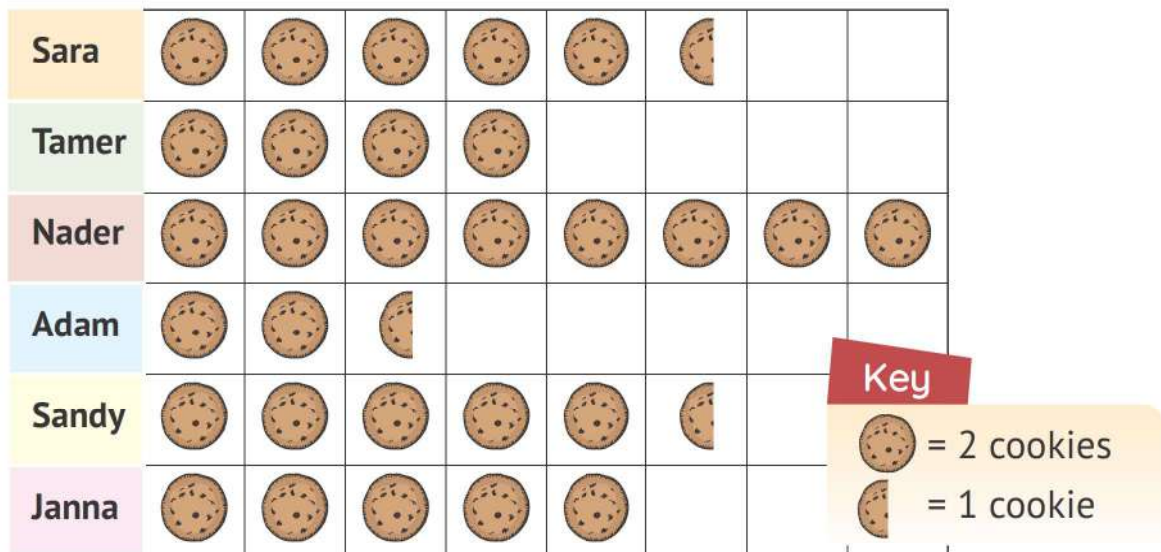
- g Which day had the **most** number of flowers picked?

Monday

- h Which day had the **least** number of flowers picked?

Thursday

2 Look at the following pictograph, then answer:



First: Complete the following table:

| Name | Sara | Tamer | Nader | Adam | Sandy | Janna |
|-------------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Number of Cookies | 11 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 11 | 10 |

Second: Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

a Number of cookies Sara ate > Number of cookies Tamer ate

b Number of cookies Nader ate > Number of cookies Adam ate

c Number of cookies Sandy ate > Number of cookies Janna ate

d Number of cookies Tamer ate < Number of cookies Sandy ate

e Number of cookies Adam ate < Number of cookies Sara ate

f Number of cookies Sandy ate = Number of cookies Sara ate

Third: Answer the following questions:

- a How many cookies did Tamer eat?

8

- b How many cookies did Janna eat?

10

- c How many more cookies did Sara eat than Adam?

$$11 - 5 = 6$$

- d How many more cookies did Sandy eat than Janna?

$$11 - 10 = 1$$

- e How many cookies did Sara, Nader and Adam eat?

$$11 + 16 + 5 = 32$$

- f How many cookies did Tamer and Sandy eat?

$$8 + 11 = 19$$

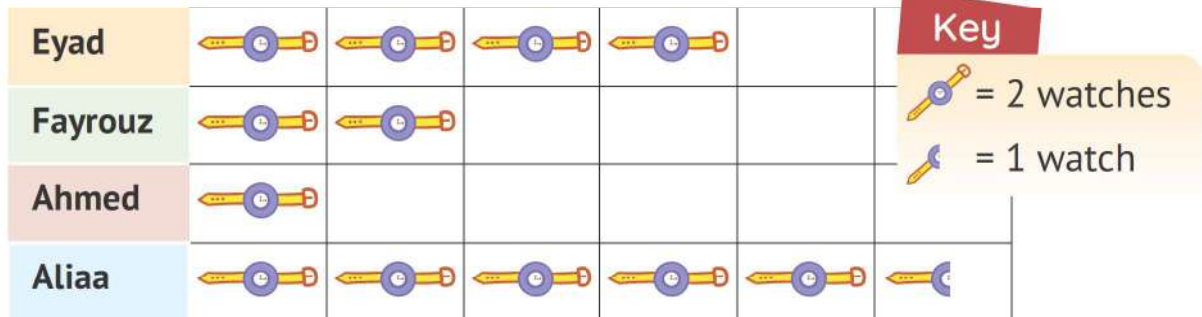
- g Who ate the greatest number of cookies?

Nader

- h Who ate the least number of cookies?

Adam

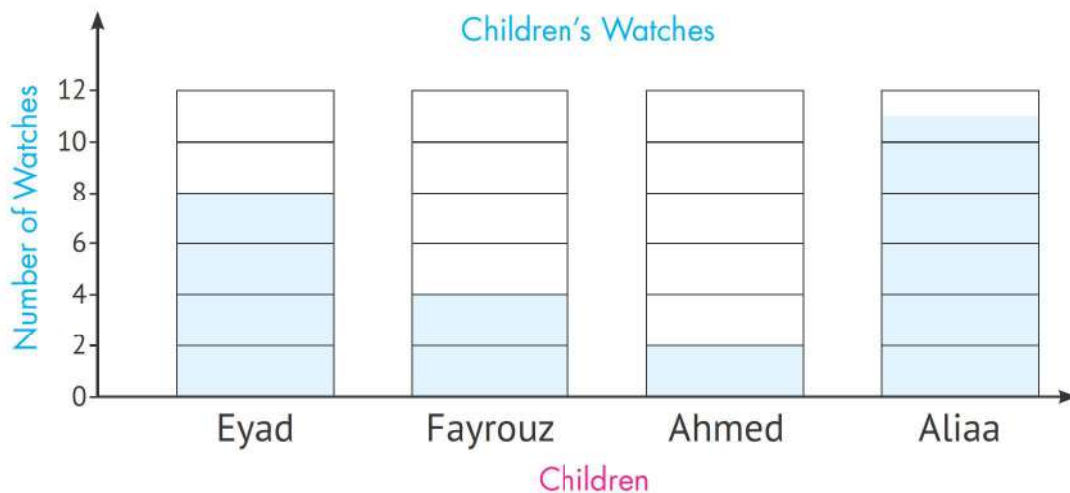
- 3 The following pictograph shows the **number of watches** that a number of children have:



First: Complete the following table:

| Child | Eyad | Fayrouz | Ahmed | Aliaa |
|-------------------|------|---------|-------|-------|
| Number of Watches | 8 | 4 | 2 | 11 |

Second: Complete the following bar graph:



Third: Answer the following questions:

- a How many more watches does **Aliaa** have than **Fayrouz**?

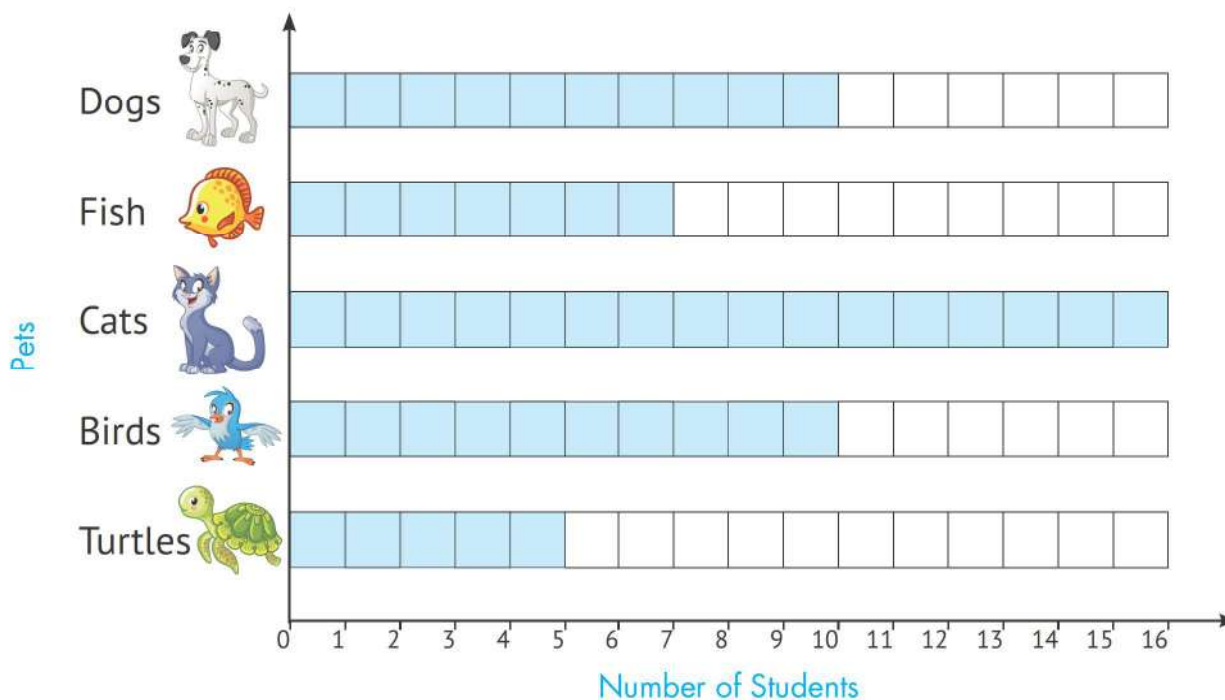
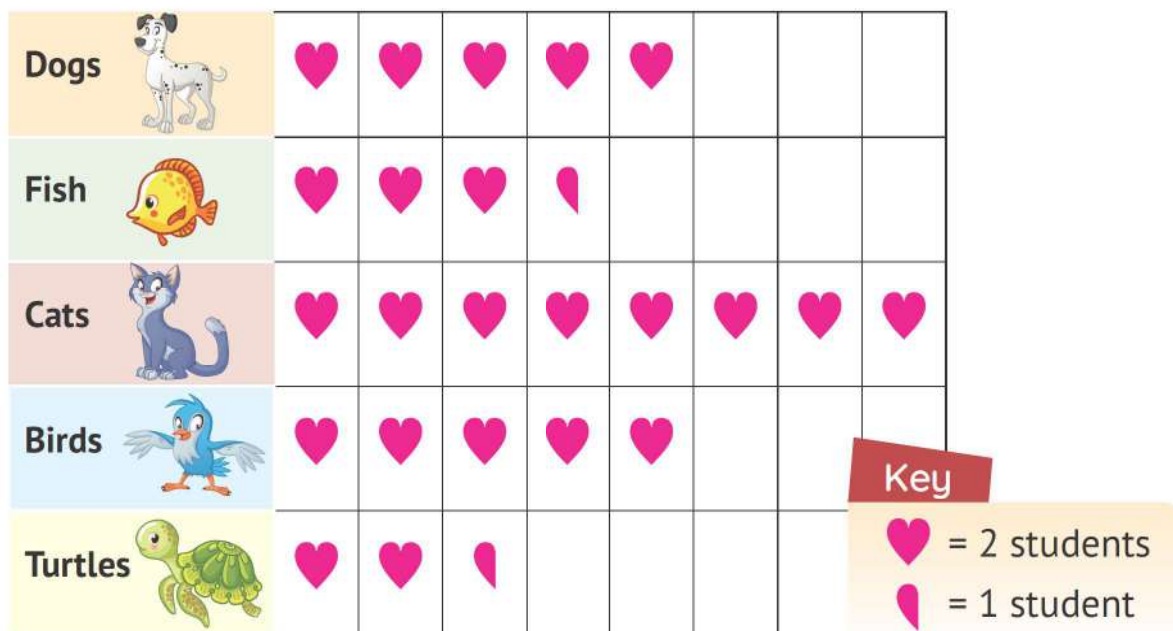
$$11 - 4 = 7$$

- b What is the total number of watches that **Ahmed** and **Eyad** have?

$$2 + 8 = 10$$

- c Who has the **greatest** number of watches? **Aliaa**

- 4 Convert the same data from the pictograph into a bar graph, then complete the following table:



| Pet | Dogs | Fish | Cats | Birds | Turtles |
|--------------------|------|------|------|-------|---------|
| Number of Students | 10 | 7 | 16 | 10 | 5 |

First: Use the bar graph and complete using (< , = or >):

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| a | Number of students who liked dogs | = | Number of students who liked birds |
| b | Number of students who liked fish | > | Number of students who liked turtles |
| c | Number of students who liked cats | > | Number of students who liked dogs |
| d | Number of students who liked birds | > | Number of students who liked fish |

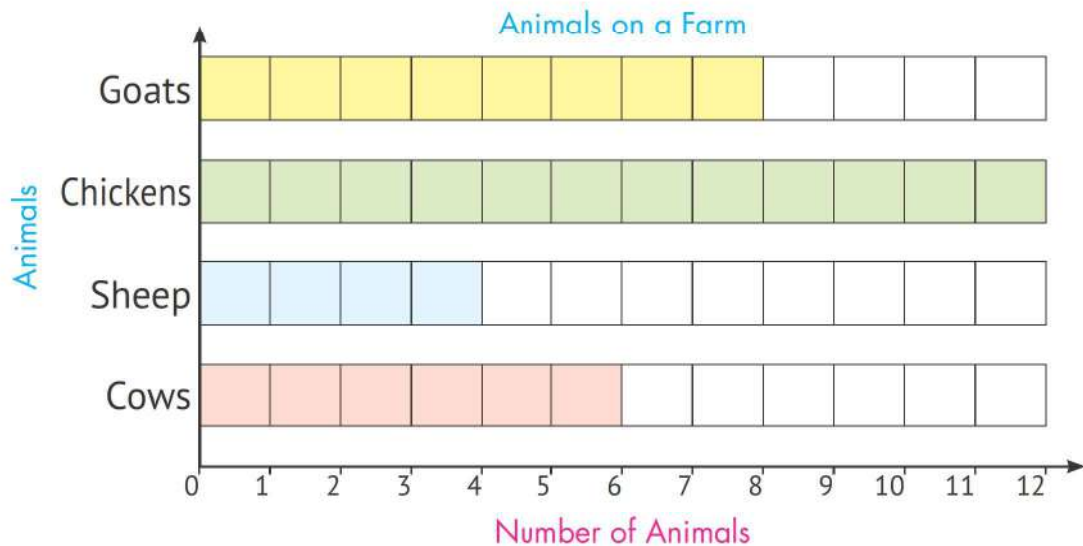
Second: Answer the following questions:

- a How many students liked **fish**? **7**
- b How many students liked **birds**? **10**
- c How many more students liked **cats** than **birds**? **$16 - 10 = 6$**
- d How many more students liked **birds** than **turtles**? **$10 - 5 = 5$**
- e How many students all together liked **dogs, fish and cats**? **$10 + 7 + 16 = 33$**
- f How many students all together liked **cats, birds and turtles**? **$16 + 10 + 5 = 31$**
- g Which pet is liked the **most**? **Cats**
- h Which pet is liked the **least**? **Turtles**

Assessment on Chapter 1



First: The following bar graph shows the **number of animals** on a farm:



1 Complete the following table:

| Animal | Cows | Sheep | Chickens | Goats |
|-------------------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Number of Animals | 6 | 4 | 12 | 8 |

2 Answer the following questions:

a How many **cows** are there on the farm?

6

b What is the total number of **goats** and **chickens** together?

$8 + 12 = 20$

c Which animal is found the **most** on the farm?

Chickens

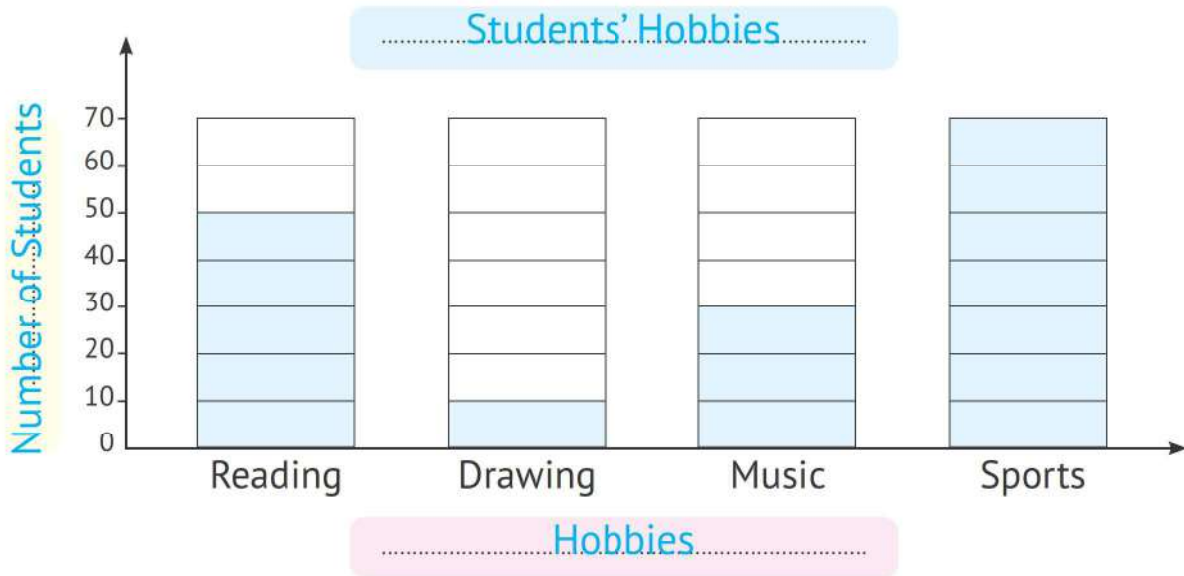
d Which animal is found the **least** on the farm?

Sheep

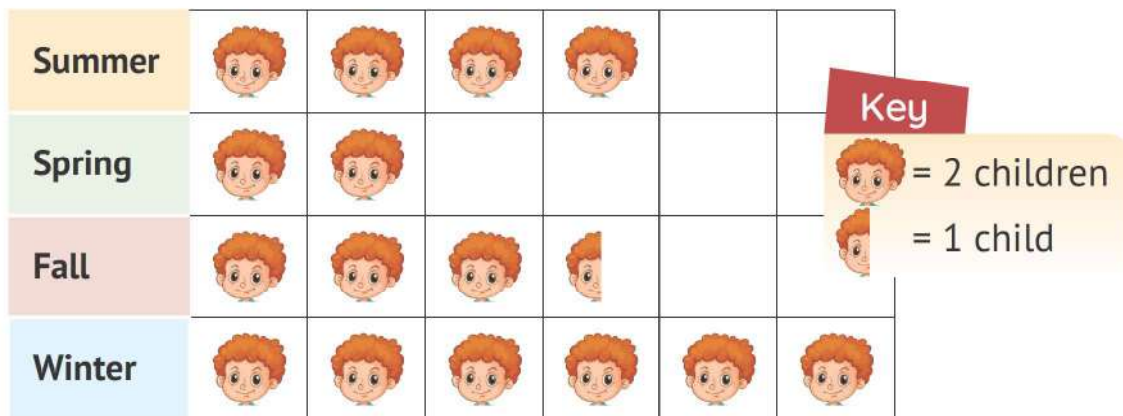
Second: The following table shows the **hobbies** of some students:

| Hobby | Reading | Drawing | Music | Sports |
|--------------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|
| Number of Students | 50 | 10 | 30 | 70 |

Complete the following bar graph:



Third: The following pictograph shows the **favorite seasons** of the year for a number of children:



Complete the following table:

| Season | Summer | Spring | Fall | Winter |
|--------------------|--------|--------|------|--------|
| Number of Children | 8 | 4 | 7 | 12 |

Chapter 2

Chapter Lessons



Lessons 1&2

Adding Doubles – Adding and Subtracting by Counting

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Applying the mental math strategy of adding doubles.
- Solving addition problems.
- Applying the mental math strategy of counting on from the bigger number to add.
- Applying the mental math strategy of counting on from the smaller number to subtract.
- Solving addition and subtraction problems.

Lessons 5&6

Story Problems on Adding and Subtracting

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition story problems.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve subtraction story problems.

Lessons 7–10

Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting – Adding Using the 120 Chart

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Solving addition problems to find a missing addend.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition problems.
- Solving subtraction problems to find a missing subtrahend.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve subtraction problems.
- Solving problems to find a missing addend or subtrahend.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition and subtraction problems.
- Applying mental math strategies to add 1- and 2-digit numbers.

Lessons 3&4

Adding or Subtracting the Number 10 – Adding and Subtracting by Making Tens

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Applying the mental math strategy of adding or subtracting 10.
- Solving addition and subtraction problems.
- Applying the mental math strategy of making tens to add or subtract.

Lessons 1&2

Adding Doubles – Adding and Subtracting by Counting الجمع بالمضاعفة – الجمع والطرح بالعد

Lessons
1&2

Adding Doubles

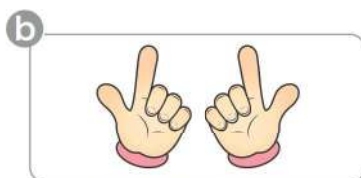
Learn If the number is added to itself, the result is **double** the number.

الجمع بالمضاعفة: إذا أضيف العدد إلى نفسه فإن الناتج يسمى ضعف العدد.

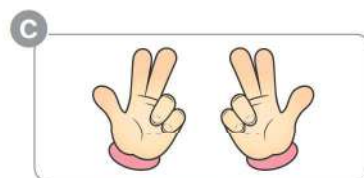
Ex.



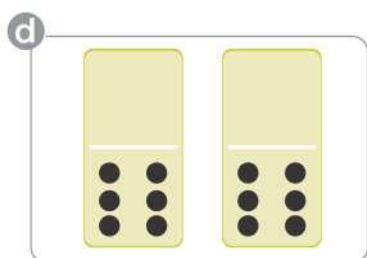
$$1 + 1 = 2$$



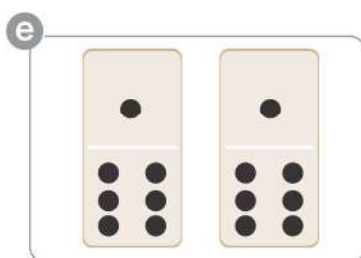
$$2 + 2 = 4$$



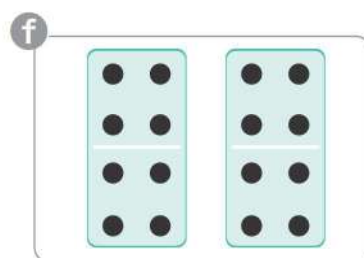
$$3 + 3 = 6$$



$$6 + 6 = 12$$



$$7 + 7 = 14$$



$$8 + 8 = 16$$

Activity 1

Find the result:

a $10 + 10 = 20$

b $7 + 7 = 14$

c $8 + 8 = 16$

d $9 + 9 = 18$

e $4 + 4 = 8$

f $1 + 1 = 2$

| | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|---------|-----------|
| Mental math | الرياضيات الذهنية | Doubles | المضاعفات |
| Counting on | العدّ | Bigger | أكبر |
| | | Smaller | أصغر |

Doubles Strategy for Addition

إستراتيجية الجمع بالمضاعفة

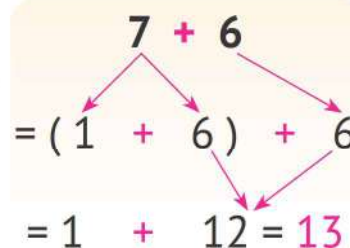
Steps to Add by Doubles

- ① Determine the **smallest** number.
- ② Double the **smallest** number (from the **largest** number).
- ③ Add the **remainder** of the larger number to the **result**.

Ex.

Add: $(7 + 6)$

- The smallest number is **6**.
- The double of the smallest number is $(6 + 6 = 12)$.
- **1** remains from the largest number because $(6 + 1 = 7)$
- **The result:** $7 + 6 = (1 + 6) + 6 = 1 + 12 = 13$



Ex.

Add: $(10 + 11)$

$$\begin{aligned}
 10 + 11 &= 10 + (10 + 1) \\
 &= 20 + 1 = 21
 \end{aligned}$$

Activity 2

Use the **Doubles Strategy** to add (as in the example):

Ex. $8 + 7 = 1 + 7 + 7 = 1 + 14 = 15$

a $8 + 9 = 8 + (8 + 1) = 16 + 1 = 17$

b $5 + 6 = 5 + (5 + 1) = 10 + 1 = 11$

c $10 + 9 = 1 + 9 + 9 = 1 + 18 = 19$

d $7 + 6 = 1 + 6 + 6 = 1 + 12 = 13$

e $5 + 4 = 1 + 4 + 4 = 1 + 8 = 9$

Using Counting On From the Bigger Number Mental Math Strategy to Add

إستراتيجية العد من العدد الأكبر للجمع

Ex.

Add: $(8 + 4)$

Step 1

We put the **largest** number in our minds.

نضع العدد الأكبر في عقولنا

And we say: "8 in my mind"

8

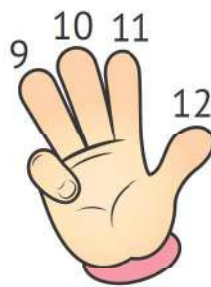


Step 2

We represent the **smaller** number using our fingers.

نعد العدد الأصغر باستخدام الأصابع

And we say: "4 on my hand"



Step 3

We count on our fingers **after** the number in our minds.

نعد على الأصابع بعد الرقم الموجود في عقولنا

And we say: "After 8: 9, 10, 11, 12"

So, $8 + 4 = 12$

Important Notes:

- Make sure that the child speaks during the solution as shown.

Activity 3

Add using the **Counting On Strategy**:

a $5 + 9 = 14$

b $7 + 8 = 15$

c $6 + 8 = 14$

d $7 + 6 = 13$

e $5 + 7 = 12$

f $6 + 7 = 13$

g 5

h 7

i 8

j 4

$$\begin{array}{r} + 8 \\ 5 \\ \hline 13 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 4 \\ 7 \\ \hline 11 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 9 \\ 8 \\ \hline 17 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} + 6 \\ 4 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

Using Counting On From the Smaller Number Mental Math Strategy to Subtract

إستراتيجية العد من العدد الأصغر للطرح

Ex.

Subtract: $(12 - 8)$

Step 1

We put the **smallest** number in our minds.

نضع العدد الأصغر في العقل

And we say: "8 in my mind"

Step 2

We count on our fingers **after** the number in our minds until we get to the **largest** number.

نقوم بالعد على أصابعنا بعد الرقم 8 حتى نصل إلى العدد الأكبر 12

And we say: "After 8: 9, 10, 11, 12"

So, $12 - 8 = 4$



Important Notes:

- Make sure that the child speaks during the solution as shown.

Activity 4

Subtract using the **Counting On** strategy:

a $15 - 9 = 6$

b $16 - 8 = 8$

c $16 - 7 = 9$

d $18 - 9 = 9$

e $15 - 7 = 8$

f $14 - 7 = 7$

g 13

h 12

i 10

j 11

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ - 4 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ - 9 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ - 6 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Use the **Doubles Addition** strategy to find:

a $1 + 1 = \dots 2 \dots$

b $2 + 2 = \dots 4 \dots$

c $3 + 3 = \dots 6 \dots$

d $4 + 4 = \dots 8 \dots$

e $5 + 5 = \dots 10 \dots$

f $6 + 6 = \dots 12 \dots$

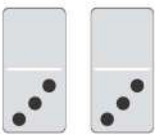
g $7 + 7 = \dots 14 \dots$

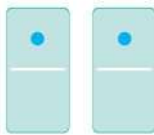
h $8 + 8 = \dots 16 \dots$

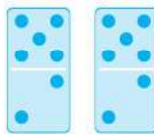
i $9 + 9 = \dots 18 \dots$

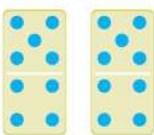
j $10 + 10 = \dots 20 \dots$

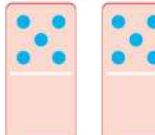
2 Draw and add as in the example:

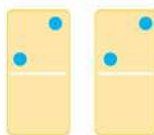
Ex. 
 $3 + 3 = \dots 6 \dots$

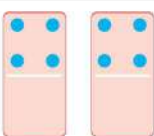
a 
 $1 + 1 = \dots 2 \dots$

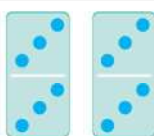
b 
 $7 + 7 = \dots 14 \dots$

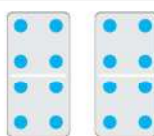
c 
 $9 + 9 = \dots 18 \dots$

d 
 $5 + 5 = \dots 10 \dots$

e 
 $2 + 2 = \dots 4 \dots$

f 
 $4 + 4 = \dots 8 \dots$

g 
 $6 + 6 = \dots 12 \dots$

h 
 $8 + 8 = \dots 16 \dots$

3 Use the **Doubles Addition** strategy to find (as in the example):

Ex. $8 + 9 = 8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$

a $7 + 8 = 7 + (7 + 1) = 14 + 1 = 15$

b $5 + 4 = (1 + 4) + 4 = 1 + 8 = 9$

c $10 + 9 = (1 + 9) + 9 = 1 + 18 = 19$

d $4 + 3 = 1 + 3 + 3 = 1 + 6 = 7$

e $2 + 3 = 2 + 2 + 1 = 4 + 1 = 5$

f $6 + 5 = 1 + 5 + 5 = 1 + 10 = 11$

g $6 + 7 = 6 + 6 + 1 = 12 + 1 = 13$

h $8 + 9 = 8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$

i $10 + 11 = 10 + 10 + 1 = 20 + 1 = 21$

4 Add using the **Counting On** strategy:

a $8 + 6 = 14$

b $5 + 9 = 14$

c $9 + 4 = 13$

d $7 + 6 = 13$

e $10 + 5 = 15$

f $6 + 7 = 13$

g $5 + 7 = 12$

h $4 + 8 = 12$

i $9 + 3 = 12$

j $7 + 7 = 14$

k $3 + 7 = 10$

l $2 + 9 = 11$

5 Add using the **Counting On** strategy:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| a | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 9 \\ \hline 16 \end{array}$ | b | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 1 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$ | c | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ + 5 \\ \hline 13 \end{array}$ | d | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ + 5 \\ \hline 11 \end{array}$ |
| e | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ + 11 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$ | f | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ + 9 \\ \hline 17 \end{array}$ | g | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 3 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$ | h | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ + 5 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$ |















6 Subtract using the **Counting On** strategy:

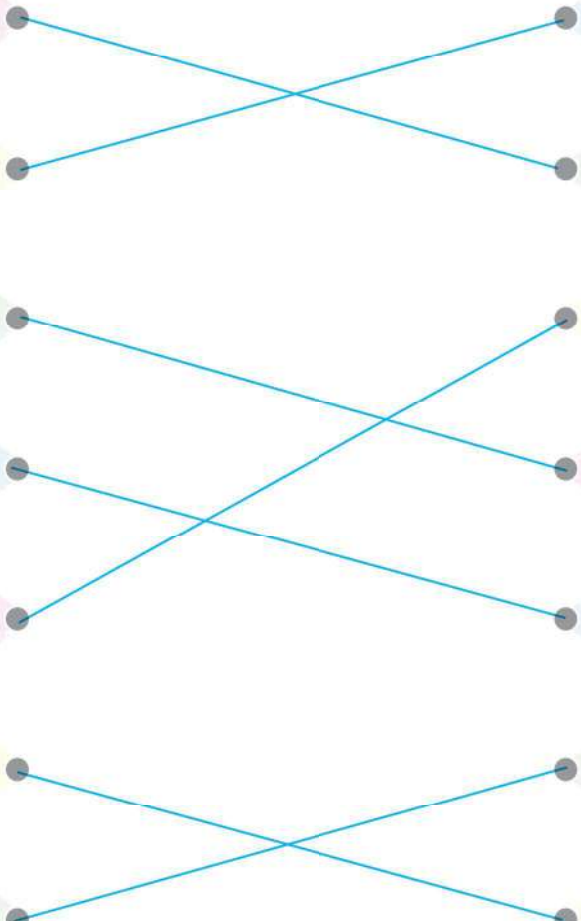
| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--------------|
| a | $9 - 6 = 3$ | b | $8 - 6 = 2$ |
| c | $15 - 9 = 6$ | d | $14 - 6 = 8$ |
| e | $12 - 5 = 7$ | f | $16 - 9 = 7$ |
| g | $11 - 7 = 4$ | h | $13 - 5 = 8$ |
| i | $13 - 6 = 7$ | j | $11 - 6 = 5$ |

7 Subtract using the **Counting On** strategy:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| a | $\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$ | b | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ - 5 \\ \hline 11 \end{array}$ | c | $\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ - 4 \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$ | d | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ - 5 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$ |
| e | $\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$ | f | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$ | g | $\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ - 9 \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$ | h | $\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ - 0 \\ \hline 12 \end{array}$ |

8 Match:

| | | | | |
|------------|---|---|-------------|---|
| a $5 + 6$ |  |  | $3 + 3 + 1$ | 1 |
| b $3 + 4$ |  |  | $5 + 5 + 1$ | 2 |
| c $9 + 8$ |  |  | $4 + 4 + 1$ | 3 |
| d $6 + 7$ |  |  | $1 + 8 + 8$ | 4 |
| e $4 + 5$ |  |  | $6 + 6 + 1$ | 5 |
| f $7 + 8$ |  |  | $9 + 9 + 1$ | 6 |
| g $9 + 10$ |  |  | $7 + 7 + 1$ | 7 |



9 Complete using (<, = or >):

| | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|----------|------------|-----|----------|
| a $6 + 8$ | $>$ | $16 - 5$ | b $12 - 5$ | $=$ | $4 + 3$ |
| c $5 + 9$ | $<$ | $8 + 8$ | d $13 - 8$ | $<$ | $15 - 6$ |
| e $6 + 6$ | $=$ | $12 - 0$ | f $10 - 2$ | $<$ | $5 + 4$ |
| g $7 + 8$ | $>$ | $9 - 4$ | h $12 + 6$ | $=$ | $9 + 9$ |
| i $5 + 2$ | $<$ | $12 - 3$ | j $10 + 7$ | $>$ | $18 - 9$ |

Accumulative Assessment

1

up to Lesson 2

Chapter 2

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $7 + 7 = \dots 14 \dots$ (77 or 7 or 14)
- b $8 + \dots 8 \dots = 16$ (8 or 6 or 24)
- c $9 + 9 + 1 = \dots 9 + 10 \dots$ (10 + 10 or 9 + 10 or 9 + 1)
- d $8 + 4 = \dots 12 \dots$ (21 or 12 or 84)
- e $15 - 7 = \dots 8 \dots$ (7 or 22 or 8)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $9 + 9 = \dots 18 \dots$ b $7 + 8 = 7 + \dots 7 \dots + 1$
- c $7 + 5 = \dots 12 \dots$ d $8 + 9 = \dots 17 \dots$
- e $\dots 6 \dots + 6 = 12$

Third: Answer the following:

a Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

18 , 25 , 81 , 52 , 50

• $\dots 18 \dots, \dots 25 \dots, \dots 50 \dots, \dots 52 \dots, \dots 81 \dots$

b Find the result:

1 $8 + 4 = \dots 12 \dots$

2 $15 - 6 = \dots 11 \dots$

3 7

4 13

$+ 5$

$- 9$

$\dots 12 \dots$

$\dots 4 \dots$

Lessons 3&4

Adding or Subtracting the Number 10 Adding and Subtracting by Making Tens

جمع أو طرح العدد 10 - الجمع والطرح بتكوين عشرات

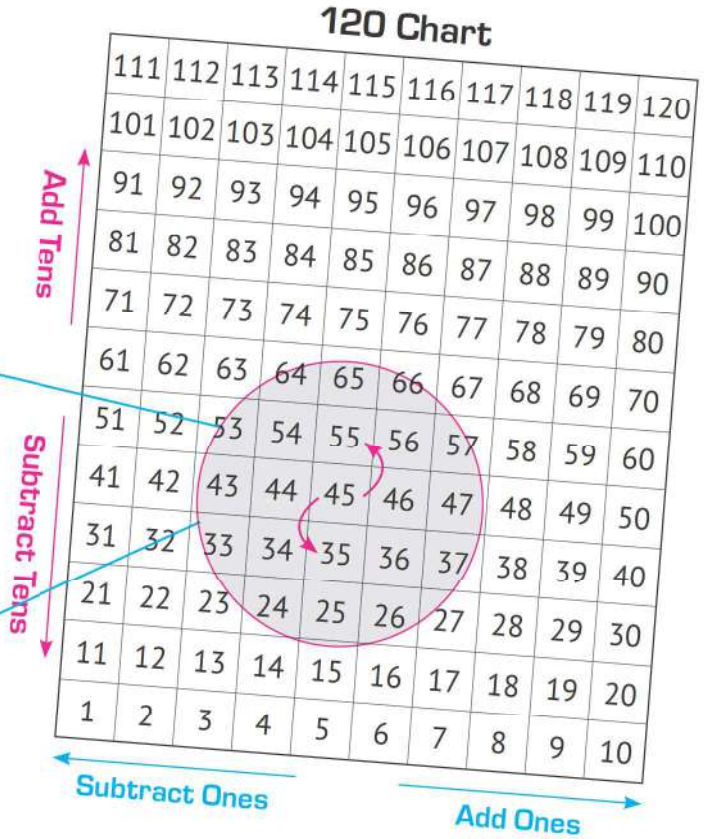
Ex.

$$45 + 10 = 55$$

| | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 |
| 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 |
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |

$$45 - 10 = 35$$

| | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 |
| 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 |
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |



- We can use the 120 Chart to add 10 by moving **one** step **up** and subtract 10 by moving **one** step **down**.
- يمكنك استخدام مخطط 120 في: إضافة العدد 10 عن طريق التحرك خطوة واحدة للأعلى، وطرح العدد 10 عن طريق التحرك خطوة واحدة للأسفل.
- When adding 10 in the **Tens** place, it increases by 1 and the **Ones** digit remains **unchanged**.
- عند إضافة العدد 10 لفئة العشرات تزيد خانة العشرات بمقدار 1 وتبقى خانة الآحاد دون تغيير.
- When subtracting 10 from the **Tens** place, it decreases by 1 and the **Ones** digit remains **unchanged**.
- عند طرح العدد 10 من فئة العشرات تقل خانة العشرات 1 وتبقى خانة الآحاد دون تغيير.

120 Chart

مخطط 120

Components

مكونات

Making 10

تكوين عشرات

Activity 1

Use the 120 Chart to find:

a $25 + 10 = 35$

c $75 + 10 = 85$

e $62 + 10 = 72$

g $15 + 10 = 25$

b $36 - 10 = 26$

d $49 - 10 = 39$

f $50 - 10 = 40$

h $21 - 10 = 11$

i
$$\begin{array}{r} 89 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 99 \end{array}$$

j
$$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 83 \end{array}$$

k
$$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 72 \end{array}$$

l
$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 32 \end{array}$$

m
$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 82 \end{array}$$

n
$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 1 \end{array}$$

o
$$\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 79 \end{array}$$

p
$$\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 28 \end{array}$$

Components of 10

$0 + 10$
10

$1 + 9$
10

$2 + 8$
10

$3 + 7$
10

$4 + 6$
10

$5 + 5$
10

$6 + 4$
10

$7 + 3$
10

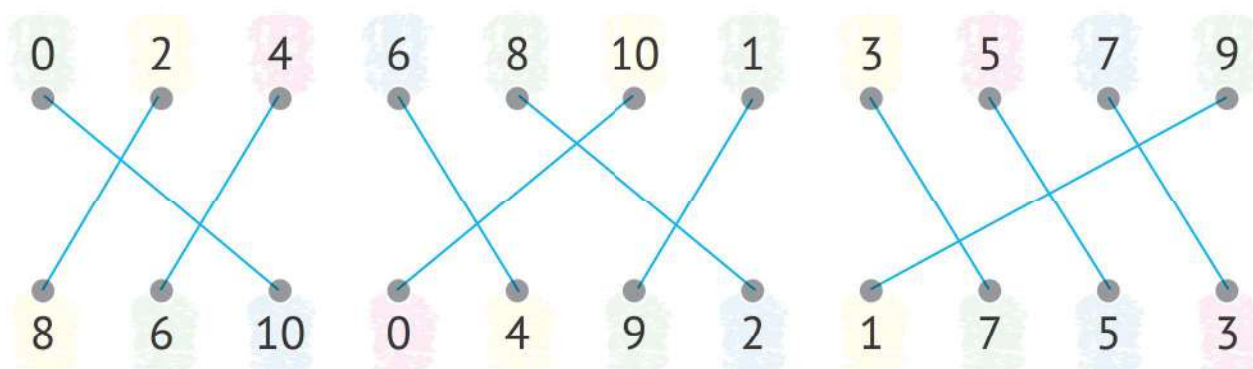
$8 + 2$
10

$9 + 1$
10

$10 + 0$
10

Activity 2

Match to make 10:



Activity 3

Complete:

a $0 + \dots 10 \dots = 10$

b $3 + \dots 7 \dots = 10$

c $\dots 5 \dots + 5 = 10$

d $\dots 2 \dots + 8 = 10$

e $9 + \dots 1 \dots = 10$

f $\dots 6 \dots + 4 = 10$

Making a 10 Addition Strategy

Learn

إستراتيجية الجمع بتكوين عشرات

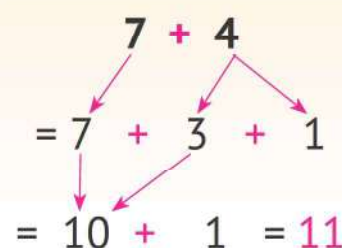
When adding two numbers, the **smaller** number can be divided into **two** numbers, one of them completes the **larger** number to **10**, then completes the addition process.

عند جمع عددين يمكن تحليل العدد الأصغر إلى عددين أحدهما يُكمل العدد الأكبر إلى 10 ثم استكمال عملية الجمع.

Ex.

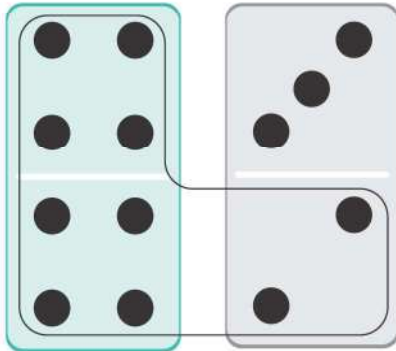
Add: $(7 + 4) = \dots$

- Decompose 4 into $3 + 1$
- Add: $7 + 3 = 10$
- Add: $10 + 1 = 11$



Ex.

Add: $(8 + 5)$



$$\begin{aligned} &8 + 5 \\ &= 8 + 2 + 3 \\ &= 10 + 3 = 13 \end{aligned}$$

Lessons 3&4

Activity 4

Make a **ten** to add (as in the example):

Ex.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 5 \\ \hline 14 \end{array}$$

a

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ + 7 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ + 7 \\ \hline 13 \end{array}$$

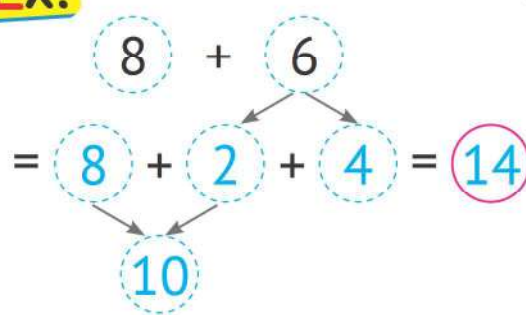
c

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + 4 \\ \hline 11 \end{array}$$

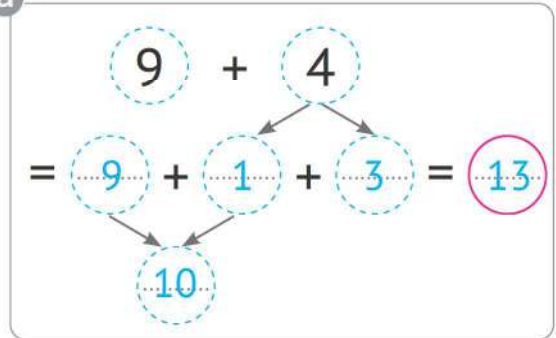
Activity 5

Make a **ten** to add (as in the example):

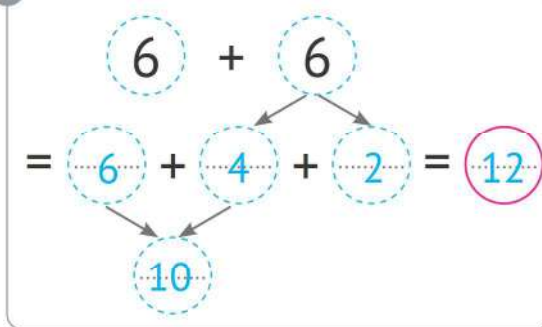
Ex.



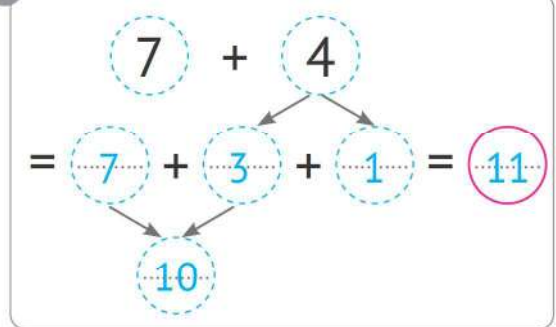
a



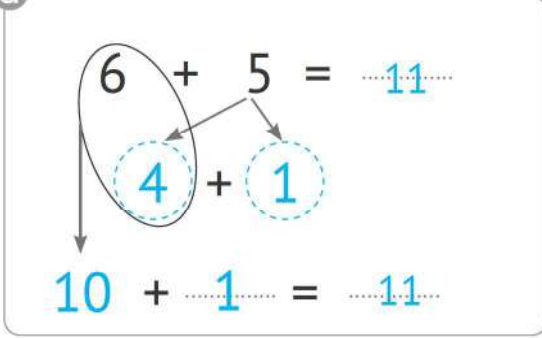
b



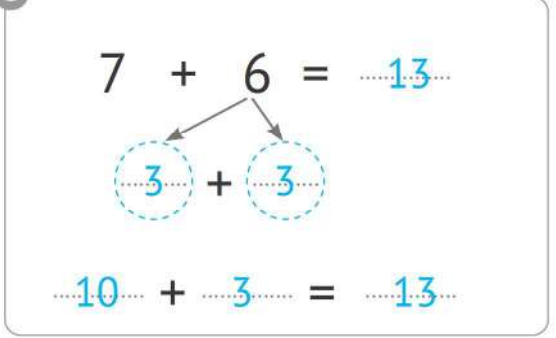
c



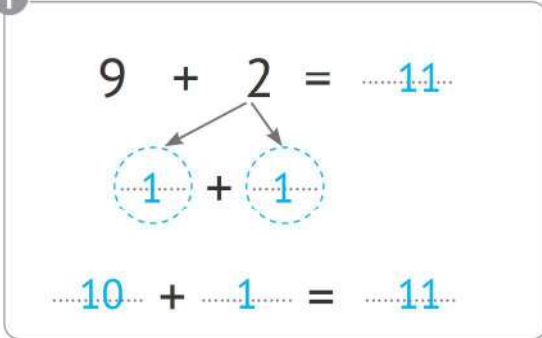
d



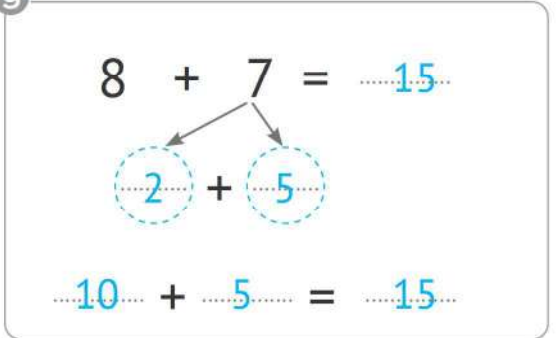
e



f



g



Making a 10 Subtraction Strategy

Learn

إستراتيجية الطرح بتكوين عشرات

- Leave the **largest** number as it is and divide the **smaller** number, so that we get **10** from subtracting the largest number and part of the smaller number. Then continue the solution.
- نترك العدد الأكبر كما هو ونقسّم العدد الأصغر بحيث نحصل على 10 من طرح العدد الأكبر وجزء من العدد الأصغر ثم نواصل الحل.
- For example, to subtract $15 - 7$, we leave the 15 as it is and divide the 7 into 5 and 2 in order to be able to subtract $15 - 5 = 10$, then continue $10 - 2 = 8$. Thus, $15 - 7 = 8$.

Ex. Subtract: $(15 - 7)$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &15 - 7 \\
 &= 15 - 5 - 2 \\
 &= 10 - 2 = 8 \\
 &\text{So, } 15 - 7 = 8
 \end{aligned}$$

Ex. Subtract: $(12 - 5)$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &12 - 5 \\
 &= 12 - 2 - 3 \\
 &= 10 - 3 = 7 \\
 &\text{So, } 12 - 5 = 7
 \end{aligned}$$

Activity 6

Make a **ten** to subtract (as in the example):

Ex.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &13 - 5 = \dots 8 \dots \\
 &\quad \quad \quad \begin{array}{c} \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ \textcircled{3} \quad \textcircled{2} \end{array} \\
 &10 - 2 = 8
 \end{aligned}$$

a

$$\begin{aligned}
 &12 - 8 = \dots 4 \dots \\
 &\quad \quad \quad \begin{array}{c} \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ \textcircled{2} \quad \textcircled{6} \end{array} \\
 &10 - 6 = 4
 \end{aligned}$$

b

$$\begin{aligned}
 &17 - 9 = \dots 8 \dots \\
 &\quad \quad \quad \begin{array}{c} \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ \textcircled{7} \quad \textcircled{2} \end{array} \\
 &10 - 2 = 8
 \end{aligned}$$

c

$$\begin{aligned}
 &11 - 4 = \dots 7 \dots \\
 &\quad \quad \quad \begin{array}{c} \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ \textcircled{1} \quad \textcircled{3} \end{array} \\
 &10 - 3 = 7
 \end{aligned}$$



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Use the **120 Chart** to find:

① $15 + 10 = 25$

② $15 - 10 = 5$

③ $24 + 10 = 34$

④ $24 - 10 = 14$

⑤ $33 + 10 = 43$

⑥ $33 - 10 = 23$

⑦ $41 + 10 = 51$

⑧ $41 - 10 = 31$

⑨ $50 + 10 = 60$

⑩ $50 - 10 = 40$

⑪ $69 + 10 = 79$

⑫ $69 - 10 = 59$

⑬ $78 + 10 = 88$

⑭ $78 - 10 = 68$

⑮ $87 + 10 = 97$

⑯ $87 - 10 = 77$

⑰

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 28 \end{array}$$

⑱

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

⑲

$$\begin{array}{r} 39 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 49 \end{array}$$

⑳

$$\begin{array}{r} 47 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 37 \end{array}$$

㉑

$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 66 \end{array}$$

㉒

$$\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 59 \end{array}$$

㉓

$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 82 \end{array}$$

㉔

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 71 \end{array}$$

㉕

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 22 \end{array}$$

㉖

$$\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 19 \end{array}$$

㉗

$$\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

㉘

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 35 \end{array}$$

2 Complete:

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a $1 + \underline{9} = 10$ | b $6 + \underline{4} = 10$ | c $3 + \underline{7} = 10$ |
| d $5 + \underline{5} = 10$ | e $2 + \underline{8} = 10$ | f $7 + \underline{3} = 10$ |
| g $4 + \underline{6} = 10$ | h $0 + \underline{10} = 10$ | i $8 + \underline{2} = 10$ |
| j $5 + \underline{5} = 10$ | k $9 + \underline{1} = 10$ | l $10 + \underline{0} = 10$ |
| m $\underline{1} + 9 = 10$ | n $\underline{8} + 2 = 10$ | o $\underline{2} + 8 = 10$ |
| p $\underline{9} + 1 = 10$ | q $\underline{3} + 7 = 10$ | r $\underline{10} + 0 = 10$ |
| s $\underline{7} + 3 = 10$ | t $\underline{4} + 6 = 10$ | u $\underline{6} + 4 = 10$ |
| v $\underline{1} + 9 = 10$ | w $\underline{5} + 5 = 10$ | x $\underline{0} + 10 = 10$ |

3 Make a ten to add (as in the example):

Ex.

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ + 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

14

$$\begin{array}{r} a \quad 9 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

14

$$\begin{array}{r} b \quad 7 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

14

$$\begin{array}{r} c \quad 7 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

12

$$\begin{array}{r} d \quad 9 \\ + 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

13

$$\begin{array}{r} e \quad 6 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

11

$$\begin{array}{r} f \quad 7 \\ + 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

10

$$\begin{array}{r} g \quad 9 \\ + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

17

$$\begin{array}{r} h \quad 8 \\ + 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

13

4 Make a **ten** to add:

a

$$\begin{array}{c} 6 + 5 \\ = 6 + 4 + 1 = 11 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 6 + 5 is broken down into 6 + 4 + 1, where 6 and 4 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 1 equals 11.

b

$$\begin{array}{c} 7 + 6 \\ = 7 + 3 + 3 = 13 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 7 + 6 is broken down into 7 + 3 + 3, where 7 and 3 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 3 equals 13.

c

$$\begin{array}{c} 8 + 7 \\ = 8 + 2 + 5 = 15 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 8 + 7 is broken down into 8 + 2 + 5, where 8 and 2 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 5 equals 15.

d

$$\begin{array}{c} 9 + 8 \\ = 9 + 1 + 7 = 17 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 9 + 8 is broken down into 9 + 1 + 7, where 9 and 1 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 7 equals 17.

e

$$\begin{array}{c} 9 + 9 \\ = 9 + 1 + 8 = 18 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 9 + 9 is broken down into 9 + 1 + 8, where 9 and 1 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 8 equals 18.

f

$$\begin{array}{c} 8 + 8 \\ = 8 + 2 + 6 = 16 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 8 + 8 is broken down into 8 + 2 + 6, where 8 and 2 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 6 equals 16.

g

$$\begin{array}{c} 7 + 5 \\ = 7 + 3 + 2 = 12 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 7 + 5 is broken down into 7 + 3 + 2, where 7 and 3 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 2 equals 12.

h

$$\begin{array}{c} 9 + 2 \\ = 9 + 1 + 1 = 11 \end{array}$$

Diagram showing the process of making a ten: 9 + 2 is broken down into 9 + 1 + 1, where 9 and 1 combine to make 10, and then 10 + 1 equals 11.

i

$$7 + 4$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{1} = \underline{11}$$

j

$$8 + 6$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{4} = \underline{14}$$

k

$$8 + 4$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{2} = \underline{12}$$

l

$$8 + 3$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{1} = \underline{11}$$

m

$$9 + 7$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{6} = \underline{16}$$

n

$$9 + 2$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{1} = \underline{11}$$

o

$$9 + 5$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{4} = \underline{14}$$

p

$$9 + 3$$

$$\underline{10} + \underline{2} = \underline{12}$$

5 Use the mental math strategy **Make a Ten** to add:

a $9 + 9 = 9 + 1 + 8 = 10 + 8 = 18$

b $8 + 8 = 8 + 2 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$

c $7 + 7 = 7 + 3 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$

d $6 + 6 = 6 + 4 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12$

e $9 + 8 = 9 + 1 + 7 = 10 + 7 = 17$

f $8 + 7 = 8 + 2 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$

g $7 + 6 = 7 + 3 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13$

h $6 + 5 = 6 + 4 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11$

i $9 + 7 = 9 + 1 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$

j $8 + 6 = 8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$

k $7 + 5 = 7 + 3 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12$

l $9 + 6 = 9 + 1 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$

m $8 + 5 = 8 + 2 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13$

n $7 + 4 = 7 + 3 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11$

o $9 + 5 = 9 + 1 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$

6 Use the mental math strategy *Make a Ten* to subtract:

a $11 - 9 = 11 - 1 - 8 = 10 - 8 = 2$

b $12 - 8 = 12 - 2 - 6 = 10 - 6 = 4$

c $13 - 7 = 13 - 3 - 4 = 10 - 4 = 6$

d $14 - 6 = 14 - 4 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

e $15 - 5 = 15 - 5 = 10$

f $16 - 9 = 16 - 6 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$

g $17 - 8 = 17 - 7 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$

h $18 - 9 = 18 - 8 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$

i $11 - 8 = 11 - 1 - 7 = 10 - 7 = 3$

j $12 - 7 = 12 - 2 - 5 = 10 - 5 = 5$

k $13 - 6 = 13 - 3 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$

l $14 - 5 = 14 - 4 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$

m $15 - 6 = 15 - 5 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$

n $16 - 8 = 16 - 6 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

o $17 - 9 = 17 - 7 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

Accumulative Assessment

2

up to Lesson 4

Chapter 2

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $24 + 10 = \underline{34}$ (34 or 14 or 25)
- b $73 + \underline{10} = 83$ (1 or 10 or 11)
- c $6 + 9 = \underline{15}$ (69 or 96 or 15)
- d $8 + 7 = \underline{7 + 7 + 1}$ ($8 + 8 + 1$ or $7 + 7 + 1$ or $8 + 7 + 1$)
- e $36 - \underline{10} = 26$ (1 or 11 or 10)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $7 + 5 = \underline{7} + \underline{3} + 2 = 10 + \underline{2} = \underline{12}$
- b $45 + 10 = \underline{55}$
- c $9 + 8 = 1 + \underline{8} + \underline{8} = 1 + \underline{16} = \underline{17}$
- d $67 - 10 = \underline{57}$
- e $18 - 9 = 18 - \underline{8} - 1 = \underline{10} - 1 = \underline{9}$

Third: Answer the following:

a Complete in the same pattern:

- ① 12 , 14 , 16 , 18 , 20 , 22
- ② 90 , 80 , 70 , 60 , 50 , 40

b Find the result:

① $75 + 10 = \underline{85}$

② $18 - 10 = \underline{8}$

③ $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

④ $\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ - 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$

$\underline{16}$

$\underline{9}$

Lessons 5&6

Story Problems on Adding and Subtracting

مسائل كلامية على الجمع والطرح

Lessons 5&6

Ex.

Hani collected 6 apples from the garden in the morning and 7 apples in the evening. How many apples did Hani collect?

One of the mental math strategies can be used for addition

Counting On From the Largest Number Strategy

Number of apples
= $6 + 7 = 13$ apples

Doubles Strategy for Addition

Number of apples
= $6 + 7$
= $6 + 6 + 1$
= $12 + 1 = 13$ apples

Making Tens Addition Strategy

Number of apples
= $7 + 6$
= $7 + 3 + 3$
= $10 + 3 = 13$ apples

Ex.

Hussam has 13 sweets, of which he distributed 5 among his friends. How many sweets are remaining with Hussam?

One of the mental math strategies can be used for subtraction

Counting On From the Smallest Number Strategy

Number of remaining sweets
= $13 - 4$
= 9 sweets

Making Tens Subtraction Strategy

Number of remaining sweets
= $13 - 4$
= $13 - 3 - 1$
= $10 - 1$
= 9 sweets

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|------------|-------|-------|--------|
| How many? | كم عدد؟ | Sum | مجموع | Total | مجموع |
| All together | معاً | Difference | الفرق | Left | الباقى |
| Remainder | الباقى | | | | |



• The following steps can be followed in the solution:

1. **Understand:** What do we want to find? → Circle the questions.
2. **Plan:** What facts do you need? → Underline them.
3. **Solve:** Using one of the methods we learned.
4. **Check:** Does your answer make sense?

• يمكن اتباع الخطوات التالية في الحل:

1. **الفهم:** ما الذي نريد إيجاده؟ ← ثم نضع دائرة حول السؤال.
2. **التخطيط:** ما الحقائق التي تحتاجها؟ ← نضع خطاً تحت الحقائق.
3. **الحل:** باستخدام إحدى الطرق التي تعلمناها.
4. **المراجعة:** هل الإجابة منطقية؟

Activity

- a Miryam saw 8 birds flying in the sky. She also saw 4 birds sitting on a tree. How many birds did Miryam see in all?

$$8 + 4 = 12$$

- b Mukhtar has 6 jelly beans in a jar. He has another 8 jelly beans in his pocket. How many jelly beans does Mukhtar have in all?

$$6 + 8 = 14$$

- c Heba had 7 stickers. Her teacher gave her 9 more stickers. How many stickers does Heba have all together?

$$7 + 9 = 16$$

- d Ahmed gathered 15 rocks at the beach. He tossed 6 rocks into the water. How many rocks does Ahmed have left?

$$15 - 6 = 9$$

- e Mustafa had 16 candies. He ate 6 candies. How many candies does Mustafa have left?

$$16 - 6 = 10$$

- f Rashida bought 13 oranges. She gave 3 oranges to her father. How many oranges does she have now?

$$13 - 3 = 10$$



HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 Lamiaa saw 6 butterflies in the garden. Then she saw 5 more butterflies. How many butterflies did Lamiaa see?

$$6 + 5 = 11$$

- 2 Hany had 7 colored pencils, his mother gave him another 8 pencils. How many pencils does Hany have now?

$$7 + 8 = 15$$

- 3 Miryam put 6 balls in one basket and 9 balls in another. How many balls did Miryam put in the baskets all together?

$$6 + 9 = 15$$

- 4 Hana saw 4 birds on a tree. Then she saw another 8 birds flying. How many birds did Hana see?

$$4 + 8 = 12$$

- 5 Mariam has 8 books in Arabic and 4 books in English. How many books does Mariam have?

$$8 + 4 = 12$$

- 6 There are 8 green apples and 3 red apples in a basket. How many apples are there in all?

$$8 + 3 = 11$$

- 7 There are 2 vases. In each vase there are 8 flowers. How many flowers are there in all?

$$8 + 8 = 16$$

- 8 Mona had 14 apples, of which she ate 5 apples. How many apples are remaining with her?

$$14 - 5 = 9$$

- 9 Ahmed collected 13 stones from the beach. He threw 7 of them into the sea. How many stones are left with him?

8 $13 - 7 = 6$

- 10 Mustafa had 17 candy pieces. He gave his sister 9 pieces. How many pieces of candy are left with him?

$$17 - 9 = 8$$

- 11 Sara had 15 pounds. She bought a pen for 8 pounds. How many pounds are left with Sara?

$$15 - 8 = 7$$

- 12 There are 12 cars in the parking lot. If 9 cars go away, how many cars are there in the parking lot now?

$$12 - 9 = 3$$

- 13 There are 17 children in a class; 9 of them are girls. How many boys are there in the class?

$$17 - 9 = 8$$

- 14 There are 13 birds on a tree. 6 birds flew away. How many birds are there on the tree now?

$$13 - 6 = 7$$

Accumulative Assessment

3

up to Lesson 6

Chapter 2

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $11 + 10 = 20 + 1$ ($10 + 10$ or $20 + 1$ or $1 + 1 + 1 + 0$)
 b $7 + 7 = 14$ (10 or 21 or 7)
 c $9 + 7 = 10 + 6$ ($10 + 6$ or $8 + 7$ or $10 + 7$)
 d $25 + 10 = 35$ (15 or 35 or 26)
 e $12 - 6 = 10 - 4$ ($6 + 6$ or $12 - 4$ or $10 - 4$)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $10 + 10 = 20$
 b $16 - 9 = 16 - 6 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$
 c $9 + 3 = 12$ d $13 - 7 = 6$
 e $26 + 10 = 36$

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

1 $7 + 6 = 13$

2 $12 - 4 = 8$

3 6

4 11

$+ 9$

$- 7$

15

4

- b One day, Malik read 9 pages of a story, and the next day he read 6 pages. How many pages did he read in the two days?

Number of pages = $9 + 6 = 15$ pages

- c Shaimaa had 16 pounds. She bought a book for 9 pounds. How many pounds are left with Shaimaa?

Remaining money = $16 - 9 = 7$ pounds

Lessons 7-10

Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting – Adding Using the 120 Chart

تطبيقات ذهنية على الجمع والطرح - الجمع باستخدام مخطط 120

Finding a Missing Addend

إيجاد العدد المضاف المفقود

Ex.

a $8 + \dots = 15$

b $\dots + 9 = 12$

The Inverse Operation Strategy:

a $15 - 8 = 7$
 $8 + 7 = 15$

b $12 - 9 = 3$
 $3 + 9 = 12$

Counting On From the Smaller Number Strategy:

a **After 8**

 $8 + 7 = 15$

b **After 9**

 $3 + 9 = 12$

Activity 1

Find the missing number:

a $\boxed{5} + 8 = 13$

b $\boxed{5} + 6 = 11$

c $5 + \boxed{7} = 12$

d $7 + \boxed{8} = 15$

e $\boxed{8} + 9 = 17$

f $\boxed{8} + 8 = 16$

g $4 + \boxed{8} = 12$

h $6 + \boxed{7} = 13$

Finding a Missing Subtrahend

إيجاد العدد المطروح المفقود

Ex.

a $11 - \dots = 8$


b $15 - \dots = 9$

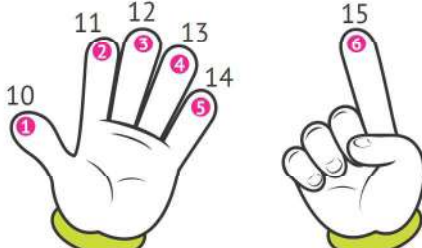
First Strategy:

a $11 - 8 = 3$
 $11 - 3 = 8$

b $15 - 9 = 6$
 $15 - 6 = 9$

Counting On From the Smaller Number Strategy:

a **After 8**

 $11 - 3 = 8$

b **After 9**

 $15 - 6 = 9$

Activity 2

Find the missing number:

a 13

$$\begin{array}{r} - \boxed{8} \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

b 11

$$\begin{array}{r} - \boxed{4} \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$

c

12

$$\begin{array}{r} - \boxed{4} \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

d 15

$$\begin{array}{r} - \boxed{9} \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

e $17 - \boxed{9} = 8$

f $16 - \boxed{7} = 9$

g $12 - \boxed{8} = 4$

h $13 - \boxed{8} = 5$

Activity 3

- a One day, Basma read 8 pages of a story. The next day, she continued reading, and she reached 12 pages.

How many pages did Basma read the next day?

$$8 + \boxed{4} = 12$$

Number of pages =12..... -8..... =4..... pages

- b Omar saw 3 stars in the sky. After an hour, he saw 13 stars in the sky.

How many stars were added to the sky?

$$3 + \boxed{10} = 13$$

Number of stars =13..... -3..... =10..... stars

- c A tree had 12 apples on it. Some apples fell from the tree and 5 were left on it. How many apples fell from the tree?

$$12 - \boxed{7} = 5$$

Number of apples =12..... -5..... =7..... apples

- d Before lunch, Aya had 20 candies. After lunch, Aya had 11 candies left.

How many candies did Aya eat at lunch?

$$20 - \boxed{9} = 11$$

Number of candies =20..... -11..... =9..... candies



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Find the missing number:

a $\boxed{5} + 6 = 11$

b $\boxed{4} + 8 = 12$

c $\boxed{8} + 5 = 13$

d $\boxed{8} + 3 = 11$

e $8 + \boxed{5} = 13$

f $5 + \boxed{9} = 14$

g $7 + \boxed{5} = 12$

h $15 - \boxed{8} = 7$

i $16 - \boxed{8} = 8$

j $17 - \boxed{9} = 8$

k $14 - \boxed{8} = 6$

l $15 - \boxed{9} = 6$

m $13 - \boxed{9} = 4$

n $16 - \boxed{7} = 9$

o
$$\begin{array}{r} \boxed{7} \\ + 8 \\ \hline 15 \end{array}$$

p
$$\begin{array}{r} \boxed{8} \\ + 9 \\ \hline 17 \end{array}$$

q
$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + \boxed{10} \\ \hline 19 \end{array}$$

r
$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ + \boxed{9} \\ \hline 16 \end{array}$$

s
$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + \boxed{9} \\ \hline 18 \end{array}$$

t
$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ - \boxed{6} \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

u
$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ - \boxed{10} \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

v
$$\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ - \boxed{7} \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$$

w
$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ - \boxed{8} \\ \hline 7 \end{array}$$

x
$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ - \boxed{8} \\ \hline 5 \end{array}$$

2 Answer the following:

- a In the morning, Mohamed saw 9 of his friends at the playground. After an hour, Mohamed noticed that the number of his friends at the playground became 14. How many students arrived during this hour?

$$9 + \boxed{5} = 14$$

Number of students = $14 - 9 = 5$ students

- b Ahmed planted 8 trees one day. The next day, he planted another group of trees. The number of trees became 15.

How many trees did Ahmed plant on the second day?

$$8 + \boxed{7} = 15$$

Number of trees = $15 - 8 = 7$ trees

- c Ahmed had 9 pounds. His father gave him a number of pounds. So, the money with Ahmed became 13 pounds.

How many pounds did Ahmed take from his father?

$$9 + \boxed{4} = 13$$

Ahmed took = $13 - 9 = 4$ pounds

- d Ali had 9 red fish. He added some yellow fish; such that the total number of fish became 16.

Find the number of yellow fish.

$$9 + \boxed{7} = 16$$

Number of yellow fish = $16 - 9 = 7$ fish

- e Zaher had 17 pounds and he bought a pen. 9 pounds remained with him.
How much is the pen?

$$17 - \boxed{8} = 9$$

Price of the pen = 17 - 9 = 8 pounds

- f The number of pages of a story is 20 pages. Adam read a number of pages from it, and the remaining 11 pages were not read.

How many pages did Ahmed read?

$$20 - \boxed{9} = 11$$

Number of pages = 20 - 11 = 9 pages

- g There were 15 birds in the sky. Some of them landed on a tree, and 6 birds are still flying in the sky.

How many birds landed on the tree?

$$15 - \boxed{9} = 6$$

Number of birds = 15 - 9 = 6 birds

- h There were 14 carrots. Some bunnies ate some of them and 7 carrots are left. How many carrots did the bunnies eat?

$$14 - \boxed{7} = 7$$

Number of carrots = 14 - 7 = 7 carrots

Accumulative Assessment

4

up to Lesson 10

Chapter 2

First: Choose the correct answer:

a $8 + \dots 7 \dots = 15$

(7 or 8 or 9)

b $13 - \dots 7 \dots = 6$

(5 or 6 or 7)

c $6 + 6 + 1 = 6 + \dots 7 \dots$

(6 or 1 or 7)

d $10 - 3 = 15 - \dots 8 \dots$

(8 or 9 or 10)

e $2 + 2 + \dots 1 \dots = 5$

(0 or 1 or 2)

Second: Complete the following:

a $\dots 14 \dots - 8 = 6$

b $12 - \dots 7 \dots = 12 - 2 - 5$

c $6 + 7 = 6 + \dots 4 \dots + 3 = \dots 10 \dots + 3 = \dots 13 \dots$

d $6 + 6 = \dots 12 \dots$

e $20 - 12 = \dots 8 \dots$

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the missing number:

1 15

$- \boxed{9}$

6

2 8

$+ \boxed{5}$

13

3 12

$- \boxed{7}$

5

4 $\boxed{9}$

$+ 7$

16

b Ahmed had 15 LE and he bought a box of juice. 6 LE were left with him. How much is the juice box?

Price of the juice box = $\dots 15 \dots - \dots 6 \dots = \dots 9 \dots$

c Salma had 8 sweets. She took some sweets from her brother Yassin. She has 14 sweets now.

How many sweets did Salma take from her brother?

Number of sweets = $\dots 14 \dots - \dots 8 \dots = \dots 6 \dots$

Assessment on Chapter 2



First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $\dots\dots\dots 9 \dots\dots + 9 = 18$ (8 or 1 or **9**)
- b $4 + \dots\dots\dots 4 \dots\dots + 1 = 4 + 5$ (**4** or 5 or 1)
- c $8 + 7 = \dots\dots\dots 1 \dots\dots + 7 + 7$ (7 or 8 or **1**)
- d $8 + 5 = 10 + \dots\dots\dots 3 \dots\dots$ (5 or 8 or **3**)
- e $10 + \dots\dots\dots 10 \dots\dots = 20$ (5 or 1 or **10**)

Second: Complete the following:

a

$$\begin{array}{r} \boxed{13} \\ - 7 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$$

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + \boxed{7} \\ \hline 16 \end{array}$$

c $\boxed{7} + 8 = 15$

d $8 + 6 = 8 + \dots\dots\dots 2 \dots\dots + \dots\dots\dots 4 \dots\dots = 10 + \dots\dots\dots 4 \dots\dots = \dots\dots\dots 14 \dots\dots$

e $9 + 8 = 1 + \dots\dots\dots 8 \dots\dots + \dots\dots\dots 8 \dots\dots = 1 + \dots\dots\dots 16 \dots\dots = \dots\dots\dots 17 \dots\dots$

Third: Answer the following:

- a Hossam had some money. Then he got 6 LE from his father, so he has 15 LE now. How much money was with Hossam?

$$\dots\dots\dots 15 \dots\dots - \dots\dots\dots 6 \dots\dots = \dots\dots\dots 9 \dots\dots$$

- b Salma has 8 blue balloons and 6 red balloons. How many balloons does Salma have?

$$\dots\dots\dots 8 \dots\dots + \dots\dots\dots 6 \dots\dots = \dots\dots\dots 14 \dots\dots$$

Chapter 3

Chapter Lessons

Lessons 1&2

3-digit Numbers

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Reading and writing 3-digit numbers.
- Representing 3-digit numbers using concrete models.
- Identifying the place value and value of each digit in a 3-digit number.

Lessons 7&8

Comparing Numbers

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Using place value to compare two 3-digit numbers.
- Using the symbols ($>$, $=$, and $<$) to express comparisons.
- Using place value to compare two 2-digit and 3-digit numbers.

Lessons 3–6

Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form)

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Identifying the place value and value of each digit in a 3-digit number.
- Reading and writing 3-digit numbers in standard and expanded forms.
- Reading and writing numbers: 1 to 9 and multiples of 10 through 90 in word form.
- Converting numbers in expanded forms to standard forms.
- Reading and writing numbers: 1 to 9 in word form.
- Matching the word forms of numbers 11 to 19 to their standard forms.

Lessons 9&10

Ordering Numbers

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Ordering a set of 5 numbers from the least to the greatest or from the greatest to the least.
- Comparing and ordering numbers in expanded, word, and standard forms.

Lessons 1&2 3-digit Numbers

الأعداد المكونة من 3 أرقام



The **greatest** 2-digit number is 99.

If we add 1 to 99

+

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |
| 9 | 9 |
| Tens | Ones |
| | |
| | 1 |

We will get 10 Ones. We cannot have **more than** 9 in the **Ones** place. We add them together to become one package in the **Tens** place.



10 Ones = 1 Ten

We'll get 10 Tens. We cannot have **more than** 9 in the **Tens** place. By adding them together, they become one package in the next box and it is called the **Hundreds** place.



10 Tens = 100
One hundred

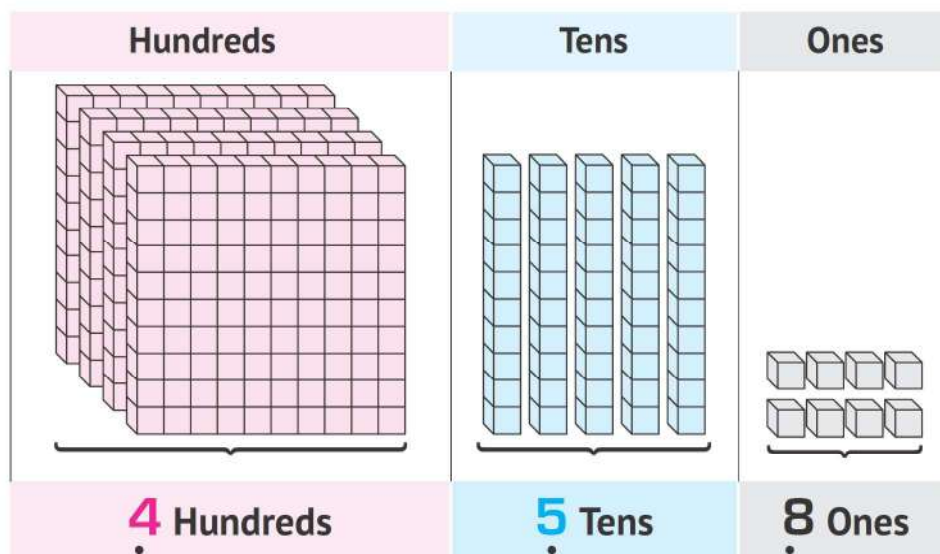
| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |
| 9 | 10 |
| Tens | Ones |
| | |
| 10 | 0 |

| Hundreds | Tens | Ones |
|----------|------|------|
| | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |

The results is 100 and it is read as "a hundred"

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|----------|------------|
| Ones | آحاد | Tens | عشرات | Hundreds | مئات |
| Place value | القيمة المكانية | Value | القيمة العددية | Abacus | المِعْدَاد |

Ex.



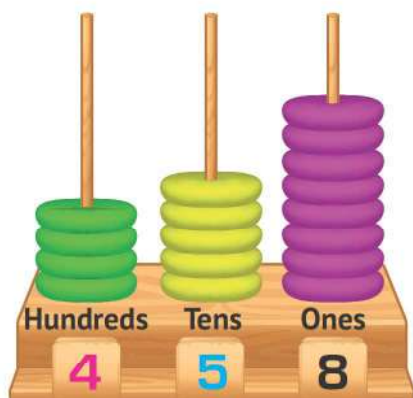
4 5 8

Four hundred fifty eight

The digit 4 is in the **Hundreds** place, so the **place value** of the digit 4 is **Hundreds** and its **value** is 400.

The digit 5 is in the **Tens** place, so the **place value** of the digit 5 is **Tens** and its **value** is 50.

The digit 8 is in the **Ones** place, so the **place value** of the digit 8 is **Ones** and its **value** is 8.



Four hundred fifty-eight

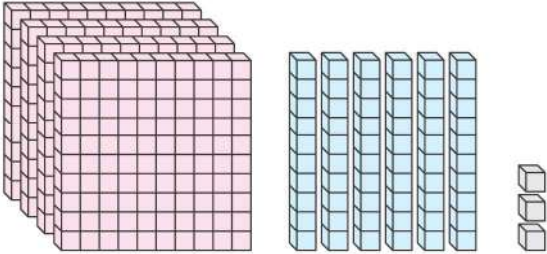


- Help your child remember the place value of 2-digit numbers.

Activity 1

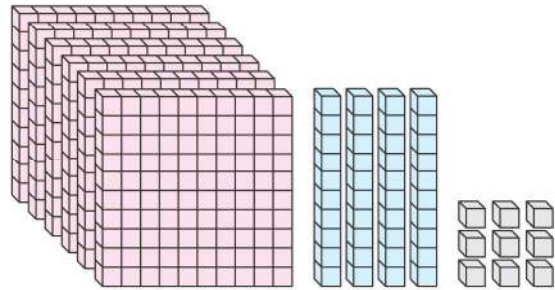
Write the number shown:

a



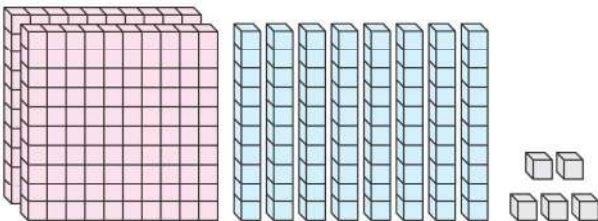
$$\begin{aligned} & \boxed{4} \text{ Hundreds} + \boxed{6} \text{ Tens} + \boxed{3} \text{ Ones} \\ & = \underline{\quad 463 \quad} \\ & = \underline{\text{Four hundred sixty-three}} \end{aligned}$$

b



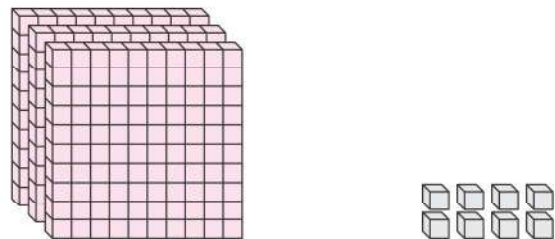
$$\begin{aligned} & \boxed{6} \text{ Hundreds} + \boxed{4} \text{ Tens} + \boxed{9} \text{ Ones} \\ & = \underline{\quad 649 \quad} \\ & = \underline{\text{Six hundred forty-nine}} \end{aligned}$$

c



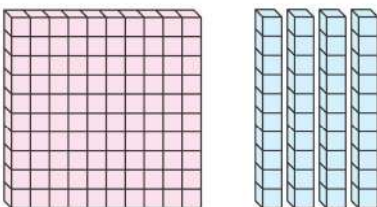
$$\begin{aligned} & \boxed{2} \text{ Hundreds} + \boxed{8} \text{ Tens} + \boxed{5} \text{ Ones} \\ & = \underline{\quad 285 \quad} \\ & = \underline{\text{Two hundred eighty-five}} \end{aligned}$$

d



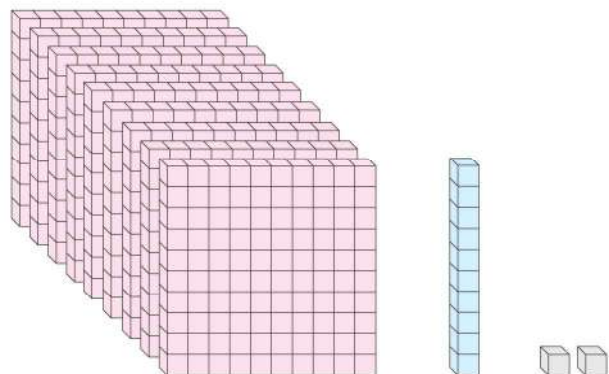
$$\begin{aligned} & \boxed{3} \text{ Hundreds} + \boxed{0} \text{ Tens} + \boxed{8} \text{ Ones} \\ & = \underline{\quad 308 \quad} \\ & = \underline{\text{Three hundred eight}} \end{aligned}$$

e



$$\begin{aligned} & \boxed{1} \text{ Hundreds} + \boxed{4} \text{ Tens} + \boxed{0} \text{ Ones} \\ & = \underline{\quad 140 \quad} \\ & = \underline{\text{One hundred forty}} \end{aligned}$$

f

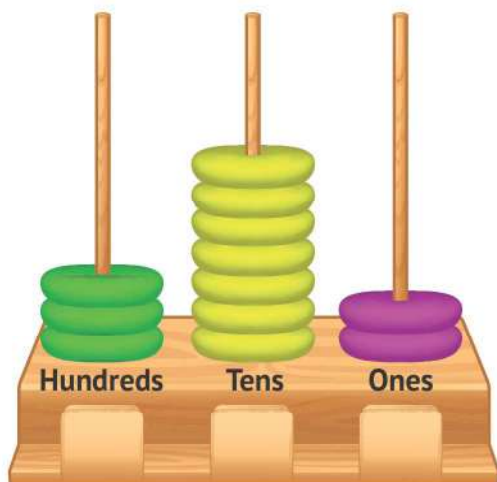


$$\begin{aligned} & \boxed{9} \text{ Hundreds} + \boxed{1} \text{ Tens} + \boxed{2} \text{ Ones} \\ & = \underline{\quad 912 \quad} \\ & = \underline{\text{Nine hundred twelve}} \end{aligned}$$

Activity 2

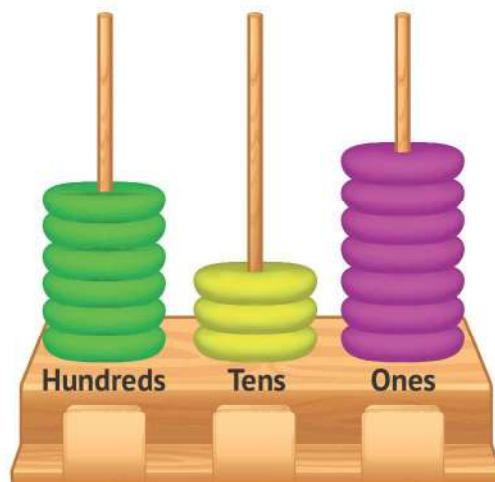
Write the number shown on the abacus:

a



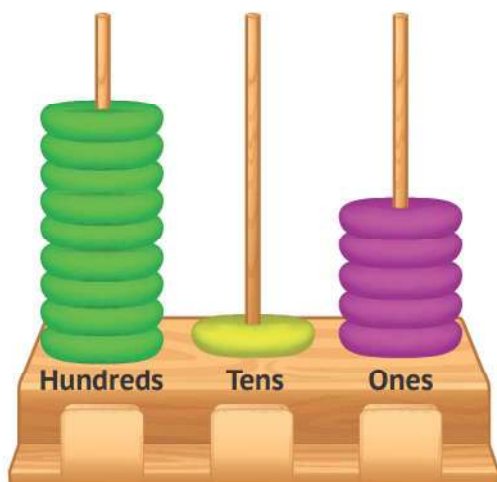
372 (Three hundred seventy-two)

b



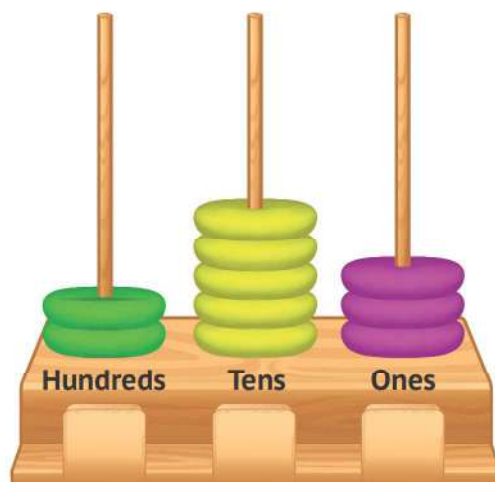
637 (Six hundred thirty-seven)

c



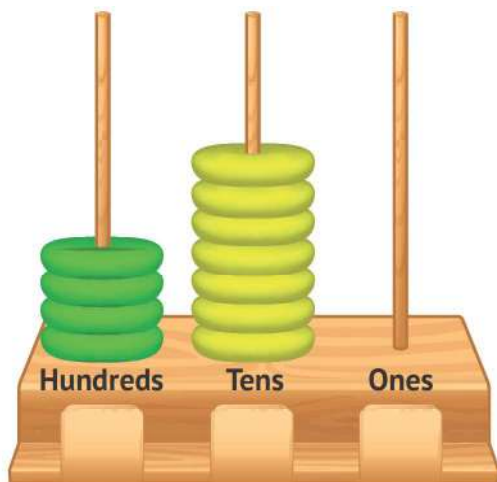
915 (Nine hundred fifteen)

d



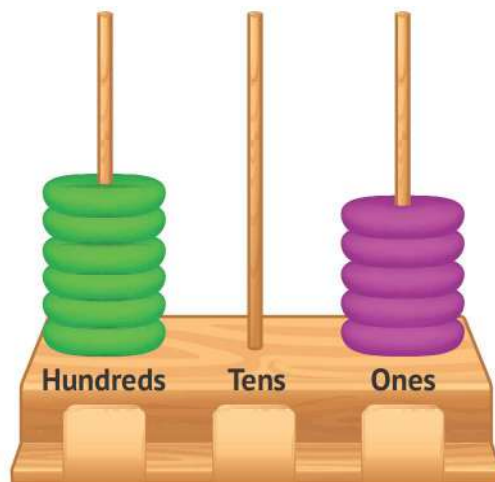
253 (Two hundred fifty-three)

e



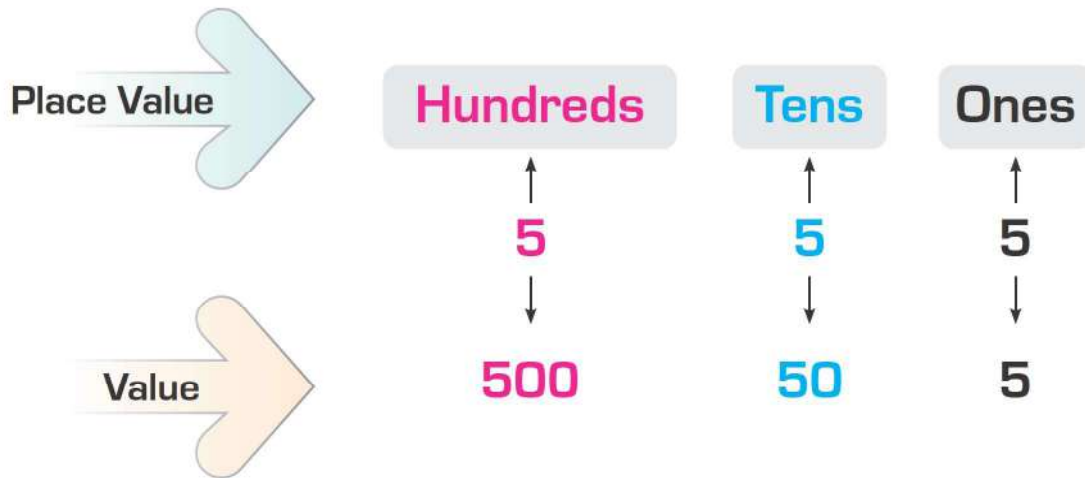
470 (Four hundred seventy)

f



605 (Six hundred five)

The Place Value



Ex.

- The **value** of the digit **5** in 358 is **50**.
- The **place value** of the digit **5** in 358 is **Tens**.

Activity 3

Write the **place value** of the digit **4** in each of the following numbers:

- | | |
|---|---|
| a 56 4 : Ones | b 6 4 8 : Tens |
| c 4 85 : Hundreds | d 7 4 9 : Tens |
| e 72 4 : Ones | f 4 30 : Hundreds |

Activity 4

Write the **value** of the digit **5** in each of the following numbers:

- | | |
|--|--|
| a 7 5 8 : 50 | b 5 98 : 500 |
| c 98 5 : 5 | d 2 5 7 : 50 |
| e 98 5 : 5 | f 23 5 : 5 |

Activity 5

Write the **value** and the **place value** of the encircled digit:

| Number | Value | Place Value |
|--------|-------|-------------|
| a 258 | 200 | Hundreds |
| b 287 | 80 | Tens |
| c 238 | 8 | Ones |
| d 721 | 700 | Hundreds |
| e 502 | 0 | Tens |

Activity 6

Circle the **value** of the underlined digit:

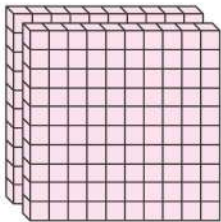
| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| a 356 300, 30, 3 | b 789 800, 80, 8 | c 527 700, 70, 7 | d 963 600, 60, 6 |
| e 593 900, 90, 9 | f 127 200, 20, 2 | g 354 400, 40, 4 | h 209 100, 10, 0 |



HOME ACTIVITIES

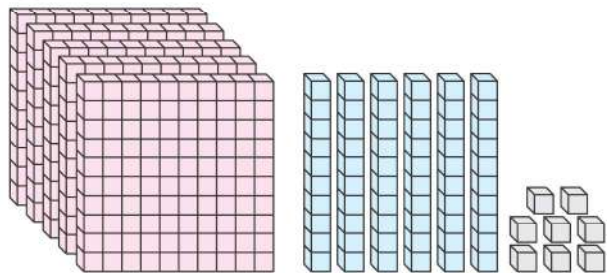
1 Write the number shown:

a



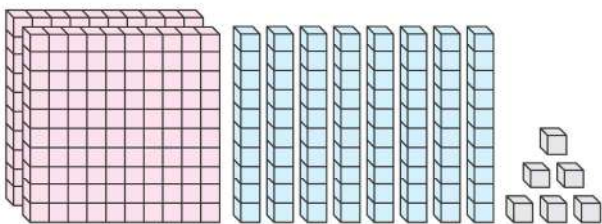
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{242} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Two hundred forty-two)}} \end{aligned}$$

b



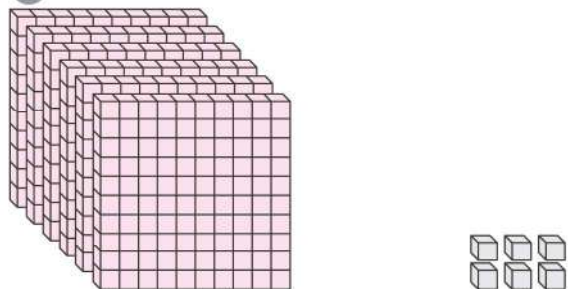
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{568} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Five hundred sixty-eight)}} \end{aligned}$$

c



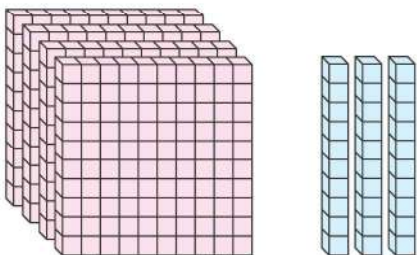
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{286} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Two hundred eighty-six)}} \end{aligned}$$

d



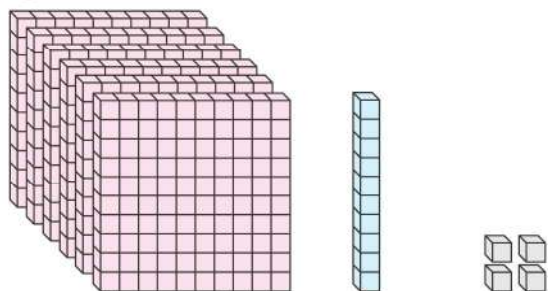
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{606} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Six hundred six)}} \end{aligned}$$

e



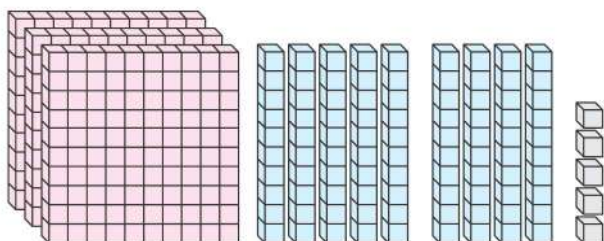
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{430} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Four hundred thirty)}} \end{aligned}$$

f



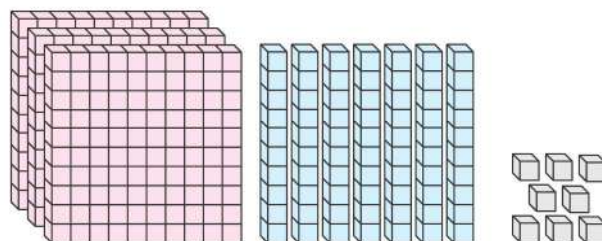
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{614} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Six hundred fourteen)}} \end{aligned}$$

g



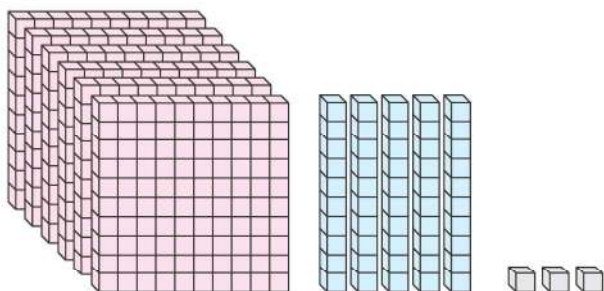
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{\quad 395 \quad} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Three hundred ninety-five)}} \end{aligned}$$

h



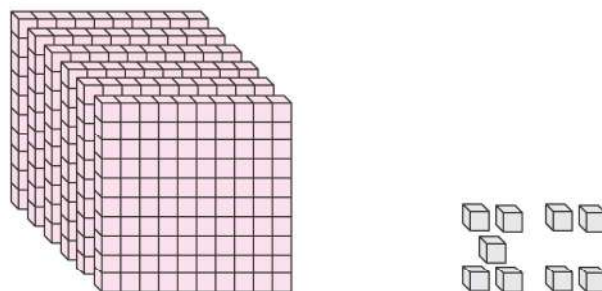
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{\quad 378 \quad} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Three hundred seventy-eight)}} \end{aligned}$$

i



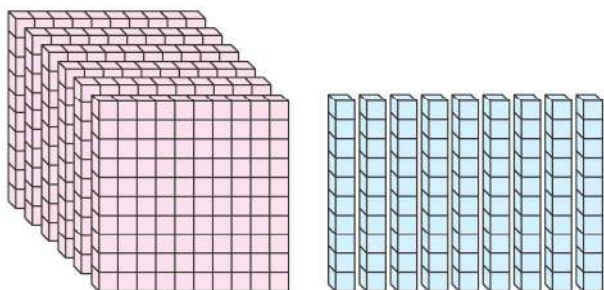
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{\quad 653 \quad} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Six hundred fifty-three)}} \end{aligned}$$

j



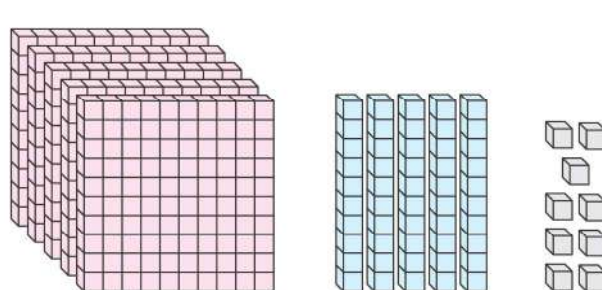
$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{\quad 609 \quad} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Six hundred nine)}} \end{aligned}$$

k



$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{\quad 690 \quad} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Six hundred ninety)}} \end{aligned}$$

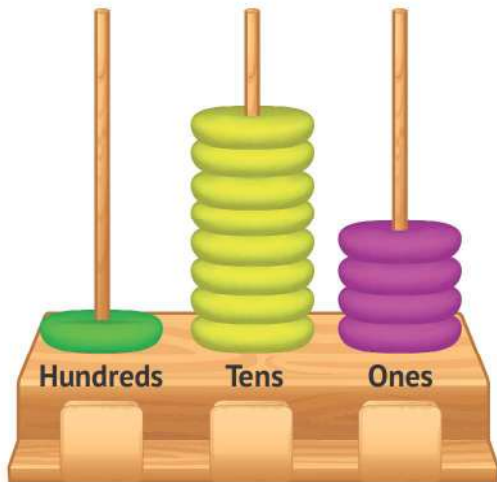
l



$$\begin{aligned} & \square \text{ Hundreds} + \square \text{ Tens} + \square \text{ Ones} \\ &= \underline{\quad 559 \quad} \\ &= \underline{\text{(Five hundred fifty-nine)}} \end{aligned}$$

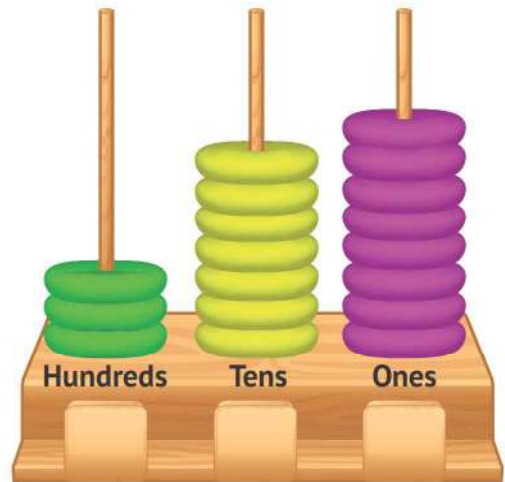
2 Write the number shown on the **abacus**:

a



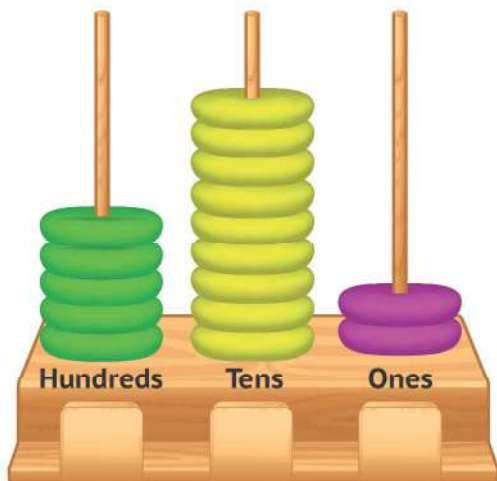
184 (One hundred eighty-four)

b



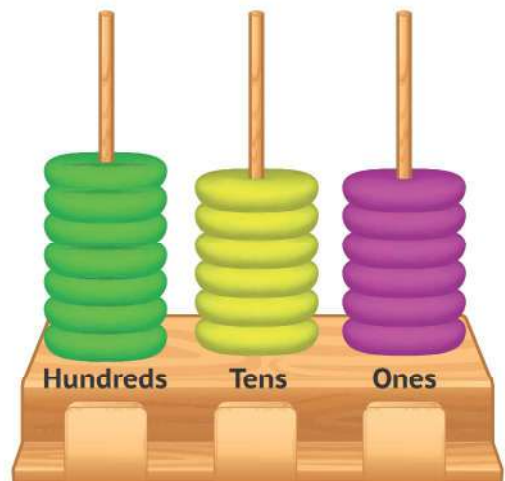
378 (Three hundred seventy-eight)

c



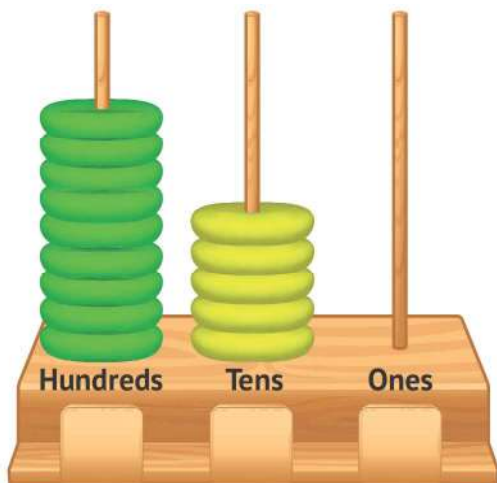
592 (Five hundred ninety-two)

d



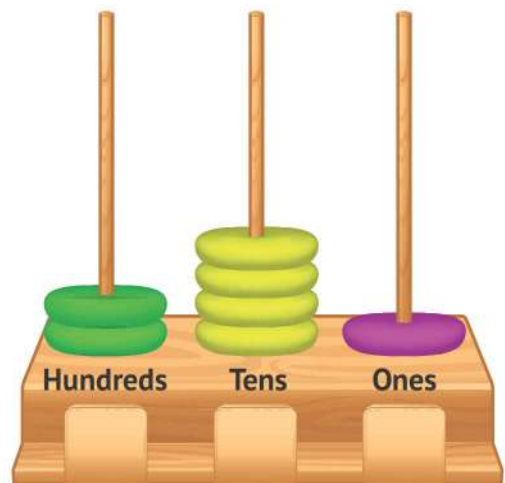
766 (Seven hundred sixty-six)

e



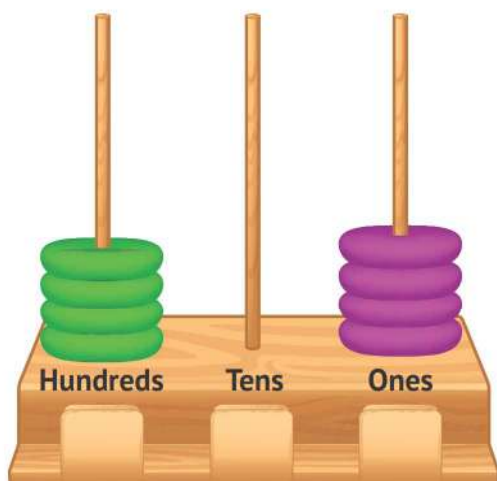
950 (Nine hundred fifty)

f



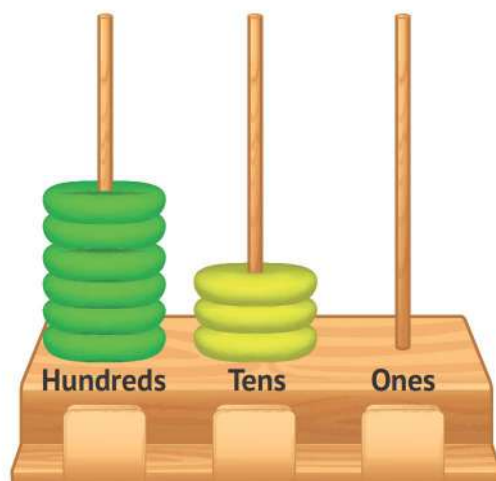
241 (Two hundred forty-one)

g



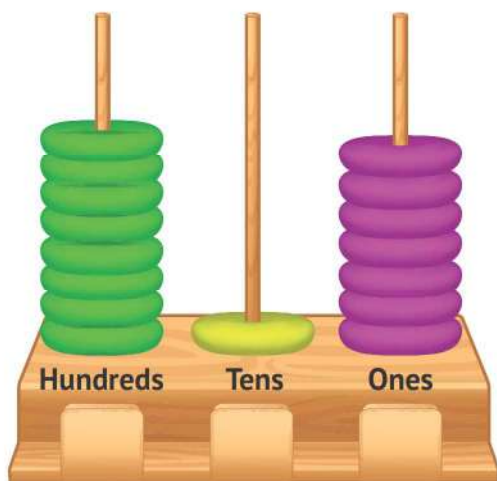
404 (Four hundred four)

h



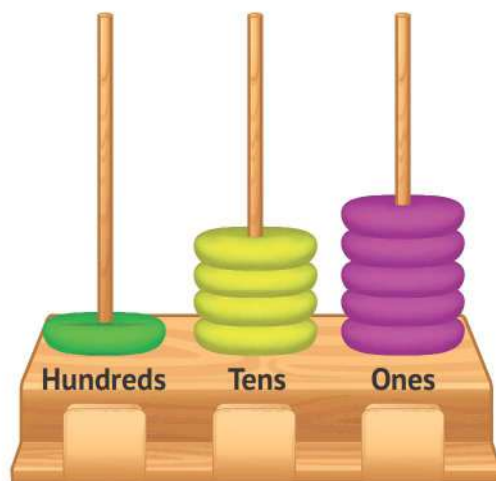
630 (Six hundred thirty)

i



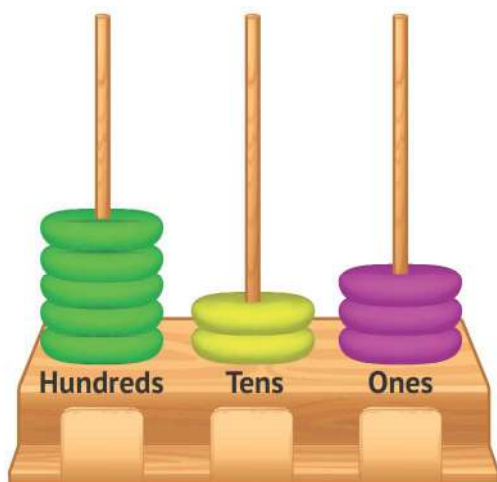
817 (Eight hundred seventeen)

j



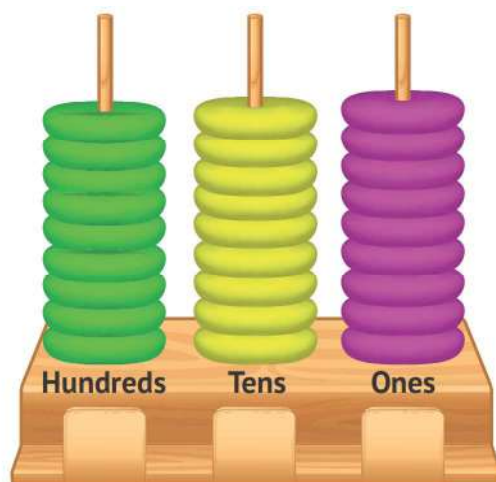
145 (One hundred forty-five)

k



523 (Five hundred twenty-three)

l



999 (Nine hundred ninety-nine)

3 Write the **place value** of the digit 7 in each of the following numbers:

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| a 753 : Hundreds | b 573 : Tens |
| c 537 : Ones | d 705 : Hundreds |
| e 127 : Ones | f 273 : Tens |
| g 872 : Tens | h 597 : Ones |
| i 755 : Hundreds | j 788 : Hundreds |
| k 75 : Tens | l 37 : Ones |

4 Write the **value** of the digit 8 in each of the following numbers:

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| a 528 : 8 | b 287 : 80 |
| c 894 : 800 | d 850 : 800 |
| e 918 : 8 | f 783 : 80 |
| g 328 : 8 | h 829 : 800 |
| i 368 : 8 | j 85 : 80 |
| k 98 : 8 | l 8 : 8 |

5 Complete:

- a The **value** of the digit 5 in 456 is 50
- b The **value** of the digit 3 in 963 is 3
- c The **value** of the digit 6 in 689 is 600
- d The **place value** of the digit 5 in 356 is Tens
- e The **place value** of the digit 7 in 761 is Hundreds
- f The **place value** of the digit 0 in 509 is Tens

6 Write the **value** and the **place value** of the encircled digit:

| Number | Value | Place Value |
|--------|-------|-------------|
| a 159 | 100 | Hundreds |
| b 347 | 40 | Tens |
| c 268 | 8 | Ones |
| d 201 | 0 | Tens |
| e 378 | 300 | Hundreds |
| f 620 | 0 | Ones |
| g 893 | 800 | Hundreds |
| h 617 | 7 | Ones |
| i 280 | 80 | Tens |

7 Circle the **value** of the underlined digit:

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| a 567 500, 50, 5 | b 285 200, 20, 2 | c 368 600, 60, 6 | d 378 700, 70, 7 |
| e 359 900, 90, 9 | f 637 700, 70, 7 | g 507 100, 10, 0 | h 830 100, 10, 0 |
| i 732 200, 20, 2 | j 356 500, 50, 5 | k 978 900, 90, 9 | l 386 300, 30, 0 |
| m 714 100, 10, 1 | n 369 900, 90, 9 | o 125 100, 10, 1 | p 943 400, 40, 4 |

Accumulative Assessment

5

up to Lesson 2

Chapter 3

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **value** of the digit 5 in 562 is500..... (500 ☒ or 50 ☐ or 5)
- b 6 Tens + 5 Ones + 3 Hundreds =365..... (653 ☐ or 365 ☒ or 536)
- c $7 + 20 + 600 =$ 627..... (726 ☐ or 267 ☐ or 627)
- d Two hundred sixty-five =265..... (265 ☐ or 562 ☐ or 652)
- e 10 Tens =1..... Hundreds (100 ☐ or 10 ☐ or 1)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $786 =$ 700..... +80..... + 6
- b The **place value** of the digit 8 in 789 isTens.....
- c9..... Hundreds +8..... Tens +3..... Ones = 983
- d In 396, the digit 3 is in theHundreds..... place and its value is300.....
- e 627 is read as:Six hundred twenty-seven.....

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

- 1 $25 + 33 =$ 58.....
- 2 $48 - 38 =$ 10.....
- 3 $85 + 11 =$ 96.....
- 4 $69 - 32 =$ 37.....

b Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

75 , 58 , 92 , 37 , 85

•37..... ,58..... ,75..... ,85..... ,92.....

c Mona has 38 LE and Nada has 51 LE.

How much money do they have all together?

They have =38..... +51..... =89..... LE.

Lessons 3-6

Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form)

كتابة الأعداد بصيغ مختلفة (الصيغة الرمزية، والممتدة، واللفظية)

Remember:

Multiples of 10

10 Ten

40 Forty

70 Seventy

20 Twenty

50 Fifty

80 Eighty

30 Thirty

60 Sixty

90 Ninety

Numbers from 11 to 19 (in words)

11 Eleven

14 Fourteen

17 Seventeen

12 Twelve

15 Fifteen

18 Eighteen

13 Thirteen

16 Sixteen

19 Nineteen

Forms for Writing Numbers

Standard Form

الصيغة الممتدة

Word Form

الصيغة اللفظية

Expanded Form

الصيغة الرمزية

Ex.

| Standard Form | Word Form | Expanded Form |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 538 | Five hundred thirty-eight | $500 + 30 + 8$ |
| 604 | Six hundred four | $600 + 4$ |
| 960 | Nine hundred sixty | $900 + 60$ |

Standard form

الصيغة الرمزية (القياسية)

Expanded form

الصيغة الممتدة

Word form

الصيغة اللفظية

Activity 1

Complete the following table:

| Standard Form | Word Form | Expanded Form |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 439 | Four hundred thirty-nine | $400 + 30 + 9$ |
| 621 | Six hundred twenty-one | $600 + 20 + 1$ |
| 907 | Nine hundred seven | $900 + 7$ |
| 216 | Two hundred sixteen | $200 + 10 + 6$ |
| 602 | Six hundred two | $600 + 2$ |
| 950 | Nine hundred fifty | $900 + 50$ |

Activity 2

Complete the following:

- a **5 Hundreds** + **2 Tens** + **3 Ones** = **523**, and the number is read as:
(Five hundred twenty-three)
- b **5 Tens** + **3 Ones** + **7 Hundreds** = **753**, and the number is read as:
(Seven hundred fifty-three)
- c **3 Hundreds** + **4 Ones** = **304**, and the number is read as:
(Three hundred four)
- d **8 Hundreds** + **9 Tens** + **6 Ones** = 896, and the number is read as:
(Eight hundred ninety-six)
- e **3 Tens** + **7 Hundreds** + **2 Ones** = 732, and the number is read as:
(Seven hundred thirty-two)
- f **2 Tens** + **9 Hundreds** + **5 Ones** = **925**, and the number is read as: Nine hundred twenty-five.

Activity 3

Complete the following:

a $876 = 800 + 70 + 6$

b $789 = 700 + 80 + 9$

c $258 = 200 + 50 + 8$

d $697 = 600 + 90 + 7$

e $597 = 500 + 90 + 7$

f $642 = 600 + 40 + 2$

g $230 = 200 + 30$

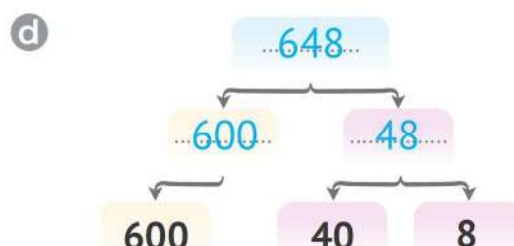
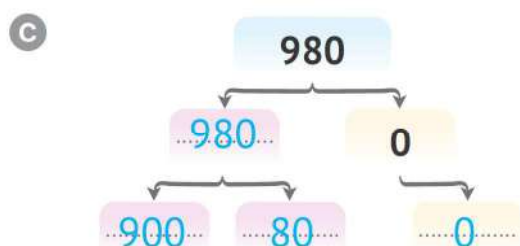
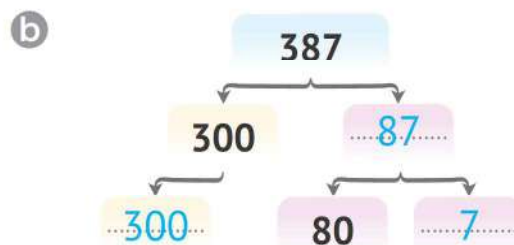
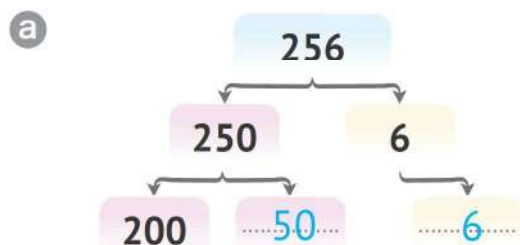
h $605 = 600 + 5$

i $405 = 400 + 5$

j $380 = 300 + 80$

Activity 4

Complete the following:





HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Complete the following table:

| Standard Form | Word Form | Expanded Form |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 532 | Five hundred thirty-two | $500 + 30 + 2$ |
| 279 | Two hundred seventy-nine | $200 + 70 + 9$ |
| 748 | Seven hundred forty-eight | $700 + 40 + 8$ |
| 360 | Three hundred sixty | $300 + 60$ |
| 758 | Seven hundred fifty-eight | $700 + 50 + 8$ |
| 329 | Three hundred twenty-nine | $300 + 20 + 9$ |
| 215 | Two hundred fifteen | $200 + 10 + 5$ |
| 518 | Five hundred eighteen | $500 + 10 + 8$ |
| 816 | Eight hundred sixteen | $800 + 10 + 6$ |
| 212 | Two hundred twelve | $200 + 10 + 2$ |
| 713 | Seven hundred thirteen | $700 + 10 + 3$ |
| 919 | Nine hundred nineteen | $900 + 10 + 9$ |
| 905 | Nine hundred five | $900 + 5$ |
| 704 | Seven hundred four | $700 + 4$ |
| 860 | Eight hundred sixty | $800 + 60$ |
| 407 | Four hundred seven | $400 + 7$ |
| 390 | Three hundred ninety | $300 + 90$ |
| 801 | Eight hundred one | $800 + 1$ |

2 Complete the following:

a **7 Hundreds** + **3 Tens** + **4 Ones** = **734**, and the number is read as:

(Seven hundred thirty-four)

b **5 Hundreds** + **6 Tens** + **2 Ones** = **562**, and the number is read as:

(Five hundred sixty-two)

c **4 Hundreds** + **5 Tens** + **1 Ones** = **451**, and the number is read as:

(Four hundred fifty-one)

d **3 Hundreds** + **7 Ones** + **5 Tens** = **357**, and the number is read as:

(Three hundred fifty-seven)

e **9 Hundreds** + **6 Ones** + **2 Tens** = **926**, and the number is read as:

(Nine hundred twenty-six)

f **2 Ones** + **6 Tens** + **4 Hundreds** = **462**, and the number is read as:

(Four hundred sixty-two)

g **9 Hundreds** + **8 Ones** = **908**, and the number is read as:

(Nine hundred eight)

h **5 Hundreds** + **3 Tens** = **530**, and the number is read as:

(Five hundred thirty)

i **3 Tens** + **6 Hundreds** = **630**, and the number is read as:

(Six hundred thirty)

j **8 Hundreds** = **800**, and the number is read as:

(Eight hundred)

3 Complete the following:

- a $\underline{9}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{6}$ **Tens** + $\underline{5}$ **Ones** = 965, and the number is read as: (Nine hundred sixty-five)
- b $\underline{5}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{7}$ **Tens** + $\underline{9}$ **Ones** = 579, and the number is read as: (Five hundred seventy-nine)
- c $\underline{2}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{3}$ **Tens** + $\underline{9}$ **Ones** = 239, and the number is read as: (Two hundred thirty-nine)
- d $\underline{8}$ **Ones** + $\underline{6}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{0}$ **Tens** = 608, and the number is read as: (Six hundred eight)
- e $\underline{3}$ **Tens** + $\underline{8}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{0}$ **Ones** = 830, and the number is read as: (Eight hundred thirty)
- f $\underline{5}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{2}$ **Tens** + $\underline{4}$ **Ones** = 524, and the number is read as: Five hundred twenty-four.
- g $\underline{7}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{1}$ **Tens** + $\underline{5}$ **Ones** = 715, and the number is read as: Seven hundred fifteen.
- h $\underline{7}$ **Tens** + $\underline{1}$ **Ones** + $\underline{2}$ **Hundreds** = 271, and the number is read as: Two hundred seventy-one.
- i $\underline{9}$ **Ones** + $\underline{9}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{9}$ **Tens** = 999, and the number is read as: Nine hundred ninety-nine.
- j $\underline{5}$ **Tens** + $\underline{2}$ **Hundreds** + $\underline{0}$ **Ones** = 250, and the number is read as: Two hundred fifty.

4 Complete:

a $563 = 500 + 60 + 3$

c $789 = 700 + 80 + 9$

e $608 = 600 + 8$

g $870 = 800 + 70$

i $736 = 700 + 30 + 6$

k $532 = 500 + 30 + 2$

m $825 = 20 + 800 + 5$

o $520 = 500 + 20$

q $209 = 200 + 9$

s $365 = 60 + 5 + 300$

b $367 = 300 + 60 + 7$

d $279 = 200 + 70 + 9$

f $290 = 200 + 90$

h $307 = 300 + 7$

j $278 = 200 + 70 + 8$

l $732 = 700 + 30 + 2$

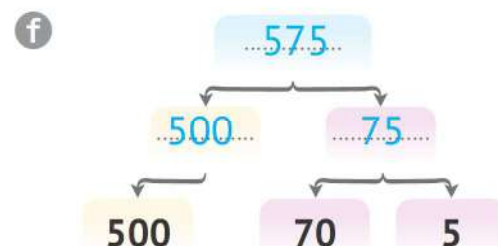
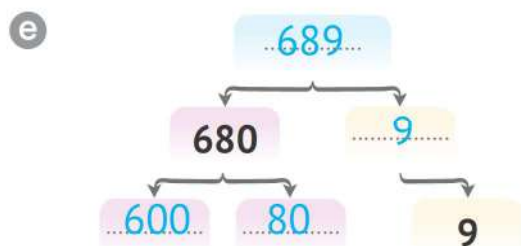
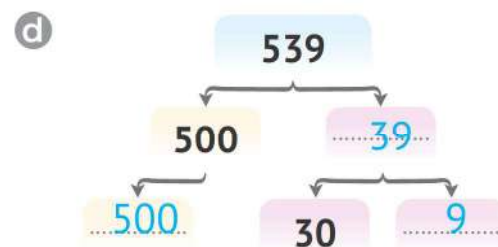
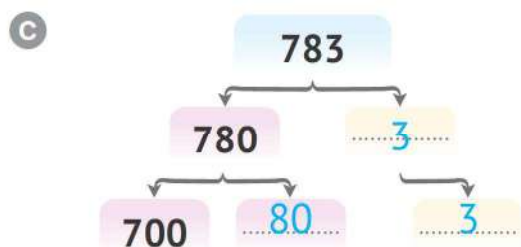
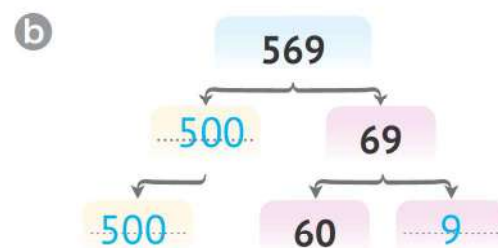
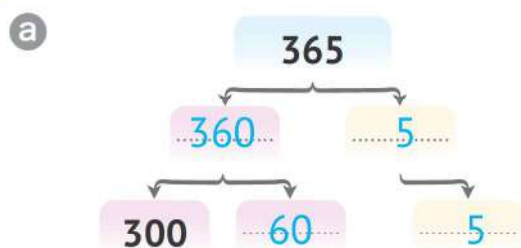
n $694 = 600 + 4 + 90$

p $703 = 700 + 3$

r $580 = 500 + 80$

t $265 = 5 + 200 + 60$

5 Complete:



Accumulative Assessment

6

up to Lesson 6

Chapter 3

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a 6 Hundreds + 5 Ones + 7 Tens = 675 (657 or 675 or 576)
 b Two hundred fifteen = 215 (215 or 250 or 251)
 c The **value** of 5 in 75 is 5 (5 or 50 or 15)
 d The **greatest** 2-digit number is 99 (10 or 90 or 99)
 e $2 + 500 =$ 502 (205 or 502 or 250)

Second: Complete the following:

- a 7 Hundreds + 9 Tens + 8 Ones = 798
 b 798 is read as: Seven hundred ninety-eight
 c The **place value** of 7 in 78 is Tens
 d The **smallest** number formed from 7 and 3 is 37
 e 7 Tens + 3 Hundreds = 370

5

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|---|----------|----|----------|----|
| ① | 5 | ② | 6 | ③ | 15 | ④ | 16 |
| + | 8 | + | 9 | - | 7 | - | 9 |
| <u>13</u> | | <u>15</u> | | <u>8</u> | | <u>7</u> | |

b Use the Make a Ten mental math strategy to find the result:

① $8 + 7 =$ 8 + 2 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15

② $13 - 9 =$ 13 - 3 - 6 = 10 - 6 = 4

c Hesham had 79 LE. He bought a ball for 36 LE.

Find the remaining money with him.

The remainder = 79 - 36 = 43 LE

Lessons 7&8 Comparing Numbers

مقارنة الأعداد

Learn

- ① • To obtain the **largest number** of given digits:
 - We put the **largest** digit in the **Hundreds** place, the **smaller** digit in the **Tens** place, and the **smallest** digit in the **Ones** place.
 - للحصول على أكبر عدد من الأرقام المعطاة في كل مسألة نضع أكبر رقم في خانة المئات والرقم الأصغر منه في خانة العشرات والأصغر منهما في خانة الآحاد.
- ② • To obtain the **smallest number** of given digits:
 - We put the **smallest** digit in the **Hundreds** place, the **larger** digit in the **Tens** place, and the **largest** digit in the **Ones** place.
 - للحصول على أصغر عدد من الأرقام المعطاة في كل مسألة نضع أصغر رقم في خانة المئات والرقم الأكبر منه في خانة العشرات والأكبر منهما في خانة الآحاد.

Ex. Write all numbers that can be formed from the following digits:

5 3 7

537 573 357 375 753 735

- The greatest number is **753**
- The smallest number is **357**

Ex.

The **greatest** number formed from the digits: **5**, **4** and **8** is **854**

The **smallest** number formed from the digits: **5**, **4** and **8** is **458**

The **smallest** number formed from the digits: **5**, **4** and **0** is **405**

| | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|--------------|-------|---------------|--------|
| Comparing | مقارنة | Symbol | رمز | Less than (<) | أقل من |
| Greater than (>) | أكبر من | Equal to (=) | يساوي | | |

Activity 1

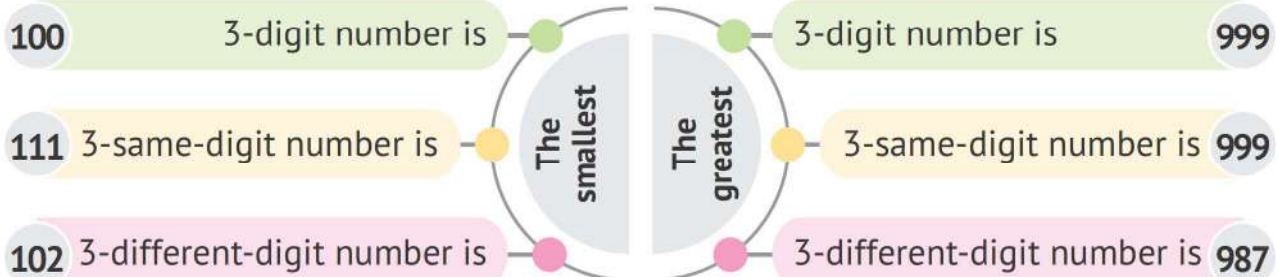
Write all numbers that can be formed from the following digits:

8 3 6

836, 863, 638, 683, 368, 386

- The **greatest** number is: 863
- The **smallest** number is: 368

Important Note



Important Notes:

- To get a 3-digit number with only 2 digits:
- If the required is the **largest** number, we repeat the **largest** digit.
- If the required is the **smallest** number, we repeat the **smallest** digit.

Ex. From the digits 5 and 3:

- The **largest** 3-digit number is 553
- The **smallest** 3-digit number is 335

Activity 2

Complete:

- The **greatest** number formed from the digits 5, 8 and 7 is 875
- The **smallest** number formed from the digits 7, 9 and 5 is 579
- The **greatest** number formed from the digits 4, 0 and 9 is 940
- The **smallest** number formed from the digits 5, 0 and 8 is 508
- The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 5 and 8 is 885
- The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 9 and 6 is 669

Rules for Comparing Two Numbers

| Rule | Example |
|---|--|
| Any 3-digit number is greater than any 2-digit number. | $325 > 89$ |
| The greater number is the number whose Hundreds are greater. | $\textcircled{1}38 < \textcircled{5}89$ $\textcircled{4}02 > \textcircled{3}97$ |
| If the Hundreds are equal, then the greater number is the number whose Tens are greater. | $5\textcircled{2}9 < 5\textcircled{7}1$ $8\textcircled{7}2 > 8\textcircled{3}9$ |
| If the Hundreds and Tens are equal, then the greater number is the number whose Ones are greater. | $52\textcircled{3} > 52\textcircled{1}$ $68\textcircled{3} < 68\textcircled{7}$ |
| If the Hundreds , Tens , and Ones are equal, then the two numbers are equal . | $123 = 123$ $560 = 560$ |

Activity 3

Complete using (**<**, **=** or **>**):

a $254 < 302$

b $487 < 492$

c $785 > 783$

d $708 > 598$

e $387 < 783$

f $103 = 103$

g $200 + 50 + 8 = 258$

h $3 + 80 + 500 > 385$

i $5 \text{ Hundreds} = 50 \text{ Tens}$

j $3 \text{ Hundreds} + 5 \text{ Ones} < 350$

k $7 \text{ Tens} + 8 \text{ Hundreds} > 780$

l $2 \text{ Hundreds} + 6 \text{ Ones} > 2 + 6$



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Write all numbers that can be formed from the following digits:

a

5 1 7

517 , 571 , 715 , 751 , 157 , 175

- The **greatest** number is: 751
- The **smallest** number is: 157

b

6 9 8

698 , 689 , 869 , 896 , 968 , 986

- The **greatest** number is: 986
- The **smallest** number is: 689

c

3 7 2

372 , 327 , 723 , 732 , 237 , 273

- The **greatest** number is: 732
- The **smallest** number is: 237

d

5 4 2

542 , 524 , 425 , 452 , 245 , 254

- The **greatest** number is: 542
- The **smallest** number is: 245

2 Complete:

- a The **greatest** 3-digit number is999.....
- b The **greatest** 3-same-digit number is999.....
- c The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is987.....
- d The **smallest** 3-digit number is100.....
- e The **smallest** 3-same-digit number is111.....
- f The **smallest** 3-different-digit number is102.....

3 Complete:

- a The **greatest** number formed from the digits 2, 5 and 7 is752.....
- b The **greatest** number formed from the digits 7, 2 and 8 is872.....
- c The **greatest** number formed from the digits 7, 9 and 3 is973.....
- d The **greatest** number formed from the digits 0, 8 and 1 is810.....
- e The **greatest** number formed from the digits 7, 0 and 3 is730.....
- f The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 6 and 7 is776.....
- g The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 2 and 8 is882.....
- h The **smallest** number formed from the digits 5, 3 and 9 is359.....
- i The **smallest** number formed from the digits 9, 1 and 5 is159.....
- j The **smallest** number formed from the digits 3, 8 and 4 is348.....
- k The **smallest** number formed from the digits 7, 0 and 5 is507.....
- l The **smallest** number formed from the digits 8, 0 and 9 is809.....
- m The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 2 and 9 is229.....
- n The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 6 and 5 is556.....

4 Complete using (< , = or >):

a 456 < 821

b 215 < 512

c 687 < 691

d 390 < 691

e 860 > 680

f 566 < 569

g 215 = 215

h 614 < 641

i 548 > 543

j 982 > 927

k 724 > 720

l $300 + 70 + 6 > 367$

m $800 + 80 + 5 > 858$

n $2 + 70 + 900 > 279$

o $200 + 70 + 9 = 279$

p $4 + 30 + 700 > 437$

q $800 + 3 + 90 > 839$

r 3 Hundreds = 30 Tens

s 5 Hundreds > 50 Ones

t 80 Tens > 80 Ones

u 3 Hundreds + 5 Tens > 305

v 6 Hundreds + 3 Ones = 603

w 5 Hundreds + 7 Tens = 570

Accumulative Assessment

7

up to Lesson 8

Chapter 3

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **greatest** 3-digit number is 999 (999 or 900 or 100)
 b $452 >$ 451 (451 or 524 or 453)
 c 8 Tens + 3 Hundreds = 380 (830 or 803 or 380)
 d Six hundred sixty = 660 (660 or 616 or 606)
 e $9 + 8 =$ 8 + 8 + 1 ($9 + 9 + 1$ or $8 + 8 + 1$ or $1 + 8 + 1$)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **smallest** number formed from 5, 0 and 3 is 305
 b $12 - 5 = 10 -$ 3
 c 9 Tens + 5 Ones + 2 Hundreds = 295
 d 236 , 237 , 238 , 239 , 240 , 241
 e $500 + 8 + 70 =$ 578

Third: Answer the following:

a **Complete using** ($<$, $=$ or $>$):

1 568 $<$ 586

2 3 Hundreds + 5 Ones $<$ 300 + 50

3 892 $>$ 849

4 $500 + 70 + 6 = 500 + 76$

b Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits **5, 3 and 7**.

357 , 375 , 537 , 573 , 735 , 753

1 The **greatest** number is $<$. 2 The **smallest** number is $<$.

c Write the **greatest** and the **smallest** numbers formed from the digits **5, 8 and 0**.

1 The **greatest** number is 850 . 2 The **smallest** number is 508 .

d Write the **greatest** and the **smallest** 3-digit numbers formed from the digits **9 and 3**.

1 The **greatest** number is 993 . 2 The **smallest** number is 339 .

Before and After

Ex.

- The number 245 comes right **after** 244.
- The number that comes right **after** 244 is 245.
- The number 317 comes right **before** 318.
- The number that comes right **before** 318 is 317.

Activity 1

The number that comes just **after**:

- a 354 is: 355 . b 568 is: 569 .
 c 540 is: 541 . d 309 is: 310 .
 e 809 is: 810 . f 99 is: 100 .

Activity 2

The number that comes just **before**:

- a 543 is: 542 . b 680 is: 579 .
 c 211 is: 210 . d 600 is: 599 .
 e 810 is: 809 . f 100 is: 99 .

Activity 3

Complete:

- a The number that comes just **after** 256 is 257 .
 b The number that comes just **before** 760 is 759 .
 c The number 300 comes just **after** 299 .
 d The number 300 comes just **before** 301 .
 e The number 699 comes just **before** 700.
 f The number 300 comes just **after** 299.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| The number that comes just after | العدد التالي مباشرة | The number that comes just before | العدد السابق مباشرة |
| Ascending order | الترتيب التصاعدي | Descending order | الترتيب التنازلي |

Arranging the Numbers up to 999

Ascending Order
الترتيب التصاعدي

From the **smallest** number to the **greatest** number.

من العدد الأصغر إلى العدد الأكبر.

Descending Order
الترتيب التنازلي

From the **greatest** number to the **smallest** number.

من العدد الأكبر إلى العدد الأصغر.

Important
Notes:

- For arranging numbers, the same steps for comparing between two numbers are followed.
- لترتيب الأعداد اتبع نفس قواعد المقارنة بين عددين.

Activity 4

Arrange each group of the following numbers in **ascending** and **descending** orders:

a 356 , 567 , 982 , 214 , 548

- Ascending order: 214 , 356 , 548 , 567 , 982
- Descending order: 982 , 567 , 548 , 356 , 214

b 728 , 287 , 872 , 278 , 782

- Ascending order: 278 , 287 , 728 , 782 , 872
- Descending order: 872 , 782 , 728 , 287 , 278

Activity 5

Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 8, 7 and 3, then arrange them in **ascending** and **descending** orders:

378 , 387 , 738 , 783 , 873 , 837

- Ascending order: 378 , 387 , 738 , 783 , 837 , 873
- Descending order: 873 , 837 , 783 , 738 , 387 , 378



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 The number that comes just **after**:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a 315 is: 316 | b 456 is: 457 |
| c 719 is: 720 | d 528 is: 529 |
| e 647 is: 648 | f 799 is: 800 |
| g 499 is: 500 | h 699 is: 700 |
| i 432 is: 433 | j 698 is: 699 |
| k 379 is: 380 | l 899 is: 900 |
| m 600 is: 601 | n 230 is: 231 |
| o 809 is: 810 | p 503 is: 504 |
| q 711 is: 712 | r 995 is: 996 |
| s 401 is: 402 | t 100 is: 101 |

2 The number that comes just **before**:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a 782 is: 781 | b 628 is: 627 |
| c 405 is: 404 | d 450 is: 449 |
| e 600 is: 599 | f 789 is: 788 |
| g 200 is: 199 | h 317 is: 316 |
| i 700 is: 699 | j 660 is: 659 |
| k 100 is: 99 | l 803 is: 802 |
| m 468 is: 467 | n 748 is: 747 |
| o 102 is: 101 | p 367 is: 366 |
| q 810 is: 809 | r 630 is: 629 |
| s 999 is: 998 | t 500 is: 499 |

3 Complete:

- a The number that comes just **after** 357 is358..... .
- b The number that comes just **after** 259 is260..... .
- c The number that comes just **after** 699 is700..... .
- d The number that comes just **after** 99 is100..... .
- e The number 568 comes just **after**567..... .
- f The number 600 comes just **after**599..... .
- g The number 980 comes just **after**979..... .
- h The number658..... comes just **after** 657.
- i The number320..... comes just **after** 319.
- j The number801..... comes just **after** 800.
- k The number that comes just **before** 271 is270..... .
- l The number that comes just **before** 200 is199..... .
- m The number that comes just **before** 840 is839..... .
- n The number that comes just **before** 100 is99..... .
- o The number 729 comes just **before**730..... .
- p The number 399 comes just **before**400..... .
- q The number 527 comes just **before**528..... .
- r The number656..... comes just **before** 657.
- s The number519..... comes just **before** 520.
- t The number599..... comes just **before** 600.

- 4 Arrange each group of the following numbers in **ascending** and **descending** orders:

a 564 , 645 , 456 , 654 , 546

- **Ascending** order: 456 , 546 , 564 , 645 , 654
- **Descending** order: 654 , 645 , 564 , 546 , 456

b 215 , 674 , 548 , 384 , 678

- **Ascending** order: 215 , 384 , 548 , 674 , 678
- **Descending** order: 678 , 674 , 548 , 384 , 215

c 105 , 501 , 150 , 510 , 500

- **Ascending** order: 105 , 150 , 500 , 501 , 510
- **Descending** order: 510 , 501 , 500 , 150 , 105

d 808 , 880 , 80 , 888 , 800

- **Ascending** order: 80 , 800 , 808 , 880 , 888
- **Descending** order: 888 , 880 , 808 , 800 , 80

e 205 , 25 , 520 , 52 , 502

- **Ascending** order: 25 , 52 , 205 , 502 , 520
- **Descending** order: 520 , 502 , 205 , 52 , 25

- 5 Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 3, 6 and 7, then arrange them in ascending and descending orders:

367, 376, 673, 637, 763, 736

- Ascending order:

367, 376, 637, 673, 736, 763

- Descending order:

763, 736, 673, 637, 376, 367

- 6 Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 7, 2 and 4, then arrange them in ascending and descending orders:

247, 274, 427, 472, 742, 724

- Ascending order:

247, 274, 427, 472, 724, 742

- Descending order:

742, 724, 472, 427, 274, 247

- 7 Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 5, 1 and 8, then arrange them in ascending and descending orders:

158, 185, 518, 581, 815, 851

- Ascending order:

158, 185, 518, 581, 815, 851

- Descending order:

851, 815, 581, 518, 185, 158

Accumulative Assessment

8

up to Lesson 10

Chapter 3

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **smallest** 3-digit number is 100 (100 or 102 or 999)
 b Five hundred twenty = 520 (502 or 520 or 512)
 c 60 Tens = 600 (5 or 60 or 600)
 d $452 >$ 450 (455 or 450 or 456)
 e $400 + 50 =$ 450 (405 or 9 or 450)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **smallest** number formed from the digits 0, 9 and 5 is 509
 b $40 + 700 + 8 =$ 748
 c 8 Tens + 5 Ones + 7 Hundreds = 785
 d The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is 450
 e The number that comes just **after** 259 is 260

Third: Answer the following:

a **Complete using (<, = or >):**

- 1 347 > 289 2 5 Hundreds + 9 Tens = 500 + 90
 3 708 < 780 4 $4 + 50 + 300$ < 400 + 53

b **Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:**

440 , 40 , 404 , 44 , 400

• 40 , 44 , 400 , 404 , 440

c **Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits 5, 7 and 3, then arrange them in an ascending order:**

- 1 The numbers are: 357 , 375 , 735 , 753 , 573 , 537
 2 Ascending order: 357 , 375 , 537 , 573 , 735 , 753

Assessment on Chapter 3



First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **value** of 3 in 239 is30..... (3 or 30 or 300)
- b Three hundred thirty =330..... (303 or 330 or 313)
- c The **greatest** 3-digit number is999..... (100 or 987 or 999)
- d $524 > 400 + 20 + 5$ (> or = or <)
- e 267 comes just **after**266..... (266 or 268 or 257)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $259 = 59 + \dots\dots 200 \dots\dots$.
- b The **smallest** number formed from the digits 3, 0, 5 is305..... .
- c The **place value** of the digit 4 in 435 isHundreds..... .
- d 4 Tens + 5 Hundreds =540..... and it is read as: five hundred forty.
- e 60 Tens =6..... Hundreds

Third: Answer the following:

a Arrange the following numbers in a descending order:

490 , 940 , 94 , 400 , 900

•940..... ,900..... ,490..... ,400..... ,94.....

b Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

500 , 205 , 502 , 200 , 25

•25..... ,200..... ,205..... ,500..... ,502.....

c Who am I?

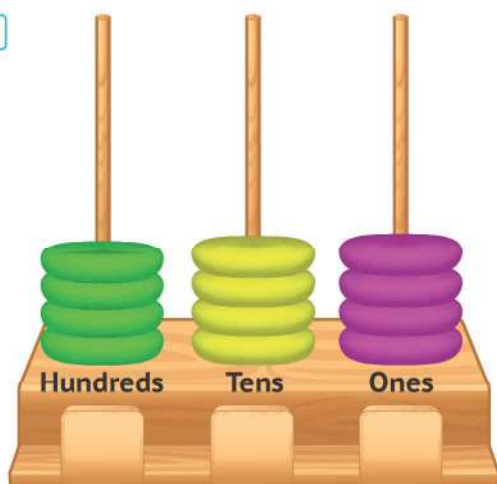
1 I am a number with my Tens digit = 9 and my Hundreds digit is equal to my Ones digit which is 4. (.....494.....)

2 I am a number with my Tens digit = half my Ones digit, and my Hundreds digit is twice my Ones digit. My Ones digit is 4. (.....824.....)

3 I am a 3-same-digit number with a sum of 9. (.....333.....)

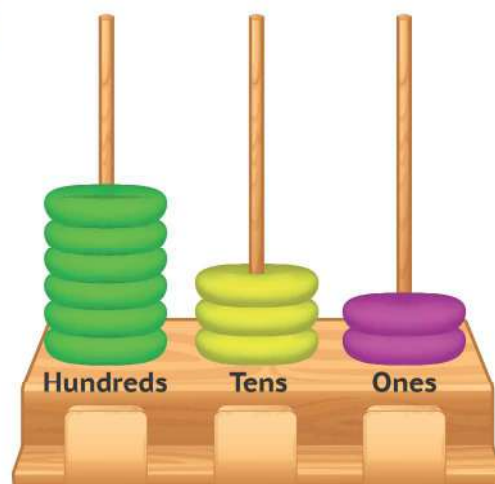
d Write the number shown on the abacus:

1



444 (Four hundred forty-four)

2



632 (Six hundred thirty-two)

أحرص على اقتناء كتاب

الأستاذ

سلسلة كتب الأستاذ

في
اللغة العربية
المف الثاني الابتدائي

Chapter 4

Chapter Lessons



Lessons 1&2 Commutative Property in Addition – More of Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Explaining the Commutative Property of Addition.
- Applying mental math strategies to solve addition and subtraction problems.

Lesson 3 Decomposing Numbers Into Ones and Tens

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers into Tens and Ones.

Lessons 4&5 Adding and Subtracting Without Regrouping

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Adding two 2-digit numbers without regrouping.
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve addition story problems.
- Subtracting 2-digit numbers without regrouping.
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve subtraction story problems.

Lessons 6&7 Estimating the Sum and the Difference – Comparing the Sum and the Estimation

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Using place value to estimate sums and differences.
- Solving 2-digit addition and subtraction problems without regrouping.
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve addition problems.

Lessons 8–10 Adding by Regrouping Ones

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Decomposing 2-digit numbers to solve addition problems.
- Model regrouping using pictures or manipulatives.
- Mentally calculating sums of two 1-digit numbers.
- Solving 2-digit addition problems with and without regrouping.
- Collaborating to add four 2-digit numbers.

Lessons 1&2

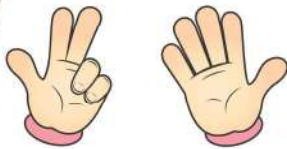
Commutative Property in Addition – More of Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting

خاصية الإبدال في عملية الجمع – مزيد من التطبيقات الذهنية على الجمع والطرح

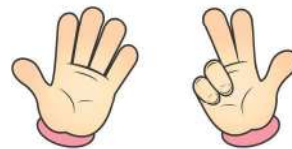
Lessons
1&2

Learn

Commutative Property of Addition



$$3 + 5 = 8$$



$$5 + 3 = 8$$

$$\text{So, } 3 + 5 = 5 + 3$$

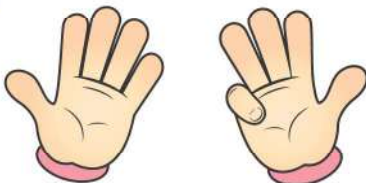
The result of adding two numbers **does not change** by changing their **order**.

ناتج جمع عددين لا يتغير بتغيير ترتيبهما.

Activity 1

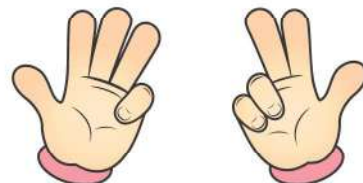
Add, as in the example:

Ex.



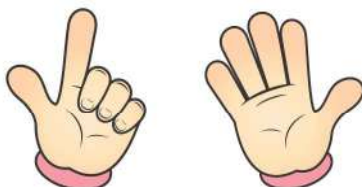
$$\begin{array}{r} 5 + 4 = 9 \\ 4 + 5 = 9 \end{array}$$

a



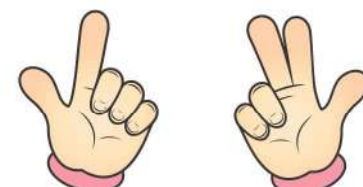
$$\begin{array}{r} 4 + 3 = 7 \\ 3 + 4 = 7 \end{array}$$

b



$$\begin{array}{r} 2 + 5 = 7 \\ 5 + 2 = 7 \end{array}$$

c



$$\begin{array}{r} 2 + 3 = 5 \\ 3 + 2 = 5 \end{array}$$

Addition properties

خواص عملية الجمع

Commutative Property

خاصية الإبدال

Activity 2

Use the dice as shown in the drawing. Roll each die three times and write the numbers shown on the top side in the boxes below. Then find the result:

a



5

1

+

4

=

5

5

b



1

6

+

2

=

1

8

c



2

2

+

6

=

2

8

d



6

3

-

4

=

5

9

e



1

4

-

6

=

0

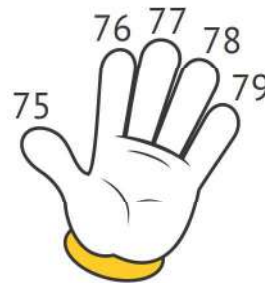
8

Remember:**Adding and Subtracting Two Numbers Using the Counting Strategy****First:****Counting On from the largest number to add:**

- ① Put the **largest** number in your mind.
- ② Represent the **smallest** number using your fingers.
- ③ Count on your fingers **after** the number you have in your mind.

Ex. Add: $74 + 5$

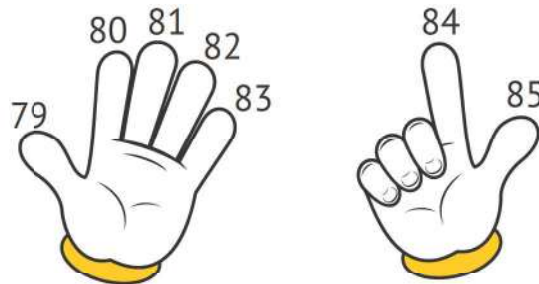
- ① **74** → in your mind.
- ② **5** → on your fingers.
- ③ Count after **74** by **5**.

**Then** $74 + 5 = 79$ **Second:****Counting Back to subtract:**

- ① Put the **largest** number in your mind.
- ② Represent the **smallest** number using your fingers.
- ③ Count on your fingers **before** the number you have in your mind.

Ex. Subtract: $86 - 7$

- ① **86** → in your mind.
- ② **7** → on your fingers.
- ③ Count before **86** by **7**.

**Then** $86 - 7 = 79$

Activity 3

Complete (as in the example):

Ex. $6 + 5 = 5 + 6 = 11$

a $4 + 3 = 3 + 4 = 7$

b $8 + 7 = 7 + 8 = 15$

c $2 + 4 = 4 + 2 = 6$

d $9 + 1 = 1 + 9 = 10$

e $8 + 6 = 6 + 8 = 14$

f $2 + 3 = 3 + 2 = 5$

Activity 4

Find the sum:

a
$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ + 7 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

b
$$\begin{array}{r} 65 \\ + 3 \\ \hline 68 \end{array}$$

c
$$\begin{array}{r} 82 \\ + 5 \\ \hline 87 \end{array}$$

d
$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ + 97 \\ \hline 100 \end{array}$$

e
$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ + 46 \\ \hline 48 \end{array}$$

f
$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ + 71 \\ \hline 79 \end{array}$$

Activity 5

Find the difference:

a
$$\begin{array}{r} 85 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 78 \end{array}$$

b
$$\begin{array}{r} 93 \\ - 6 \\ \hline 87 \end{array}$$

c
$$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ - 5 \\ \hline 57 \end{array}$$

d
$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 27 \end{array}$$

e
$$\begin{array}{r} 89 \\ - 2 \\ \hline 87 \end{array}$$

f
$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ - 9 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Add, as in the example:

Ex.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 + 5 = 7 \\ 5 + 2 = 7 \end{array}$$

a

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 + 1 = 6 \\ 1 + 5 = 6 \end{array}$$

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 + 4 = 9 \\ 4 + 5 = 9 \end{array}$$

c

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 + 2 = 6 \\ 2 + 4 = 6 \end{array}$$

d

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 + 2 = 6 \\ 2 + 4 = 6 \end{array}$$

e

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 + 2 = 3 \\ 2 + 1 = 3 \end{array}$$

f

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 + 3 = 4 \\ 3 + 1 = 4 \end{array}$$

g

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 + 4 = 7 \\ 4 + 3 = 7 \end{array}$$

2 Complete the following:

a $3 + 5 = 5 + \underline{3}$

b $8 + \underline{7} = 7 + 8$

c $\underline{2} + 7 = 7 + 2$

d $3 + 6 = \underline{6} + 3$

e $8 + 9 = 9 + \underline{8}$

f $4 + \underline{9} = 9 + 4$

g $\underline{8} + 5 = 5 + 8$

h $7 + 1 = \underline{1} + 7$

3 Find the sum:

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| a | 6 | 7 |
| | + | 7 |
| | <hr/> | |
| | <u>13</u> | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| | + | 6 |
| <hr/> | | |
| <u>13</u> | | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| b | 4 | 8 |
| | + | 8 |
| | <hr/> | |
| | <u>12</u> | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| | + | 4 |
| <hr/> | | |
| <u>12</u> | | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| c | 9 | 3 |
| | + | 3 |
| | <hr/> | |
| | <u>12</u> | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| | + | 9 |
| <hr/> | | |
| <u>12</u> | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|---|
| d | 2 | 6 |
| | + | 6 |
| | <hr/> | |
| | <u>8</u> | |

| | | |
|----------|---|---|
| | + | 2 |
| <hr/> | | |
| <u>8</u> | | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| e | 9 | 5 |
| | + | 5 |
| | <hr/> | |
| | <u>14</u> | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| | + | 9 |
| <hr/> | | |
| <u>14</u> | | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| f | 7 | 3 |
| | + | 3 |
| | <hr/> | |
| | <u>10</u> | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| | + | 7 |
| <hr/> | | |
| <u>10</u> | | |

4 Add:

a $45 + 3 = 48$

b $28 + 6 = 34$

c $72 + 5 = 77$

d $36 + 7 = 43$

e $37 + 4 = 41$

f $15 + 9 = 24$

g $58 + 8 = 66$

h $63 + 2 = 65$

| | |
|-------|----|
| i | 82 |
| + | 7 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 89 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| j | 29 |
| + | 6 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 35 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| k | 15 |
| + | 7 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 22 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| l | 63 |
| + | 9 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 72 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| m | 13 |
| + | 7 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 20 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| n | 39 |
| + | 4 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 43 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| o | 41 |
| + | 2 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 43 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| p | 57 |
| + | 6 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 63 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| q | 60 |
| + | 1 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 61 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| r | 92 |
| + | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 95 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| s | 88 |
| + | 8 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 96 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| t | 32 |
| + | 9 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 41 |

5 Subtract:

a $27 - 5 = 22$

b $28 - 6 = 22$

c $92 - 2 = 90$

d $31 - 1 = 30$

e $73 - 1 = 72$

f $12 - 6 = 6$

g $30 - 5 = 25$

h $49 - 7 = 42$

| | |
|-------|----|
| i | 28 |
| - | 7 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 21 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| j | 93 |
| - | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 90 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| k | 53 |
| - | 2 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 51 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| l | 36 |
| - | 5 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 31 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| m | 35 |
| - | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 32 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| n | 99 |
| - | 4 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 95 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| o | 14 |
| - | 2 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 12 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| p | 75 |
| - | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 72 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| q | 76 |
| - | 1 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 75 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| r | 29 |
| - | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 26 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| s | 88 |
| - | 8 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 80 |

| | |
|-------|----|
| t | 29 |
| - | 9 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 20 |

Accumulative Assessment

9

up to Lesson 2

Chapter 4

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $9 + 7 = \underline{7} + 9$ (16 or 7 or 9)
 b $5 + 60 + 700 = \underline{765}$ (567 or 756 or 765)
 c $427 = 400 + \underline{27}$ (427 or 20 or 27)
 d $15 + 5 = \underline{20}$ (20 or 155 or 515)
 e $18 - 7 = \underline{11}$ (11 or 25 or 51)

Second: Complete the following:

- a 3 Hundreds + 4 Tens + 9 Ones = 349
 b $500 + \underline{26} = 26 + 500$
 c $7 + 6 = 6 + \underline{7}$
 d The **greatest** 3-digit number is 999
 e The **place value** of the digit 7 in 378 is Tens

Third: Answer the following:

a Arrange the following numbers in a descending order:

360 , 630 , 306 , 603 , 600

• 630 , 603 , 600 , 360 , 306

b Find the result:

1 $56 + 4 = \underline{60}$

2 $18 - 6 = \underline{12}$

3 $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ + 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$

$\underline{17}$

4 $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ - 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

$\underline{9}$

c Three were 15 birds on a tree, 7 of them flew away.

How many birds are on the tree now?

Number of birds = 15 - 7 = 8 birds

Lesson 3

Decomposing Numbers Into Ones and Tens

تحليل الأعداد إلى آحاد وعشرات

Learn

- Decomposing a two-digit number means writing the number as the sum of Tens and Ones.
- تحليل عدد مكون من رقمين يعني كتابة الأعداد كمجموع للعشرات والآحاد.

– Each number can be decomposed in two ways:

First Way

By drawing sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones.

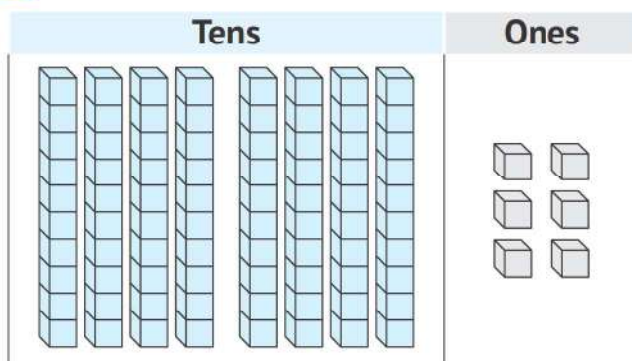
رسم العصي لتمثيل العشرات
والمكعبات الصغيرة لتمثيل الآحاد.

Second Way

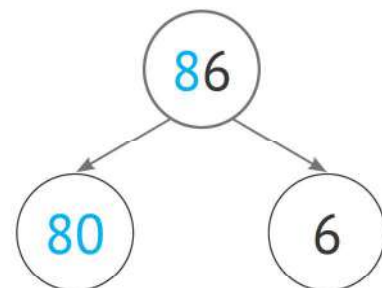
By writing the Tens and Ones in number circles.

كتابة العشرات والآحاد في خانات الأعداد.

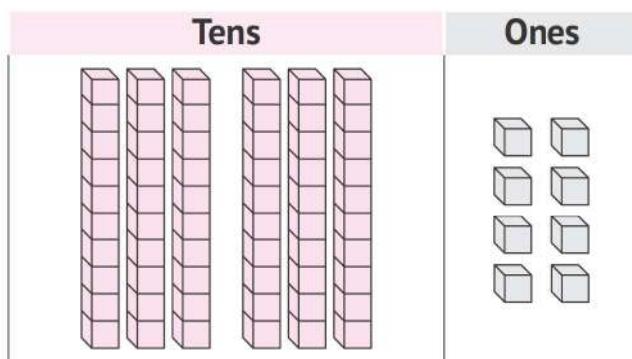
Ex.



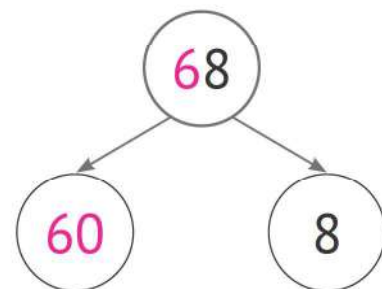
$$8 \text{ Tens} + 6 \text{ Ones} = 86$$



$$80 + 6 = 86$$



$$6 \text{ Tens} + 8 \text{ Ones} = 68$$





$$60 + 8 = 68$$

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|----------------|-------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Decompose | تحليل | 2-digit number | عدد مكون من رقمين | Ones | آحاد | Tens | عشرات |
|-----------|-------|----------------|-------------------|------|------|------|-------|

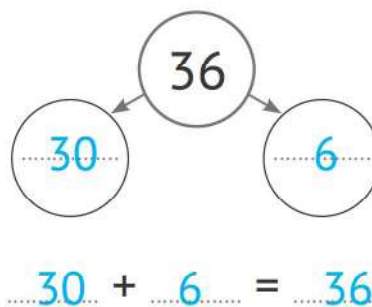
Activity 1

Decompose each number in two ways. Draw **sticks** to show the Tens and **small boxes** to show the Ones. Then write the Tens and Ones in the **number circles**:



a

| Tens | Ones |
|---|---|
|  |  |

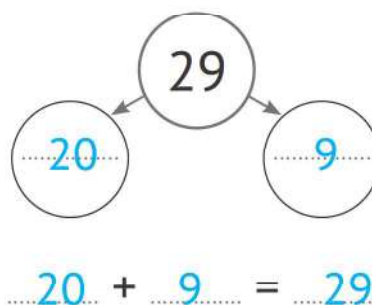
3 Tens + 6 Ones = 36



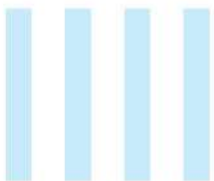

b

| Tens | Ones |
|--|--|
|  |  |

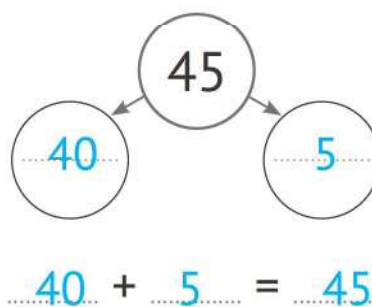
2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29



c

| Tens | Ones |
|---|---|
|  |  |

4 Tens + 5 Ones = 45

**Activity 2**

Complete the following:

a 5 Tens + 3 Ones = 53

e 50 + 2 = 52

b 7 Ones + 6 Tens = 67

f 3 + 80 = 83

c 3 Tens + 9 Ones = 39

g 80 + 3 = 83

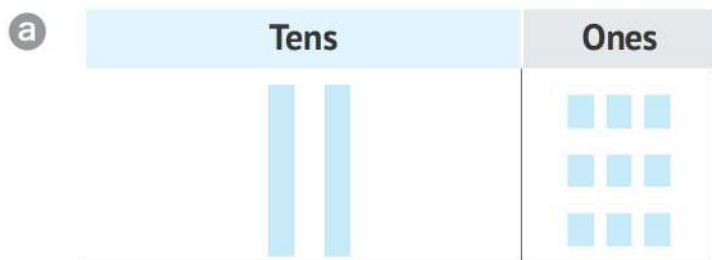
d 2 Ones + 6 Tens = 62

h 60 + 8 = 68

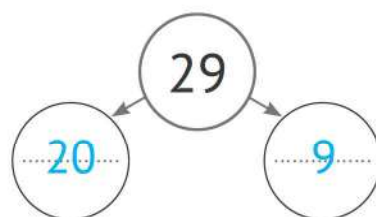


HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 Decompose each number in two ways. Draw **sticks** to show the Tens and **small boxes** to show the Ones. Then write the Tens and Ones in the **number circles**:



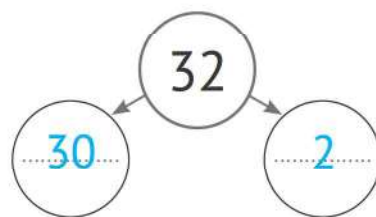
2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29



20 + 9 = 29



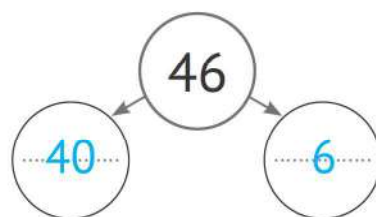
3 Tens + 2 Ones = 32



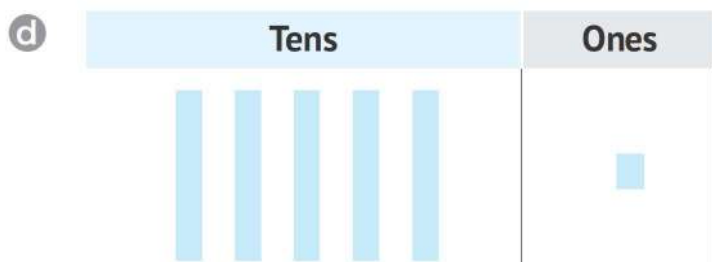
30 + 2 = 32



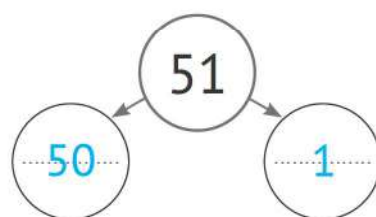
4 Tens + 6 Ones = 46



40 + 6 = 46



5 Tens + 1 Ones = 51



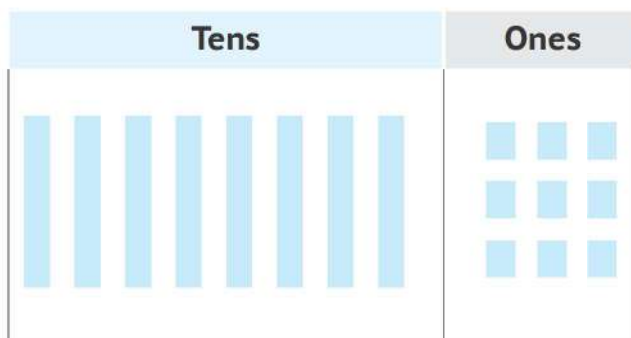
50 + 1 = 51

Decomposing Numbers Into Ones and Tens

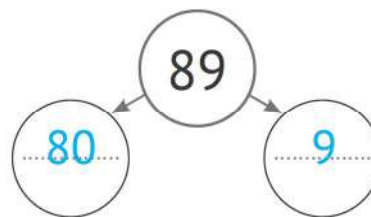
3

Lesson

e

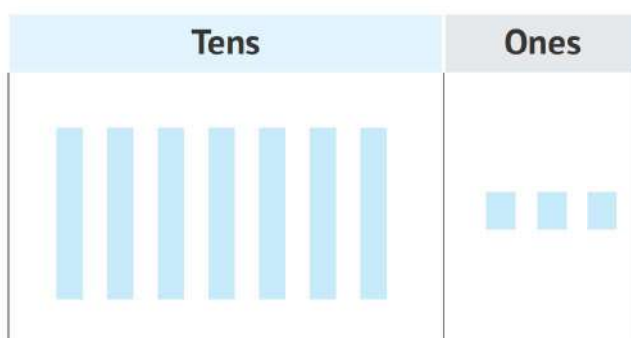


$$8 \text{ Tens} + 9 \text{ Ones} = 89$$

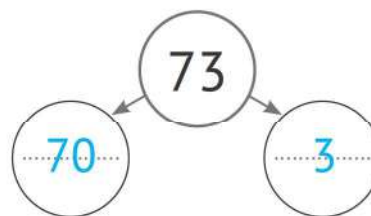


$$80 + 9 = 89$$

f

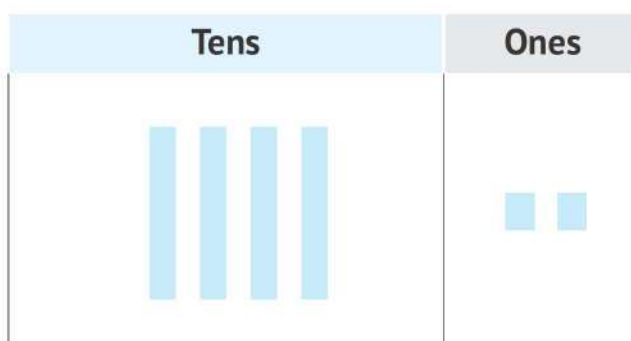


$$7 \text{ Tens} + 3 \text{ Ones} = 73$$

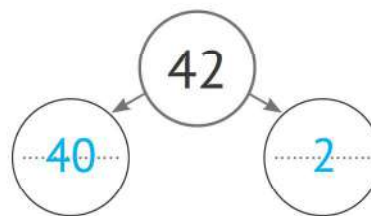


$$70 + 3 = 73$$

g

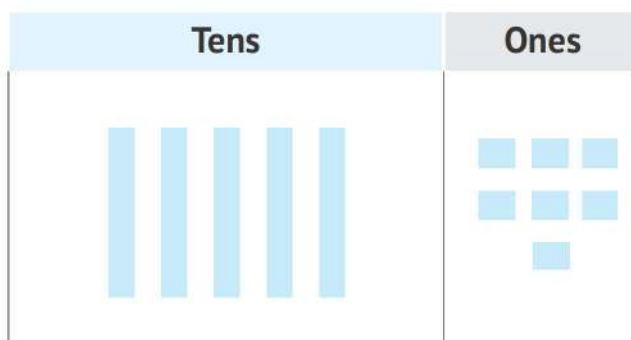


$$4 \text{ Tens} + 2 \text{ Ones} = 42$$

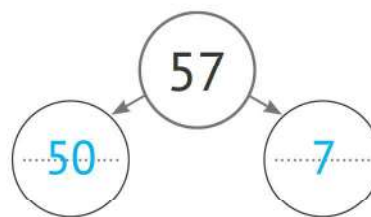


$$40 + 2 = 42$$

h



$$5 \text{ Tens} + 7 \text{ Ones} = 57$$



$$50 + 7 = 57$$

2 Complete the following:

a 7 Tens + 5 Ones = 75

b 8 Tens + 6 Ones = 86

c 9 Ones + 7 Tens = 79

d 1 Ones + 8 Tens = 81

e 2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29

f 3 Tens + 1 Ones = 31

g 2 Ones + 4 Tens = 42

h 3 Ones + 5 Tens = 53

i $60 + 4 =$ 64

j $50 + 2 =$ 52

k $7 + 60 =$ 67

l $8 + 70 =$ 78

m 80 + 9 = 89

n 60 + 4 = 64

o $50 +$ 3 = 53

p $90 +$ 2 = 92

3 Match:

a $30 + 6$

b $70 + 7$

c $5 + 80$

d $3 + 60$

e $50 + 8$

85

36

77

58

63

f 5 Ones + 8 Tens

g 3 Tens + 6 Ones

h 5 Tens + 8 Ones

i 3 Ones + 6 Tens

j 7 Ones + 7 Tens

Accumulative Assessment

10 up to Lesson 3

Chapter 4

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a** 5 Ones + 7 Tens =75..... (57 or 75 or 12)
- b** 4 +60..... = 64 (4 or 6 or 60)
- c** $10 - 3 = 12 - \dots\dots 2 \dots\dots - 3$ (3 or 5 or 2)
- d** $3 + 4 = \dots\dots 4 \dots\dots + 3$ (4 or 3 or 7)
- e** The **smallest** 3-digit number =100..... (123 or 102 or 100)

Second: Complete the following:

- a** The **value** of the digit 9 in 529 is9.....
- b** $6 + 800 + 30 = \dots\dots 836 \dots\dots$
- c** $20 + 7 = \dots\dots 27 \dots\dots$
- d** The number that comes just after 309 is310.....
- e** $9 + 7 = 9 + \dots\dots 1 \dots\dots + \dots\dots 6 \dots\dots = 10 + \dots\dots 6 \dots\dots = \dots\dots 16 \dots\dots$

Third: Answer the following:

a Complete using (<, = or >):

- 1** 70 + 5 > 7 Ones + 5 Tens
- 2** 206 > 20 + 6
- 3** 4 + 60 > Forty-six
- 4** 528 < 582

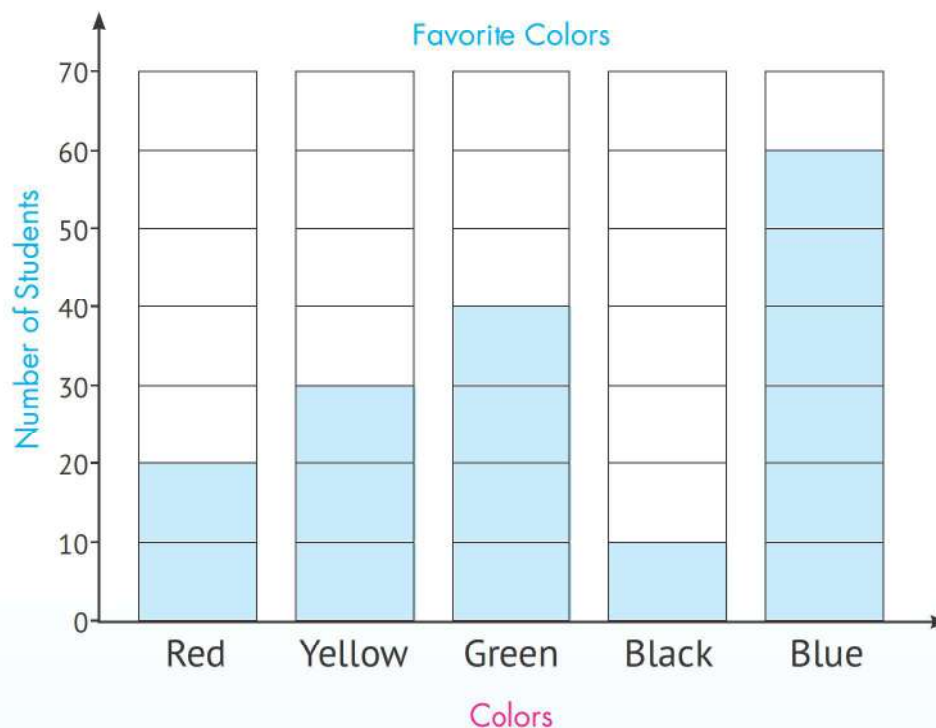
b Complete in the same pattern:

① 12 , 22 , 32 , 42 , 52 , 62 , 72

② 96 , 95 , 94 , 93 , 92 , 91 , 90

c Use the following table to complete the bar graph:

| Color | Red | Yellow | Green | Black | Blue |
|--------------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|------|
| Number of Students | 20 | 30 | 40 | 10 | 60 |



Lessons 4&5

Adding and Subtracting Without Regrouping

الجمع والطرح بدون إعادة التجميع

Lessons
4&5

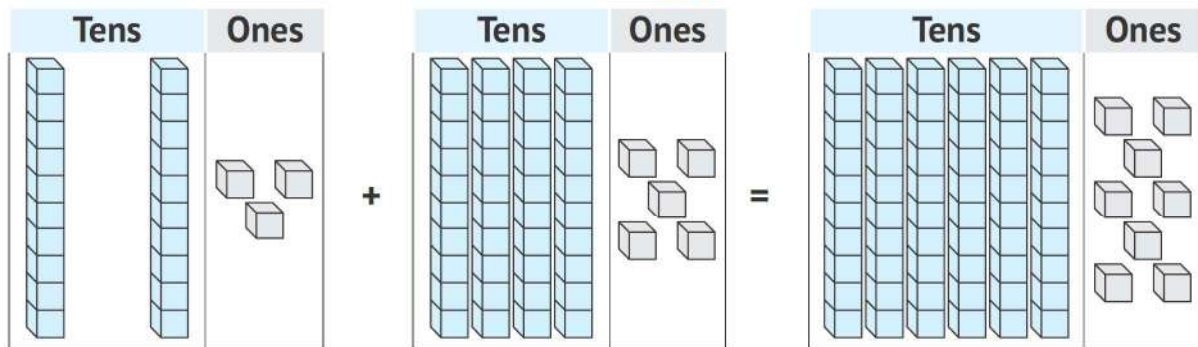
Ex. Add: $23 + 45 =$

First Way

Decompose the two numbers by drawing **sticks** for the Tens and **small boxes** for the Ones.

• تحليل العددين عن طريق رسم العصي للعشرات والمكعبات الصغيرة للآحاد.

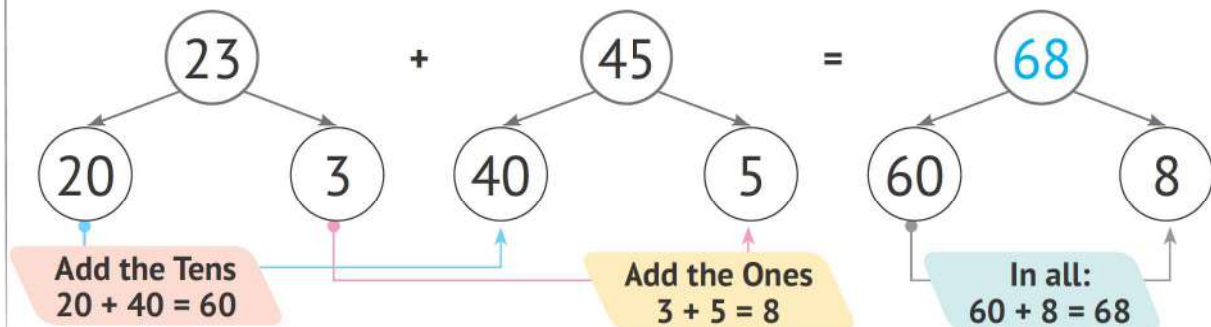
$$23 + 45 = 68$$



Second Way

Decompose each number into **Tens** and **Ones**.

• تحليل كل عدد إلى عشرات وآحاد.



$$\text{So, } 23 + 45 = 68$$



Important Notes:

- We add the **Ones** to the **Ones** and the **Tens** to the **Tens**.
- We always start with the **Ones**.
- نضيف الآحاد إلى الآحاد والعشرات إلى العشرات.
- دائماً نبدأ بالآحاد.

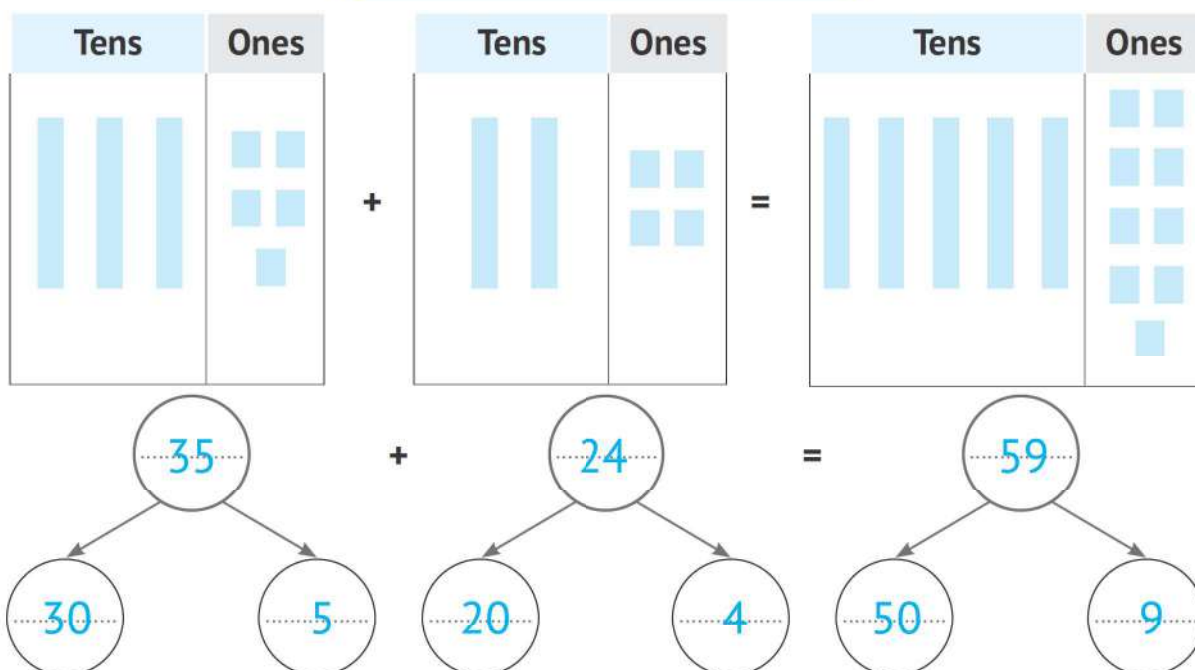
| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|
| Without regrouping | بدون إعادة التجميع | Sum/total | مجموع | Difference | فرق |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----|

Activity 1

Use the **two** methods of decomposition to find the sum:

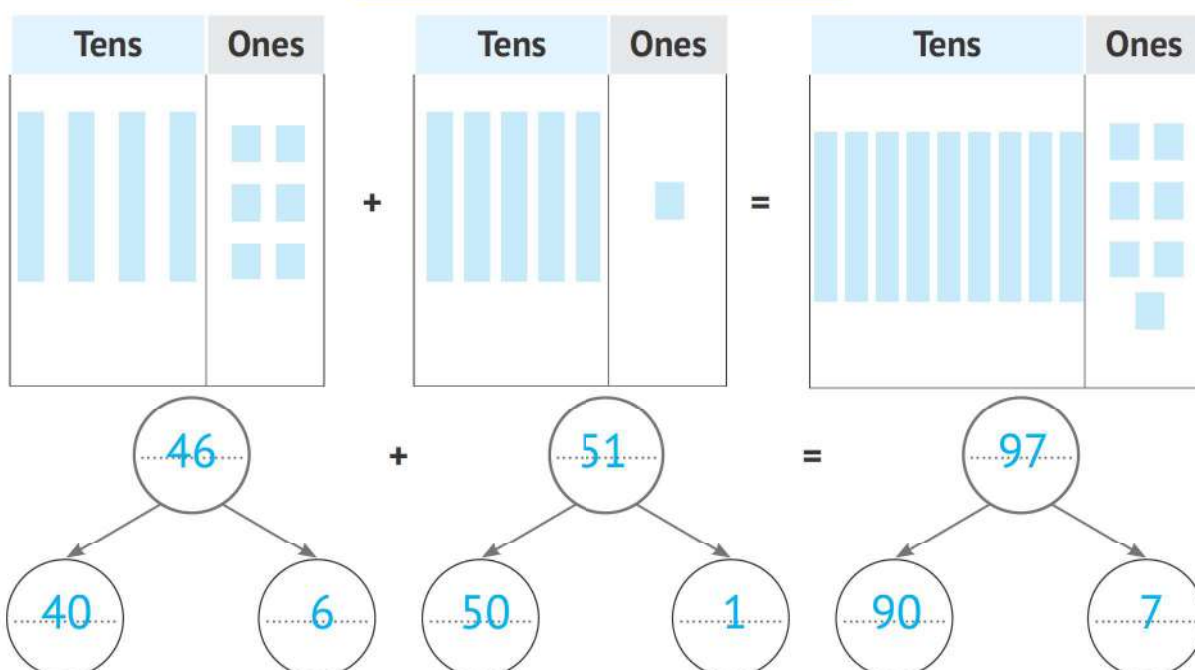
a

$$35 + 24 = 59$$



b

$$46 + 51 = 97$$

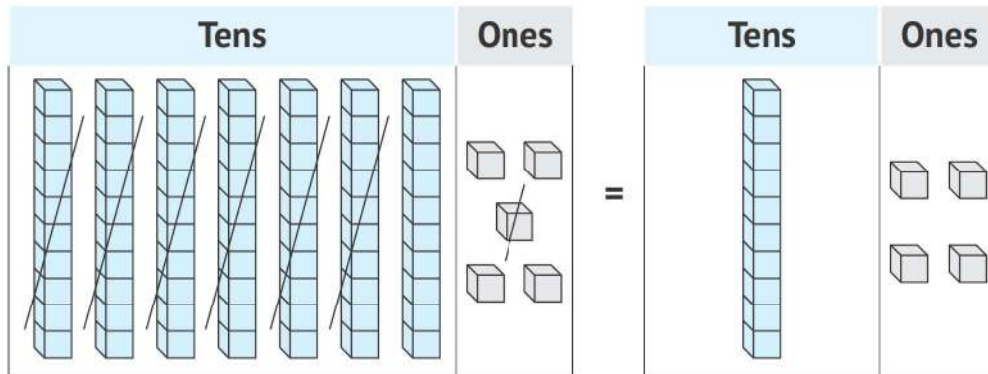


Ex. Subtract: $75 - 61 = \dots\dots\dots$

First Way

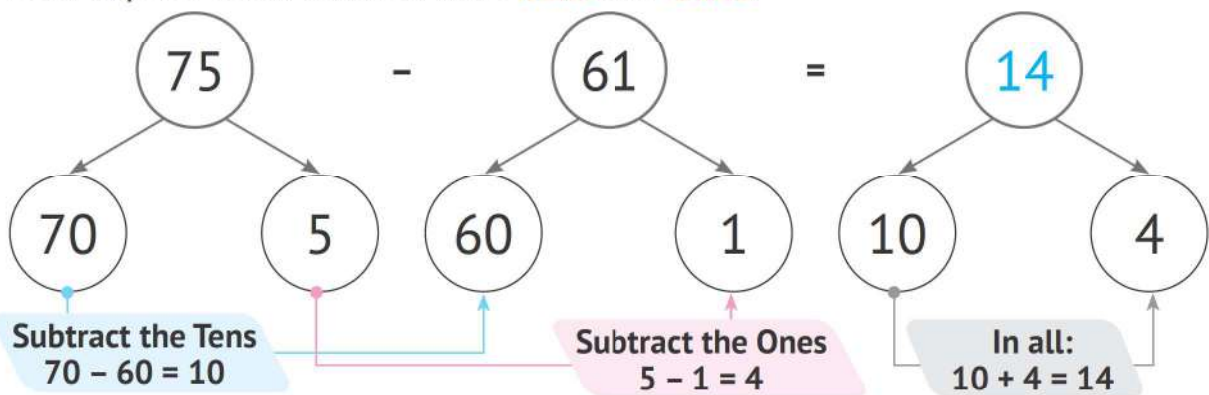
Decompose the two numbers by drawing **sticks** for the Tens and **small boxes** for the Ones.

$$75 - 61 = \underline{14}$$



Second Way

Decompose each number into **Tens** and **Ones**.



So, $75 - 61 = 14$



Important Notes:

- We subtract the **Ones** from the **Ones** and the **Tens** from the **Tens**.
- We always start with the **Ones**.

• نطرح الآحاد من الآحاد والعشرات من العشرات.

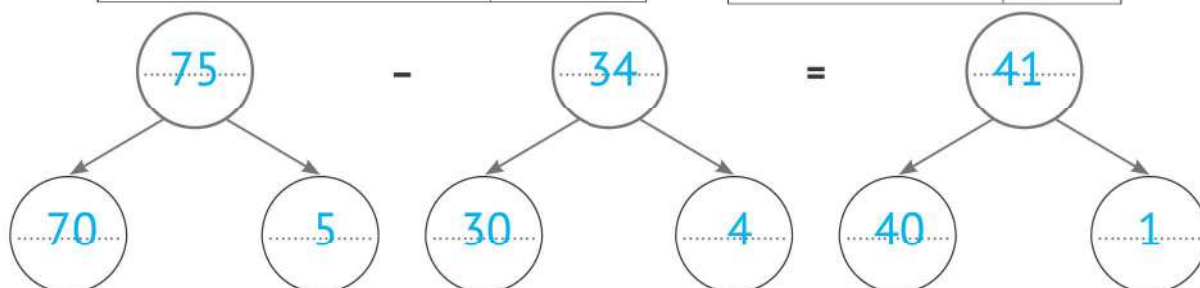
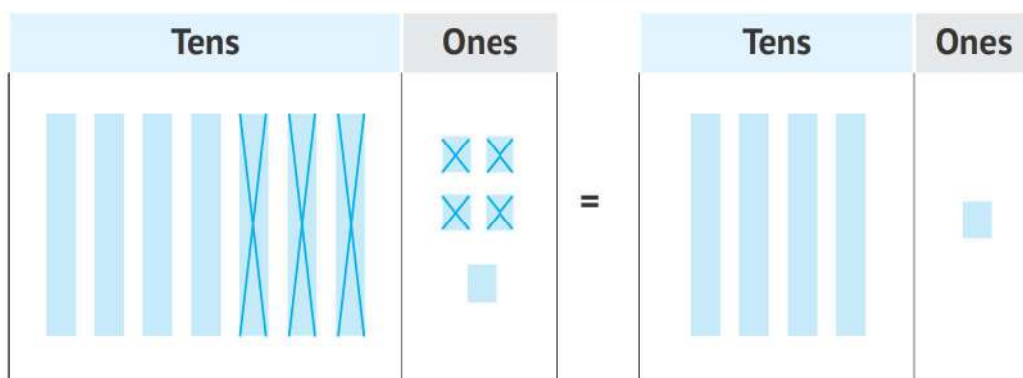
• دائماً نبدأ بالآحاد.

Activity 2

Use the **two** methods of decomposition to find the difference:

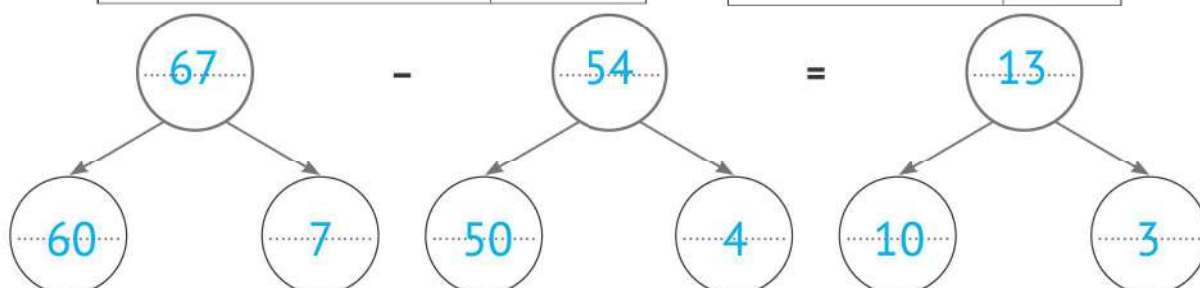
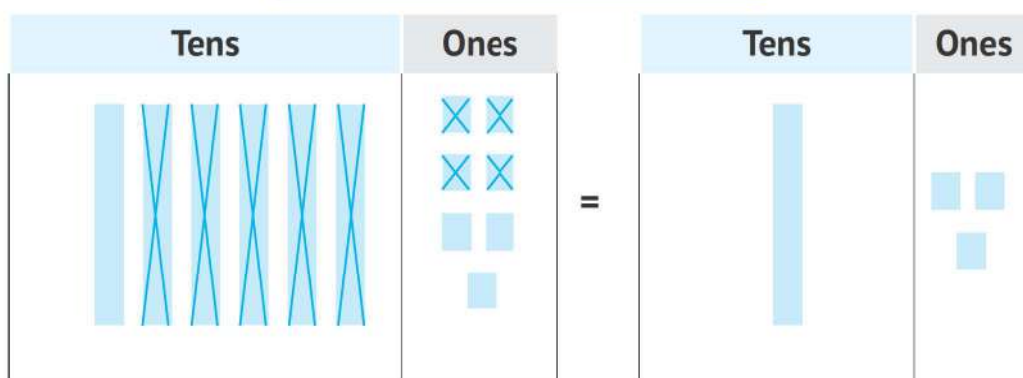
a

$$75 - 34 = 41$$



b

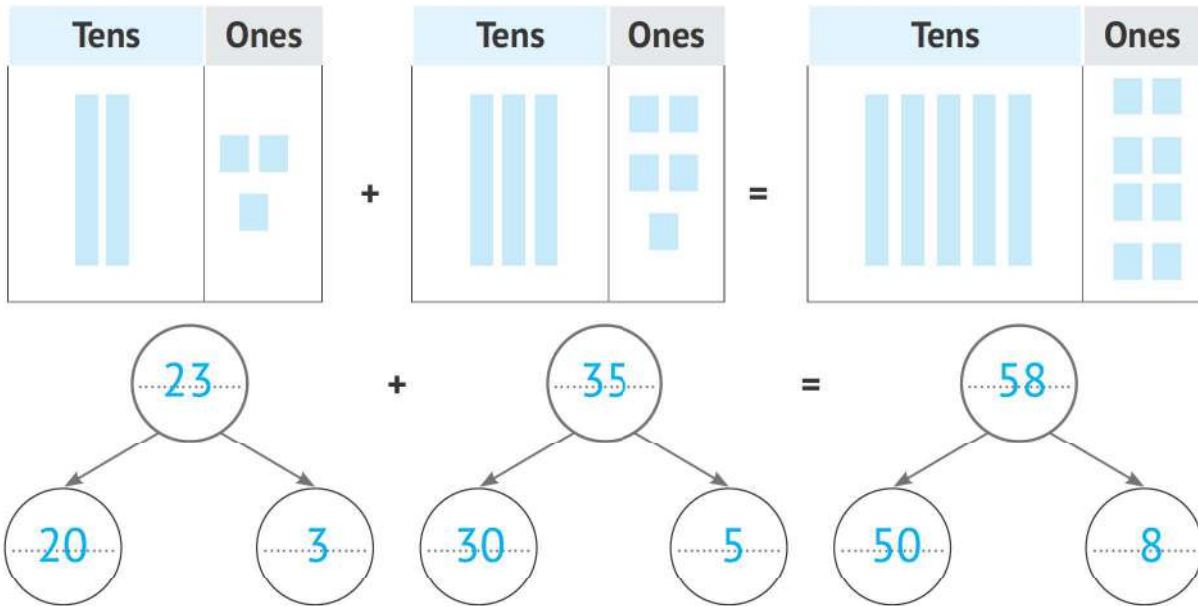
$$67 - 54 = 13$$



Activity 3

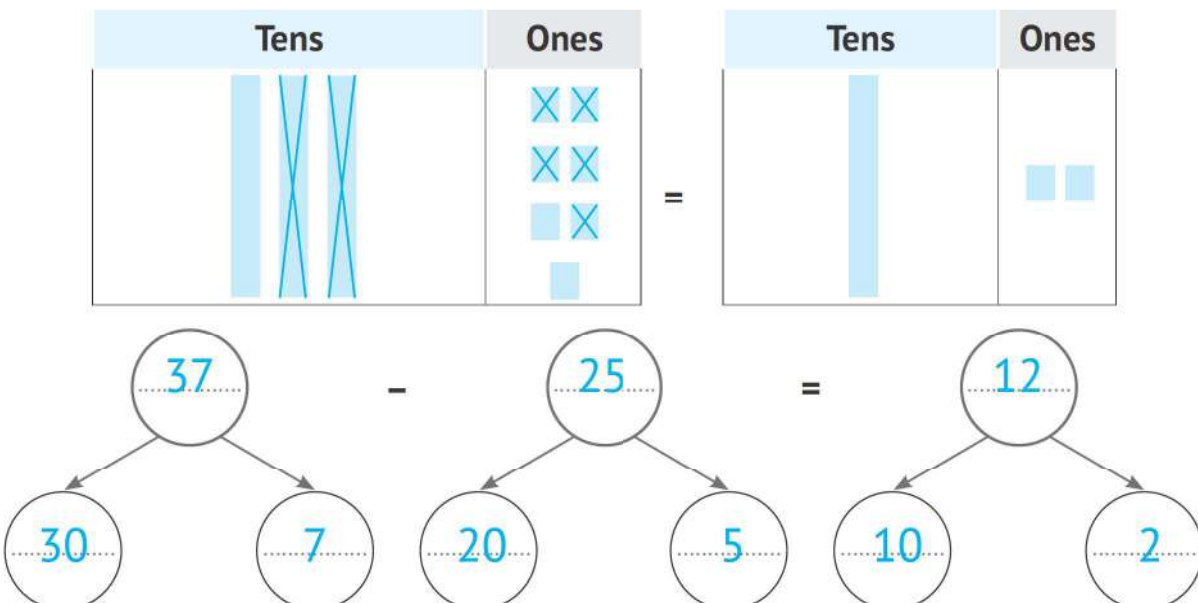
Hassan bought 23 chocolate cookies.
He also bought 35 vanilla cookies.
How many cookies does Hassan have in all?

$$23 + 35 = 58$$



Activity 4

Sabrina made 37 biscuits with her mom. They ate 25 biscuits. How many biscuits are left?

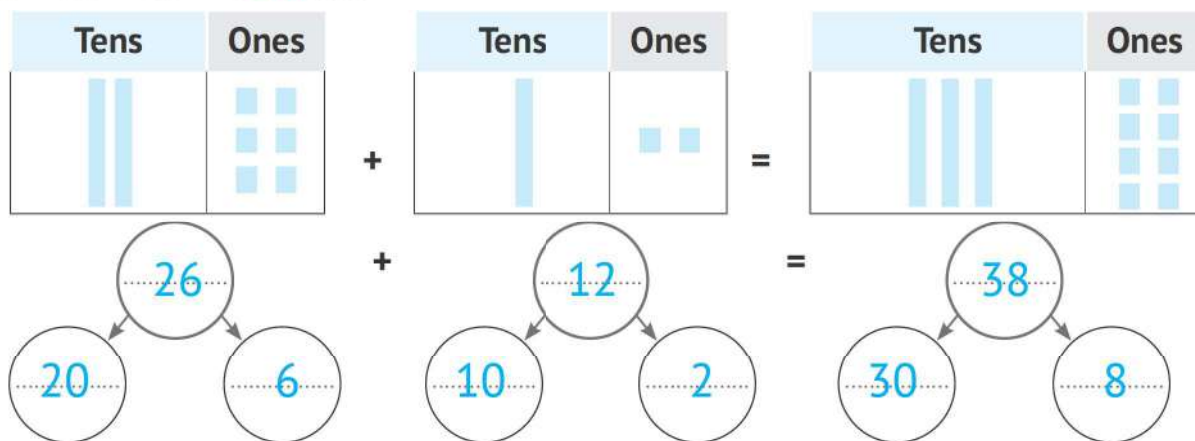




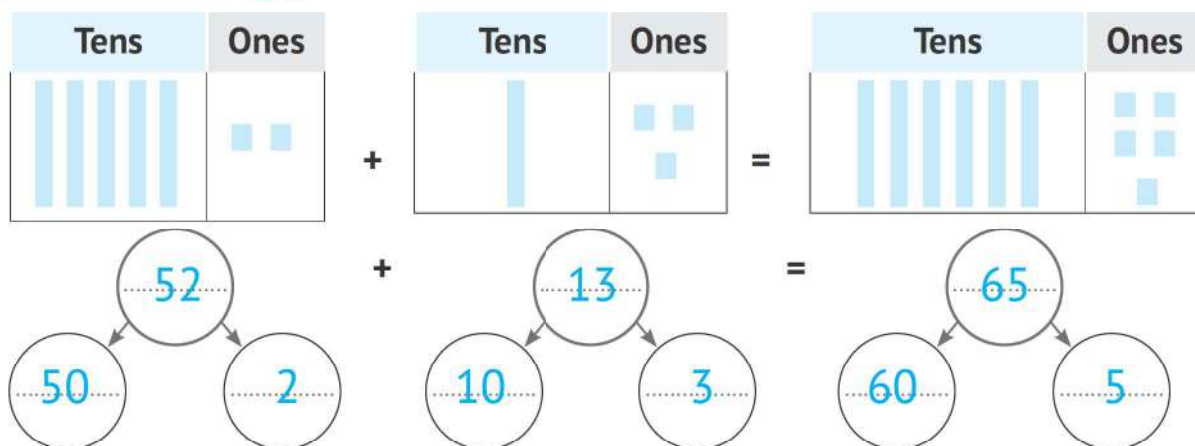
HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Use the **two** methods of decomposition to find the sum:

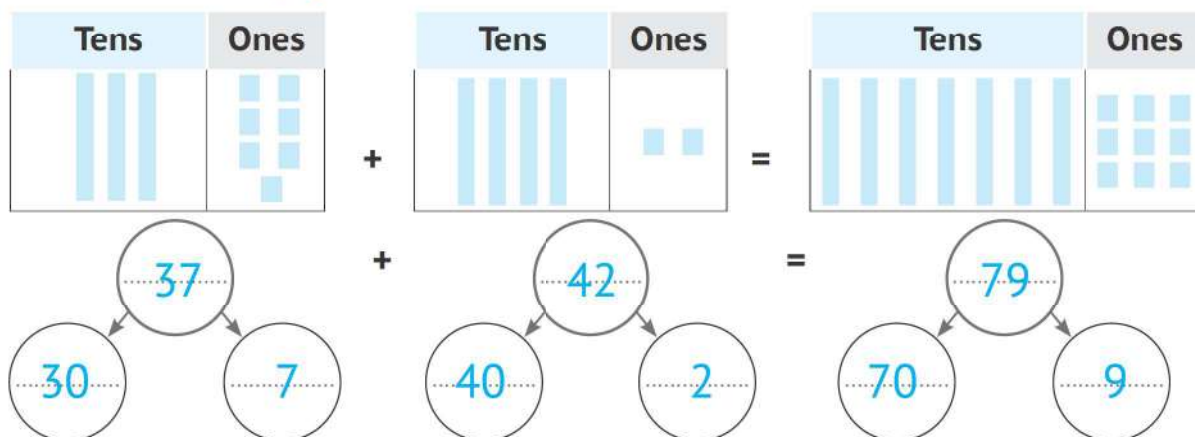
a $26 + 12 = 38$



b $52 + 13 = 65$

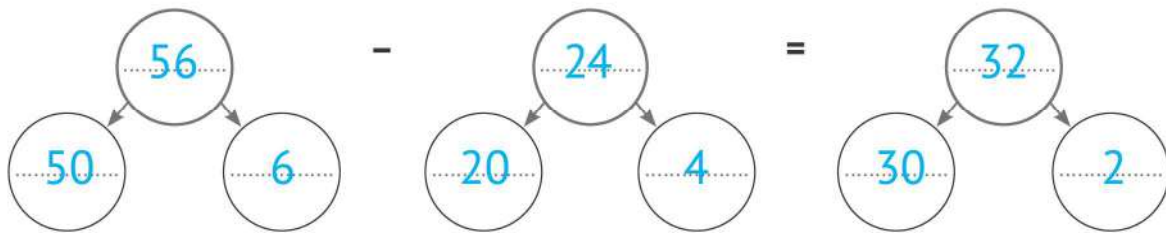
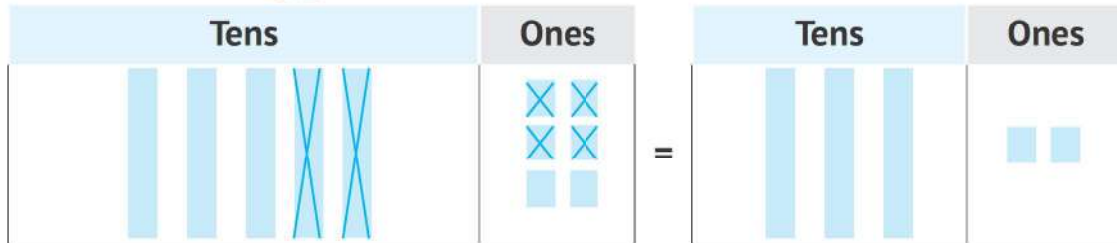


c $37 + 42 = 79$

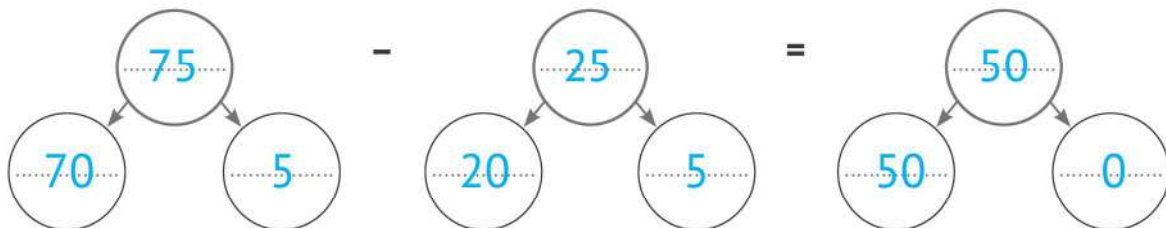
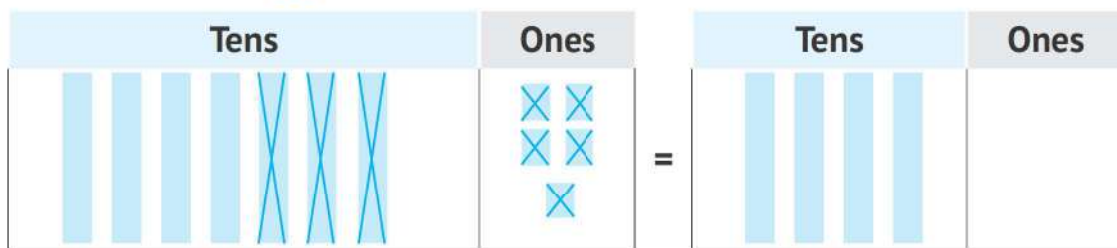


2 Use the **two** methods of decomposition to find the difference:

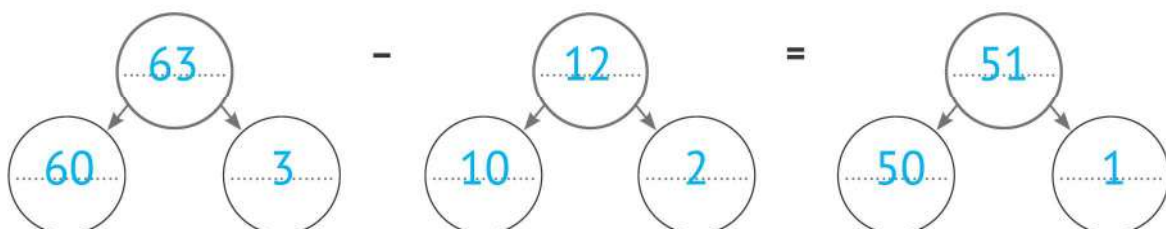
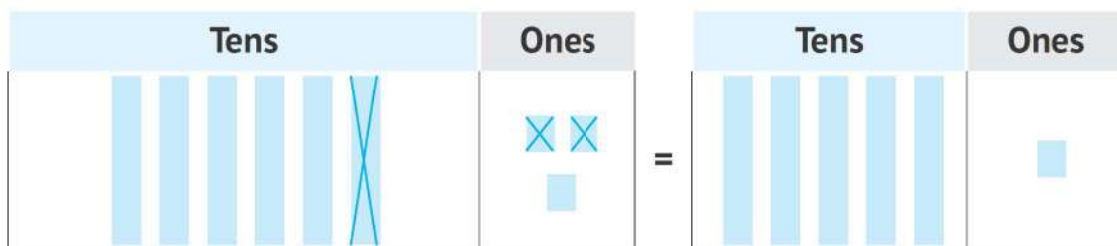
a $56 - 24 = \underline{32}$



b $75 - 25 = \underline{50}$



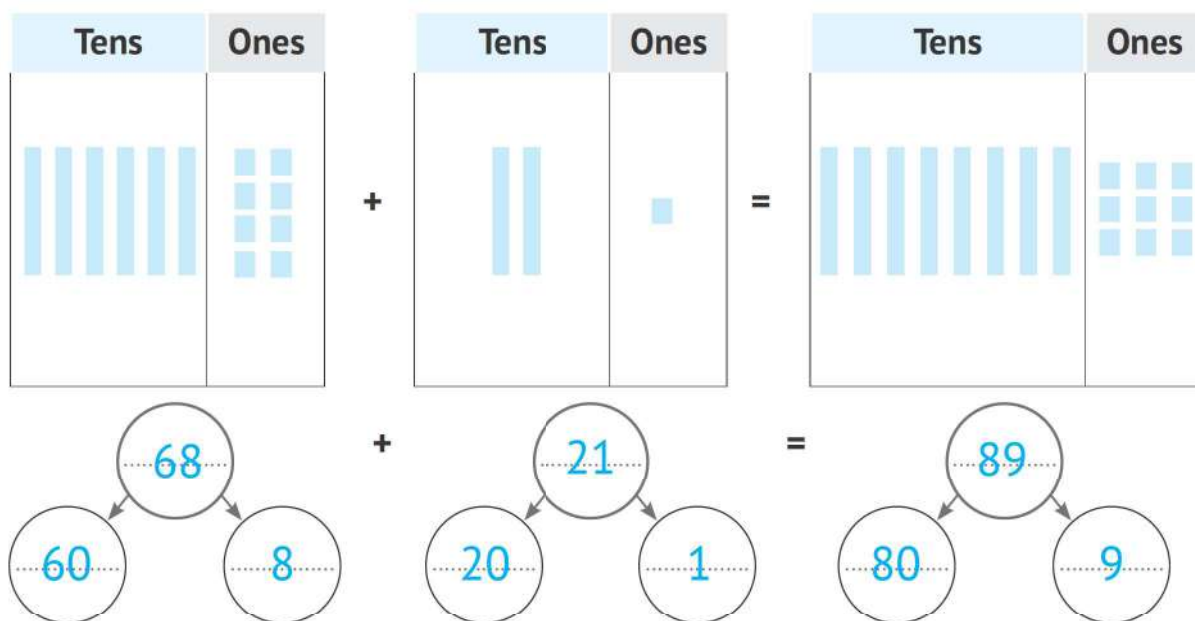
c $63 - 12 = \underline{51}$



3 Read the problems and decompose to solve:

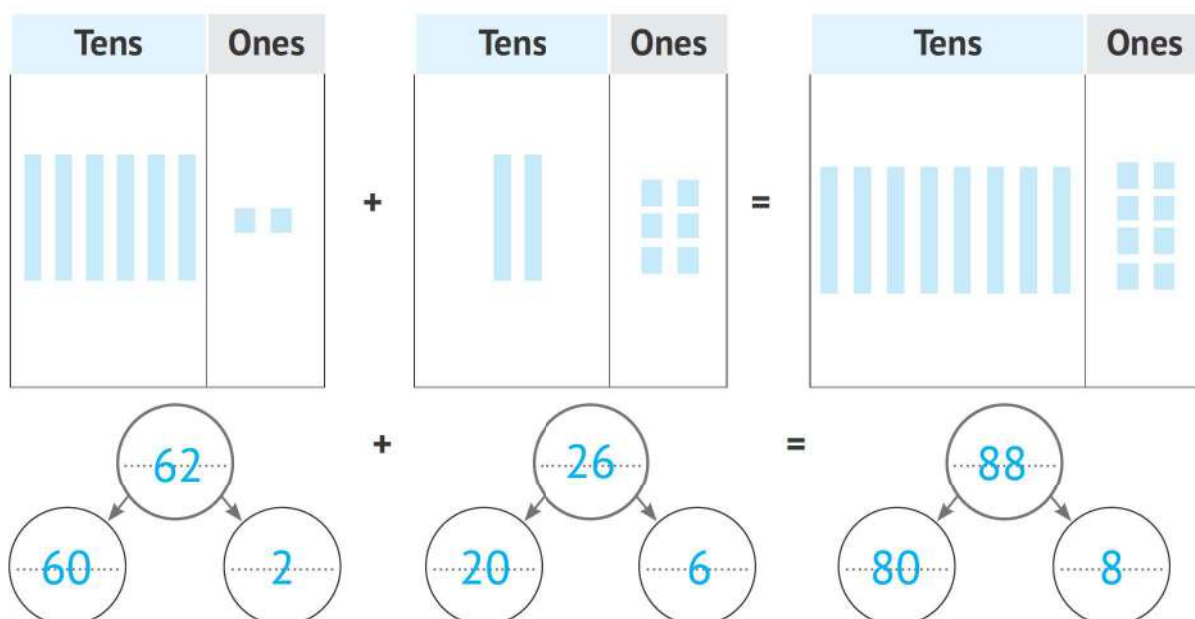
- a Miryam found 68 seashells on the beach. Her sister found 21 seashells. How many seashells did they find in all?

$$68 + 21 = 89$$



- b Aisha went on a bug hunt. She found 62 ants and 26 crickets. How many bugs did she find in all?

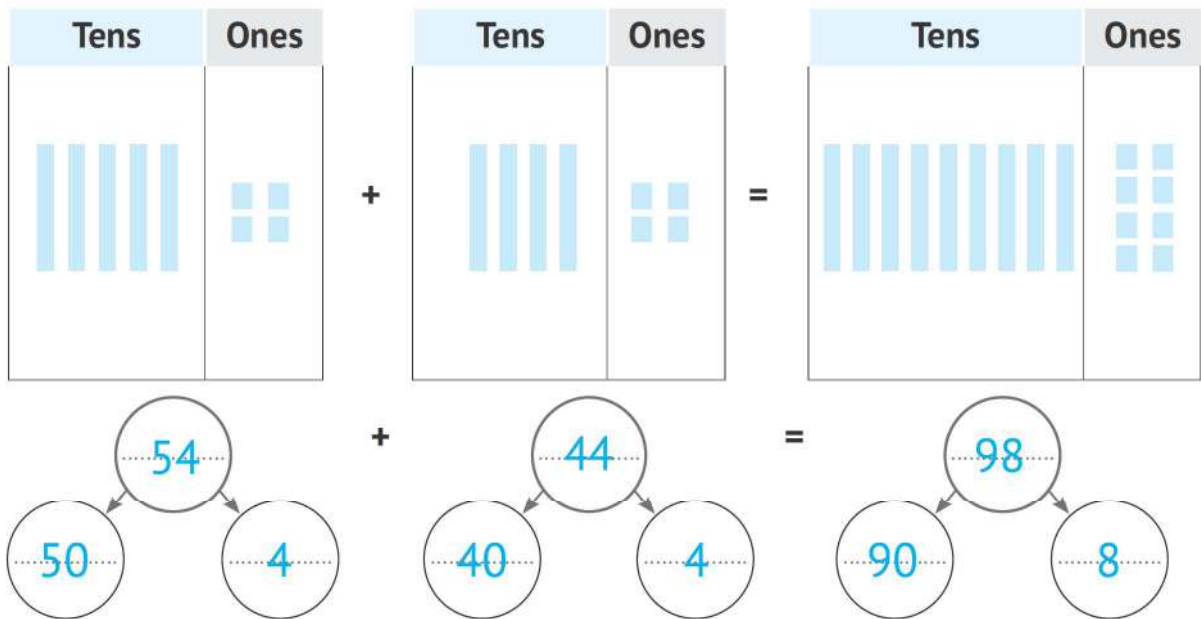
$$62 + 26 = 88$$



- c Layla has a collection of stickers. She has 54 car stickers and 44 superhero stickers.

How many stickers does Layla have all together?

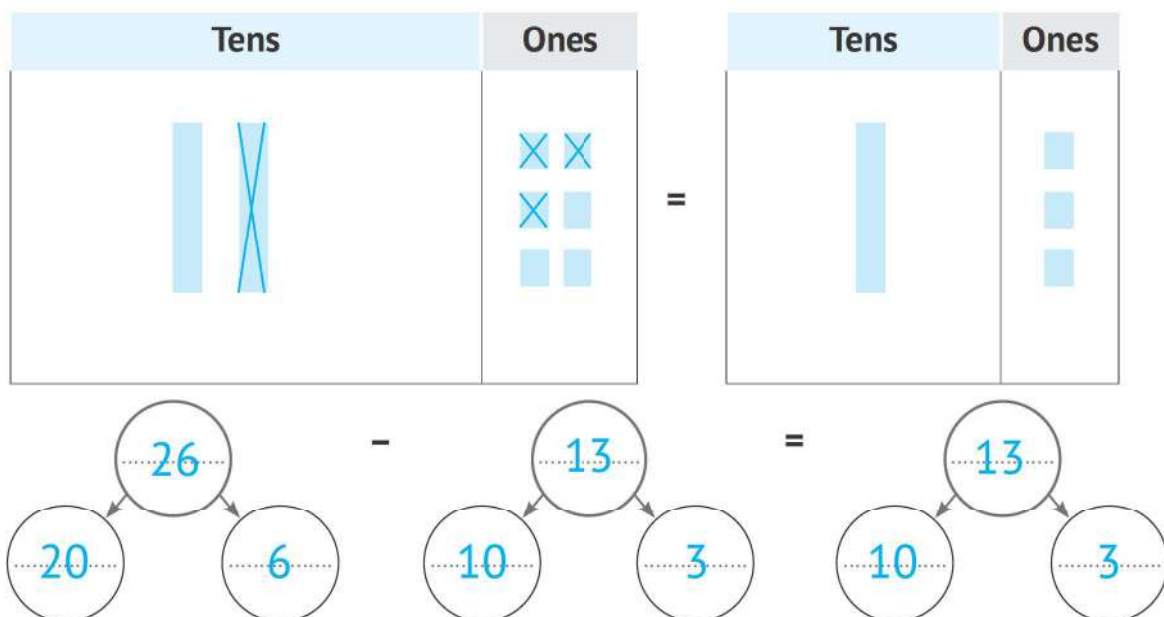
$$54 + 44 = 98$$



- d Rashida had 26 dates. She gave 13 of them to her sister.

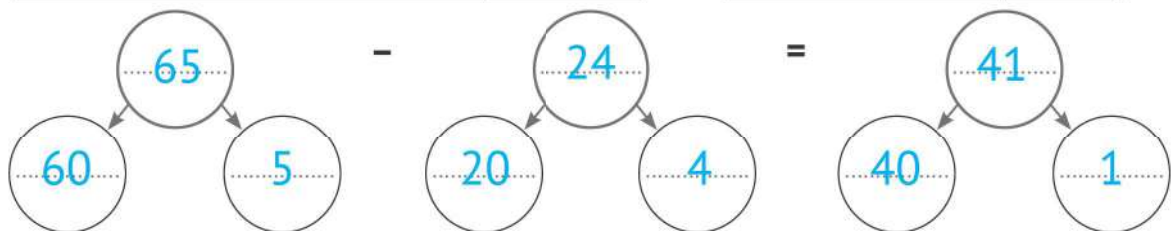
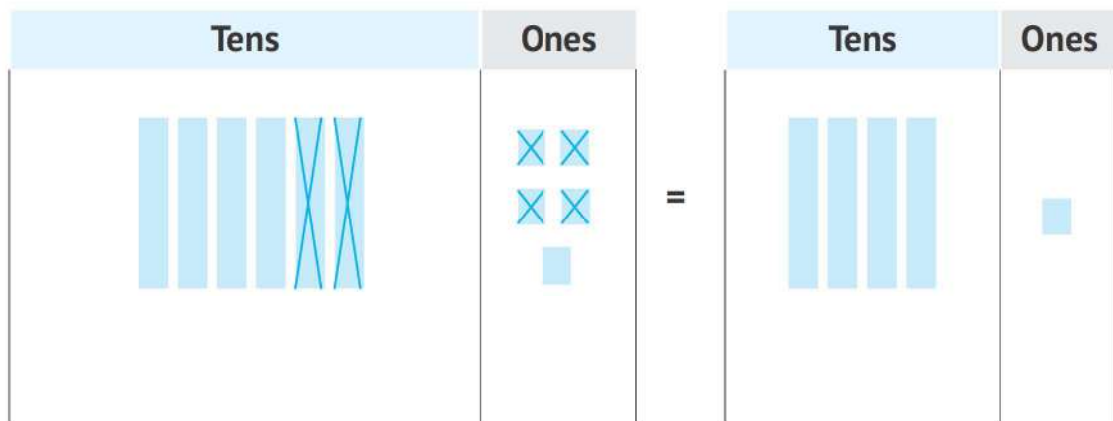
How many dates does Rashida have left?

$$26 - 13 = 13$$



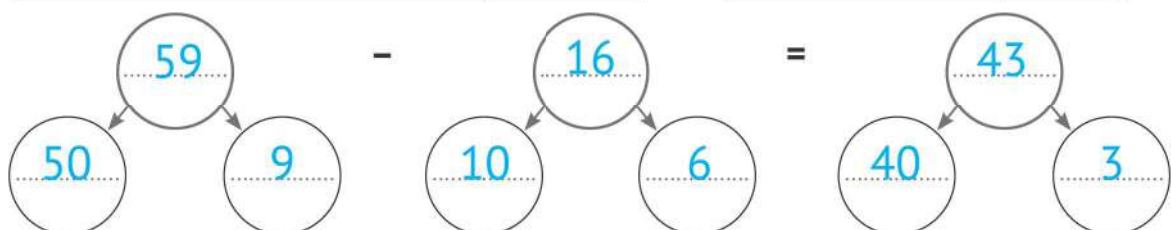
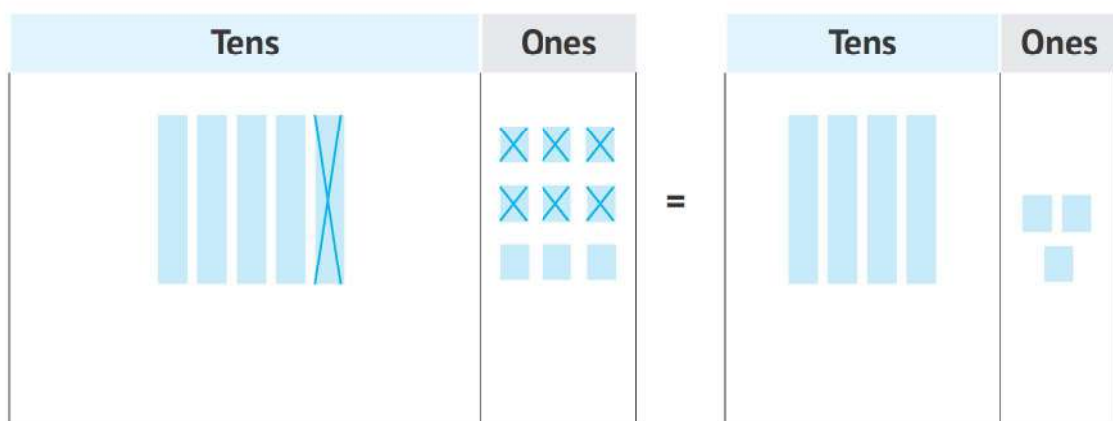
- e Samir had 65 coins in his collection, but then he lost 24 of them.
How many coins does he have left?

$$65 - 24 = 41$$



- f Kamilah sewed 59 beads on her dress. Unfortunately, 16 of them fell off. How many beads are left on her dress?

$$59 - 16 = 43$$



4 Find the result of each of the following:

a $45 + 32 = 77$

b $28 - 16 = 12$

c $72 + 15 = 87$

d $39 - 27 = 12$

e $37 + 41 = 78$

f $95 - 32 = 63$

g $58 + 20 = 78$

h $63 - 42 = 21$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{i} \quad 82 \\ + 17 \\ \hline 99 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{j} \quad 25 \\ + 61 \\ \hline 86 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{k} \quad 75 \\ - 41 \\ \hline 34 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{l} \quad 63 \\ - 22 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{m} \quad 43 \\ + 22 \\ \hline 65 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{n} \quad 74 \\ + 14 \\ \hline 88 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{o} \quad 45 \\ - 42 \\ \hline 03 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{p} \quad 76 \\ - 32 \\ \hline 44 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{q} \quad 60 \\ + 31 \\ \hline 91 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{r} \quad 92 \\ + 3 \\ \hline 95 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{s} \quad 88 \\ - 58 \\ \hline 30 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{t} \quad 39 \\ - 12 \\ \hline 27 \end{array}$$

Accumulative Assessment

11

up to Lesson 5

Chapter 4

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **value** of the digit 5 in 536 is 500 (5 or 500 or 50)
 b $50 + \underline{8} = 58$ (8 or 80 or 13)
 c $4 + 9 = \underline{9} + 4$ (13 or 9 or 4)
 d 8 Ones + 7 Tens = 78 (87 or 78 or 15)
 e $8 + 7 = \underline{10} + 5$ (15 or 7 or 10)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The number that comes **after** 309 is 310
 b $400 + \underline{8} + 20 = 428$
 c The **largest** 3-different-digit number is 987 d $6 + 30 = \underline{36}$
 e 25 , 35 , 45 , 55 , 65 , 75

Third: Answer the following:

a **Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:**

56 , 65 , 66 , 55 , 50

• 50 , 55 , 56 , 65 , 66

b **Find the result:**

1 $32 + 24 = \underline{56}$

3 $\begin{array}{r} 64 \\ + 32 \\ \hline \end{array}$

4 $\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ - 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$

2 $48 - 26 = \underline{22}$

$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ \hline \end{array}$

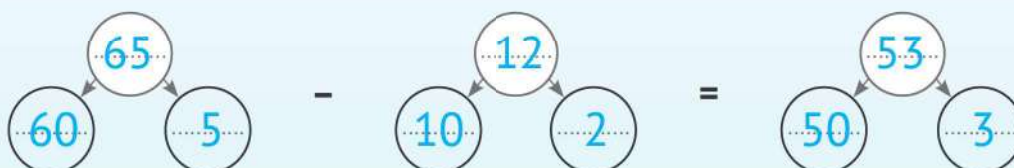
$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$

c Eman had 65 LE, and she bought a pen for 12 LE.

Find the remaining money with her.

(Decompose to solve)

65 - 12 = 53



Lessons 6&7

Estimating the Sum and the Difference – Comparing the Sum and the Estimation

تقدير نواتج الجمع والطرح – مقارنة المجموع والتقدير

Estimation

It is finding a number that is **close** to another number.

التقدير: هو إيجاد عدد قريب من عدد آخر.

First: Estimation Using the 120 Chart:

الطريقة الأولى: التقدير باستخدام مخطط 120:

Replace the Ones digit by Zero.

If the **Ones** digit is:
0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,
the **Tens** digit stays the **same**.

إذا كان رقم الآحاد 0، 1، 2، 3، 4،
يظل رقم العشرات كما هو
دون تغيير.

Ex.

– 75 is closer to 80

– 56 is closer to 60

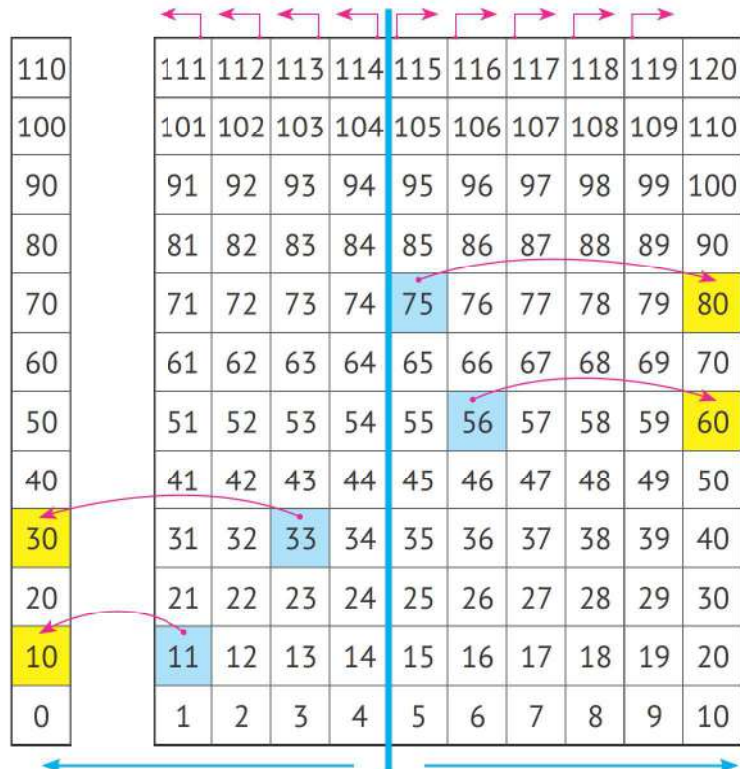
– 33 is closer to 30

– 11 is closer to 10

or

If the **Ones** digit is:
5, 6, 7, 8 or 9,
add 1 to the **Tens** digit.

إذا كان رقم الآحاد 5، 6، 7، 8، 9
نقوم بزيادة رقم العشرات
بمقدار 1



| Estimation | تقدير | 120 Chart | مخطط 120 | Closer | قريب |
|------------|-------|----------------------|----------|--------|----------------------------|
| Accepted | مقبول | Place value strategy | | | إستراتيجية القيمة المكانية |

Activity 1

Use the 120 Chart to estimate the following:

| Number | Estimation |
|--------|------------|
| 41 | 40 |
| 42 | 40 |
| 43 | 40 |
| 44 | 40 |
| 45 | 50 |

| Number | Estimation |
|--------|------------|
| 46 | 50 |
| 47 | 50 |
| 48 | 50 |
| 49 | 50 |
| 50 | 50 |

Activity 2

Use the 120 Chart to estimate the following:

a 23 → 20

d 62 → 60

b 9 → 10

e 38 → 40

c 4 → 0

f 55 → 60

Second: Estimation Using the Place Value Strategy:

To estimate a two-digit number:

- Replace the Ones digit with zero.
- Keep the Tens digit as it is.

24 → 20

47 → 40

الطريقة الثانية: التقدير باستخدام القيمة المكانية:

لتقدير عدد مكون من رقمين:

- الحفاظ على رقم العشرات كما هو بدون تغيير.

- نضع الصفر مكان رقم الآحاد.

Activity 3

Use the place value strategy to estimate:

a 57 → 50

d 92 → 90

b 12 → 10

e 69 → 60

c 37 → 30

f 38 → 30

Estimating to Add & Subtract 2-digit Numbers

التقدير لجمع وطرح عدد مكون من رقمين

Using the 120 Chart

$$\begin{array}{r} 46 \longrightarrow 50 \\ + 23 \longrightarrow + 20 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$$

46 + 23 is about **70**

$$\begin{array}{r} 47 \longrightarrow 50 \\ - 14 \longrightarrow - 10 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$$

47 - 14 is about **40**

Using the Place Value Strategy

$$\begin{array}{r} 46 \longrightarrow 40 \\ + 23 \longrightarrow + 20 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$$

46 + 23 is about **60**

$$\begin{array}{r} 47 \longrightarrow 40 \\ - 14 \longrightarrow - 10 \\ \hline 30 \end{array}$$

47 - 14 is about **30**

Activity 4 Use the 120 Chart to estimate:

a

$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \longrightarrow 30 \\ + 28 \longrightarrow + 30 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$$

34 + 28 is about **60**

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \longrightarrow 50 \\ + 52 \longrightarrow + 50 \\ \hline 100 \end{array}$$

45 + 52 is about **100**

c

$$\begin{array}{r} 67 \longrightarrow 70 \\ - 34 \longrightarrow - 30 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$$

67 - 34 is about **40**

d

$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \longrightarrow 90 \\ - 19 \longrightarrow - 20 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$$

92 - 19 is about **70**

Activity 5

Use the place value strategy to estimate:

a

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

13 → 10
28 → 20
10 + 20 = 30

13 + 28 is about 30

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 55 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

55 → 50
42 → 40
50 + 40 = 90

55 + 42 is about 90

c

$$\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ - 69 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

74 → 70
69 → 60
70 - 60 = 10

74 - 69 is about 10

d

$$\begin{array}{r} 97 \\ - 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

97 → 90
37 → 30
90 - 30 = 60

97 - 37 is about 60

Activity 6

- a Heba had 33 LE. She earned an additional 29 LE doing her chores.
Estimate how much money she has now. (place value strategy)

$$33 + 29 \rightarrow 30 + 20 = 50 \text{ LE}$$

- b Raj has a 64-minute train ride. He has been on the train for 32 minutes.
Estimate how many minutes are left on his train ride.

(place value strategy)

$$64 - 32 \rightarrow 60 - 30 = 30 \text{ minutes}$$

Accepted or Not Accepted Estimation (Using the Place Value Strategy)

- ① First, circle the numbers in the **Tens** place and add them together to estimate the **sum**.
- ② Then, decompose the numbers into **Tens** and **Ones**.
- ③ Find the **sum**.
- ④ Finally, compare the **sum** to your **estimate**. Are they close?

التقدير المقبول أو غير المقبول باستخدام إستراتيجية القيمة المكانية:

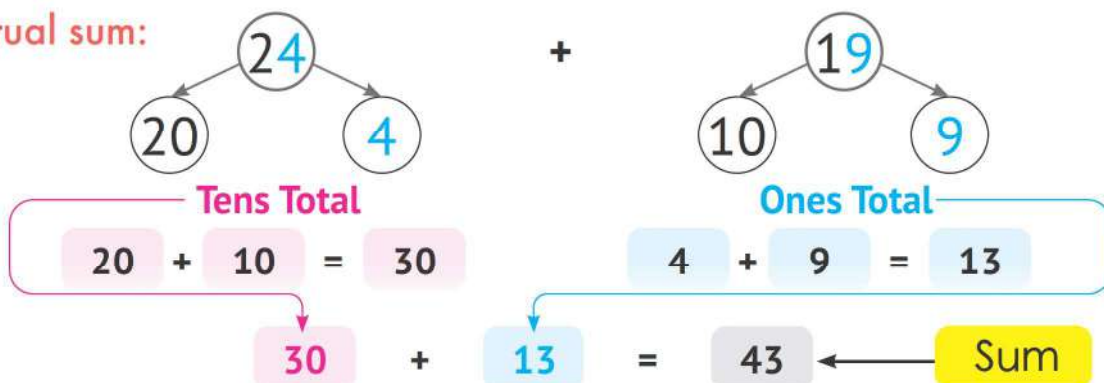
- ① أولاً: ضع دائرة حول الأرقام التي في خانة العشرات واجمعها لتقدير المجموع.
- ② ثم نحلل الأرقام إلى عشرات وأحاد.
- ③ أوجد المجموع.
- ④ أخيراً قارن المجموع بتقديرك، هل كانا متقاربين؟

Ex. Estimate the sum of: (use the **place value strategy**)

a $24 + 19$:

Estimation: $24 + 19 \rightarrow 20 + 10 = 30$

Actual sum:

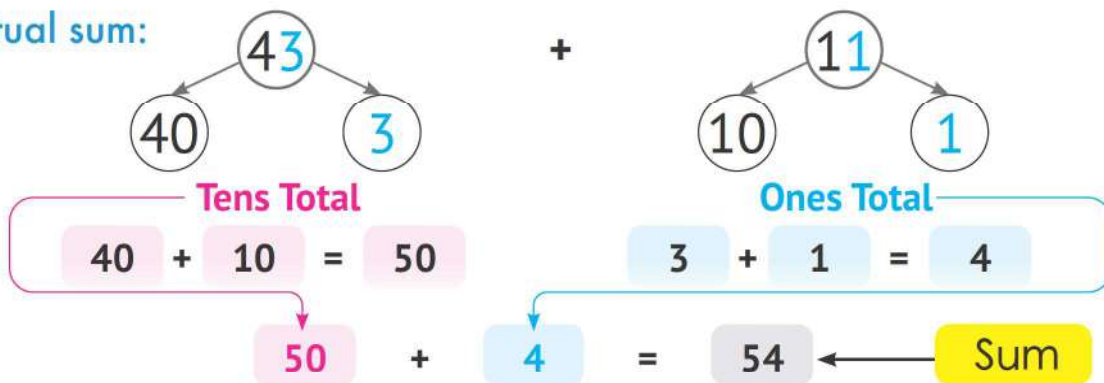


The estimate (30) is **not closer** to the actual sum (43), so the estimate is **not accepted**.

b $43 + 11$:

Estimation: $43 + 11 \rightarrow 40 + 10 = 50$

Actual sum:



The estimate (50) is **closer** to the actual sum (54), so the estimate is **accepted**.

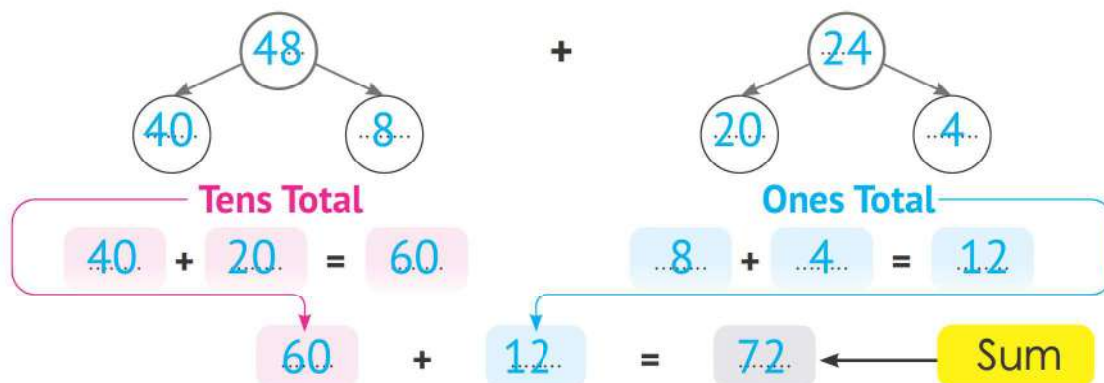
Activity 7

Estimate the sum (use the place value strategy):

a $48 + 26$:

Estimation: $48 + 24 \longrightarrow 40 + 20 = 30$

Actual sum:

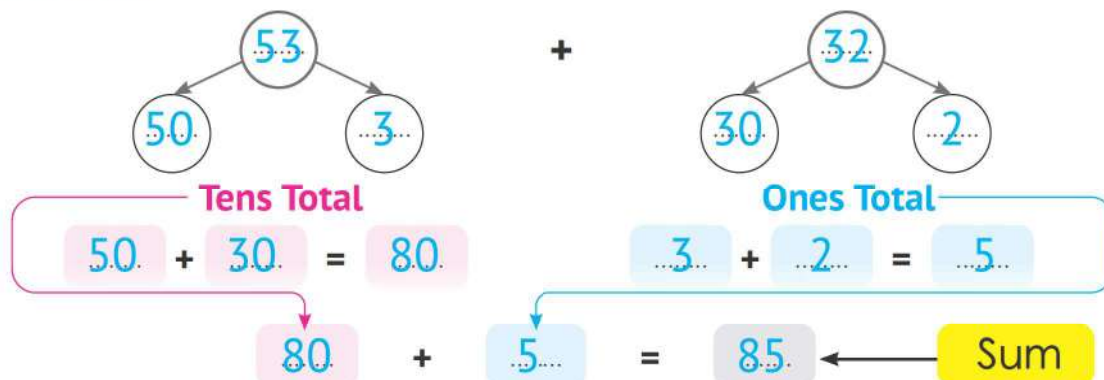


The estimate (30) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (72), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

b $53 + 32$:

Estimation: $53 + 32 \longrightarrow 50 + 30 = 80$

Actual sum:



The estimate (80) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (85), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Use the **120 Chart** to estimate the following:

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| a | 71 | 70 |
| b | 72 | 70 |
| c | 73 | 70 |
| d | 74 | 70 |
| e | 75 | 80 |

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| f | 76 | 80 |
| g | 77 | 80 |
| h | 78 | 80 |
| i | 79 | 80 |
| j | 80 | 80 |

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| a | 11 | 10 |
| b | 12 | 10 |
| c | 13 | 10 |
| d | 14 | 10 |
| e | 15 | 20 |

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| f | 16 | 20 |
| g | 17 | 20 |
| h | 18 | 20 |
| i | 19 | 20 |
| j | 20 | 20 |

2 Use the **120 Chart** to estimate the following:

| | | | |
|---|----|---|----|
| a | 36 | → | 40 |
| c | 54 | → | 50 |
| e | 83 | → | 80 |
| g | 17 | → | 20 |
| i | 46 | → | 50 |
| k | 36 | → | 40 |

| | | | |
|---|----|---|-----|
| b | 75 | → | 80 |
| d | 62 | → | 60 |
| f | 91 | → | 90 |
| h | 67 | → | 70 |
| j | 9 | → | 10 |
| l | 96 | → | 100 |

3 Use the place value strategy to estimate:

a $8 \rightarrow 0$

c $58 \rightarrow 50$

e $96 \rightarrow 90$

g $13 \rightarrow 10$

i $67 \rightarrow 60$

k $4 \rightarrow 0$

b $23 \rightarrow 20$

d $72 \rightarrow 70$

f $61 \rightarrow 60$

h $36 \rightarrow 30$

j $83 \rightarrow 80$

l $19 \rightarrow 10$

4 Use the 120 Chart to estimate:

a
$$\begin{array}{r} 58 \\ + 32 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 60 \\ + 30 \\ \hline 90 \end{array}$$

$58 + 32$ is about 90

b
$$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ - 14 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 80 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$$

$76 - 14$ is about 70

c
$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ + 12 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 10 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$$

$27 + 12$ is about 40

d
$$\begin{array}{r} 84 \\ - 35 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 80 \\ - 40 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$$

$84 - 35$ is about 40

e
$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ + 29 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 30 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$$

$34 + 29$ is about 60

f
$$\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ - 27 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} 50 \\ - 30 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

$48 - 27$ is about 20

5 Use the **place value strategy** to estimate:

a

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + 56 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

43 → 40
56 → 50

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ + 50 \\ \hline 90 \end{array}$$

43 + 56 is about **90**

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 98 \\ - 27 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

98 → 90
27 → 20

$$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ - 20 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$$

98 - 27 is about **70**

c

$$\begin{array}{r} 52 \\ + 38 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

52 → 50
38 → 30

$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ + 30 \\ \hline 80 \end{array}$$

52 + 38 is about **80**

d

$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ - 51 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

72 → 70
51 → 50

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ - 50 \\ \hline 20 \end{array}$$

72 - 51 is about **20**

e

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ + 38 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

18 → 10
38 → 30

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ + 30 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$$

18 + 38 is about **40**

f

$$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ - 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

62 → 60
16 → 10

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 50 \end{array}$$

62 - 16 is about **50**

6 Estimate to answer the following:

- a Mona had **84** LE. She bought a toy for **26** LE.

Estimate how much money does she have now. (place value strategy)

$$84 - 26 = 80 - 20 = 60 \text{ LE}$$

- b) Omnia bought 38 stories one day, then another 49 stories the other day. Estimate the number of stories that Omnia has purchased.

(place value strategy)

$$38 + 49 = 30 + 40 = 70 \text{ stories}$$

- c) If the number of students in a class is 46, and 18 of them are girls. Estimate the number of boys in the class.

(place value strategy)

$$46 - 18 = 40 - 10 = 30 \text{ boys}$$

- d) Bassem spent 53 minutes in football training and Rahma spent 47 minutes in swimming training.

Estimate the time Bassem and Rahma spent in training.

(place value strategy)

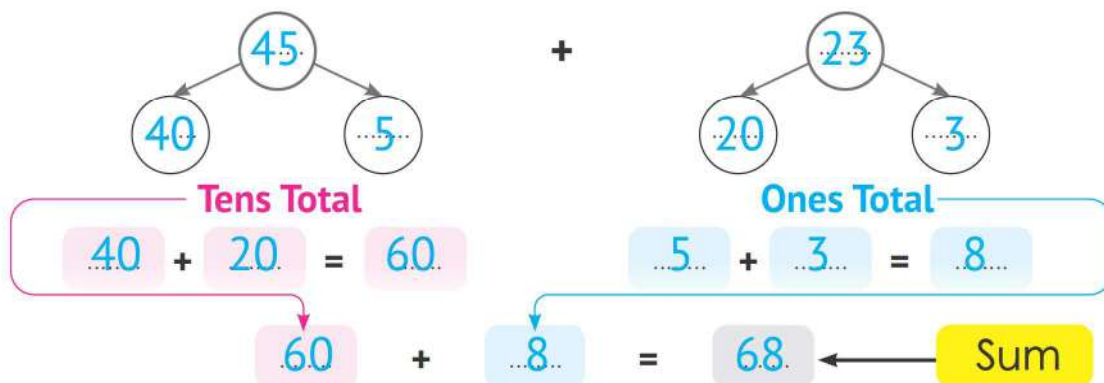
$$53 + 47 = 50 + 40 = 90 \text{ minutes}$$

7 Estimate the sum using the **place value strategy**:

a **45 + 23:**

Estimation: $45 + 23 \longrightarrow \underline{40} + \underline{20} = \underline{60}$

Actual sum:

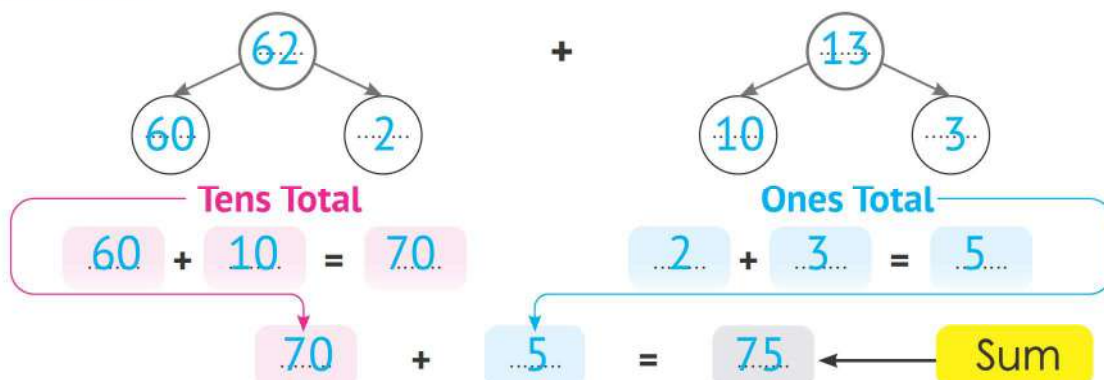


The estimate ($\underline{60}$) is (closer **or** not closer) to the actual sum ($\underline{68}$), so the estimate is (accepted **or** not accepted).

b **62 + 13:**

Estimation: $62 + 13 \longrightarrow \underline{60} + \underline{10} = \underline{70}$

Actual sum:

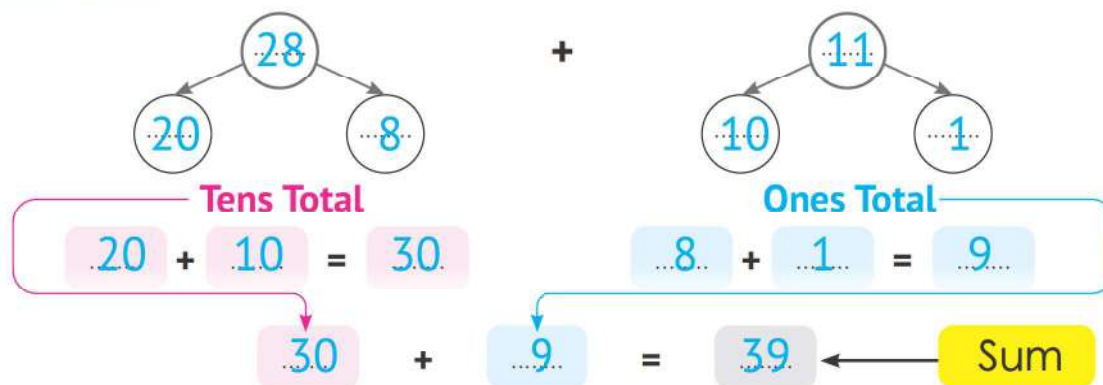


The estimate ($\underline{70}$) is (closer **or** not closer) to the actual sum ($\underline{75}$), so the estimate is (accepted **or** not accepted).

c 28 + 11:

Estimation: $28 + 11 \longrightarrow 20 + 10 = 30$

Actual sum:

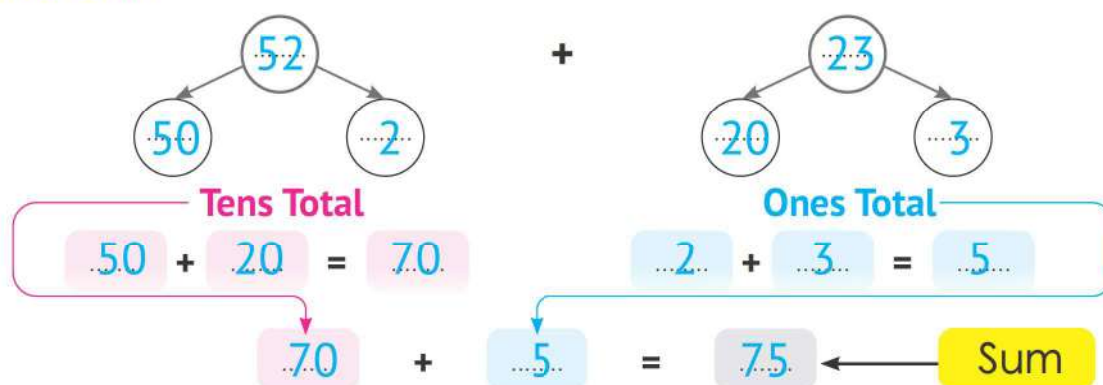


The estimate (30) is (closer *or* not closer) to the actual sum (39), so the estimate is (accepted *or* not accepted).

d 52 + 23:

Estimation: $52 + 23 \longrightarrow 50 + 20 = 70$

Actual sum:



The estimate (70) is (closer *or* not closer) to the actual sum (75), so the estimate is (accepted *or* not accepted).

8 Complete the following table (as in the example):

| Addition Process | Actual Sum | Estimation Using Place Value Strategy | Accepted | Not Accepted |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| $48 + 31$ | 79 | $40 + 30 = 70$ | | ✓ |
| $75 + 14$ | 89 | $70 + 10 = 80$ | | ✓ |
| $41 + 23$ | 64 | $40 + 20 = 60$ | ✓ | |
| $63 + 15$ | 78 | $60 + 10 = 70$ | | ✓ |
| $14 + 15$ | 29 | $10 + 10 = 20$ | | ✓ |
| $27 + 32$ | 59 | $20 + 30 = 50$ | | ✓ |
| $20 + 13$ | 33 | $20 + 10 = 30$ | ✓ | |
| $42 + 21$ | 63 | $40 + 20 = 60$ | ✓ | |

Accumulative Assessment

12

up to Lesson 7

Chapter 4

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **greatest** number formed from the digits 3, 5 and 8 is 853.
(538 or 853 or 385)
- b 7 Hundreds + 2 Tens + 3 Ones = 723.
(723 or 327 or 273)
- c $5 + 0 + 2 =$ 7.
(502 or 52 or 7)
- d $5 + 7 =$ 7 + 5
(7 or 5 or 12)
- e $8 + 7 = 7 +$ 1 + 7
(7 or 8 or 1)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **smallest** number formed from 3 digits is 100.
- b The estimation of 56 is 60. (Using the **120 Chart**)
- c The estimation of 56 is 50. (Using the **place value strategy**)
- d $15 -$ 8 = $15 - 5 - 3$
- e 256 , 257 , 258 , 259 , 260 , 261

Third: Answer the following:

a **Complete using (<, = or >):**

1 456 **>** $40 + 56$

2 50 Tens **=** 5 Hundreds

3 $7 + 6$ **=** $6 + 7$

4 7 Hundreds + 4 Tens **>** 704

b **Estimate to find the result (Using the 120 Chart):**

1 $45 + 32$ \longrightarrow 50 + 30 = 80

2 $69 - 45$ \longrightarrow 70 - 50 = 20

c Nihal has **46** LE and Sama has **23** LE.

Estimate how much money do they have all together. (place value strategy)

$46 + 23 = 40 + 20 = 60$ LE

Lessons 8-10

Adding by Regrouping Ones

الجمع بإعادة تجميع الآحاد

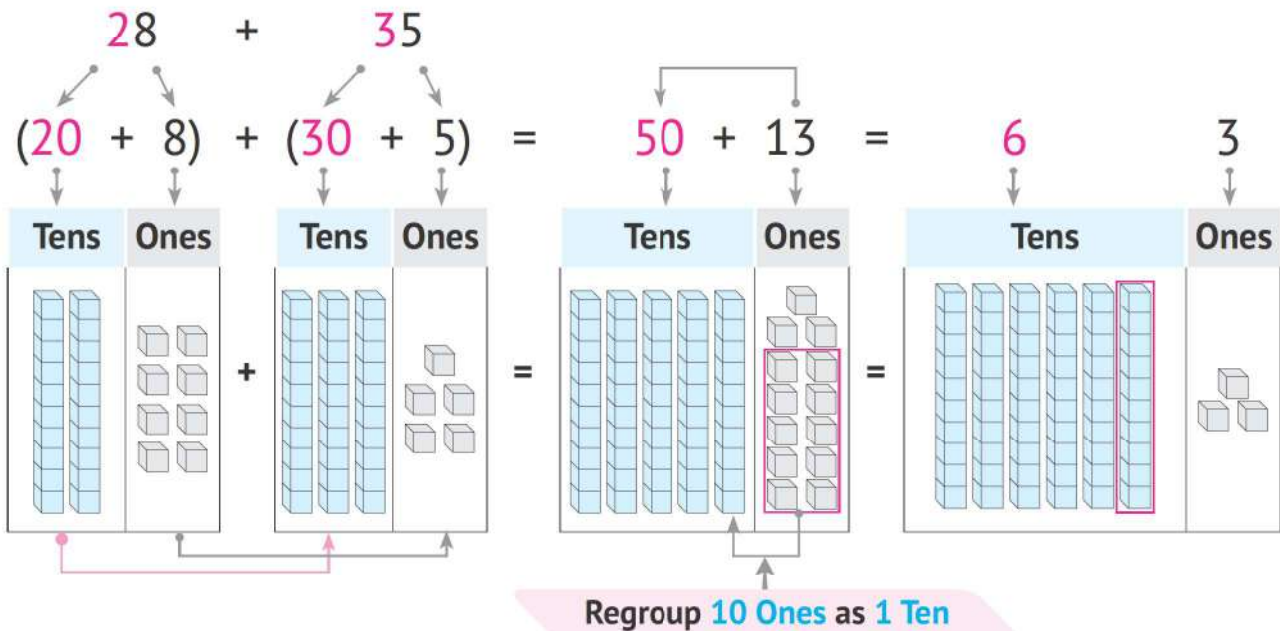
Lessons 8-10

Learn

- Regrouping means changing the way you group your **Tens** and **Ones**.

إعادة التجميع يعني تغيير الطريقة التي تجمع بها العشرات والآحاد.

Ex. Add: $28 + 35 = \dots\dots\dots$



$$\begin{aligned}
 & (2 \text{ Tens} + 8 \text{ Ones}) + (3 \text{ Tens} + 5 \text{ Ones}) \\
 = & 5 \text{ Tens} + 13 \text{ Ones} = 6 \text{ Tens} + 3 \text{ Ones} = 63
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1 \leftarrow \\
 28 \\
 + 35 \\
 \hline
 5 \text{ (1)} 3 \\
 63
 \end{array}$$

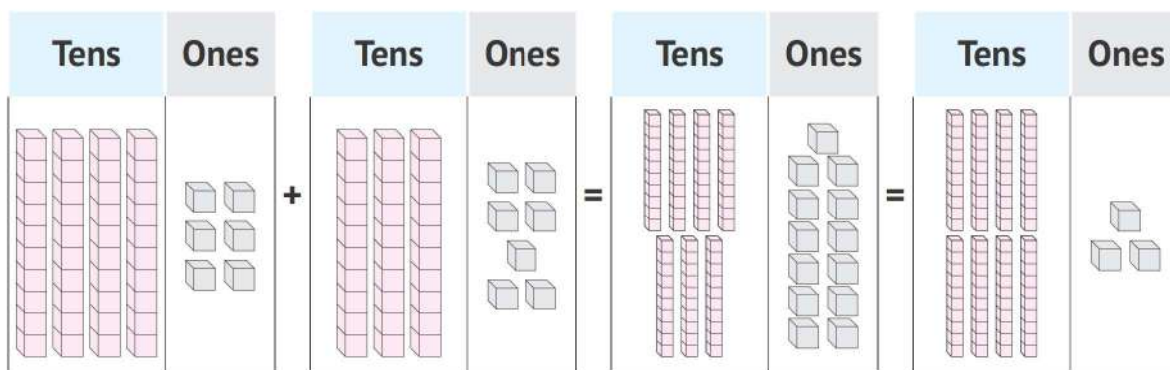
$$\begin{array}{r}
 1 \\
 28 + 35 = 5 \text{ (1)} 3 = 63
 \end{array}$$

8 plus 5 equals 13,
write 3 and carry one over 2.
2 becomes 3, and
3 plus 3 equals 6.

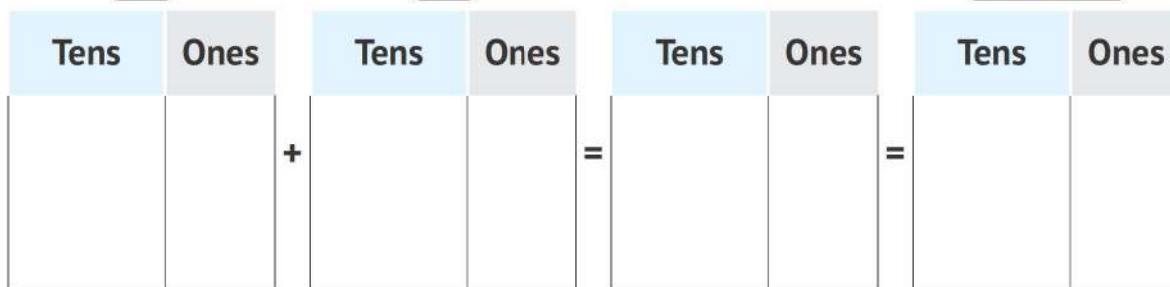
Activity 1

Draw Tens (sticks) and Ones (small boxes) to represent each addend. Regroup the Ones and find the sum:

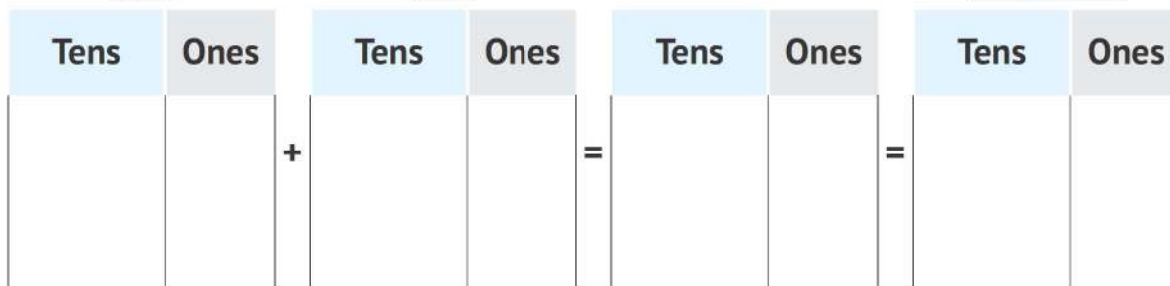
a $46 + 37 = \longrightarrow 83$



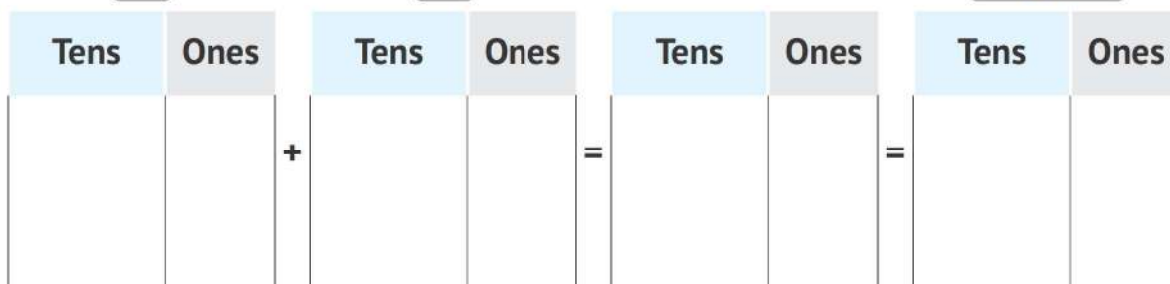
b $28 + 27 = \longrightarrow 55$



c $39 + 45 = \longrightarrow 84$



d $38 + 46 = \longrightarrow 84$



Activity 2

Find the sum of each of the following:

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{a} \quad 3 \quad 6 \\ + 4 \quad 9 \\ \hline 85 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{b} \quad 4 \quad 5 \\ + 3 \quad 9 \\ \hline 84 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{c} \quad 2 \quad 8 \\ + 1 \quad 7 \\ \hline 45 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{d} \quad 7 \quad 3 \\ + \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline 80 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{e} \quad 6 \quad 4 \\ + \quad \quad 7 \\ \hline 71 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{f} \quad 2 \quad 8 \\ + 5 \quad 6 \\ \hline 84 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{g} \quad 2 \quad 7 \\ 5 \quad 2 \\ + 1 \quad 8 \\ \hline 97 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{h} \quad 4 \quad 9 \\ \quad \quad 6 \\ + 3 \quad 8 \\ \hline 93 \end{array}$$

$$\text{i} \quad 45 + 19 = 64$$

$$\text{j} \quad 63 + 28 = 91$$

$$\text{k} \quad 77 + 5 = 82$$

$$\text{l} \quad 39 + 27 = 66$$

$$\text{m} \quad 49 + 36 = 85$$

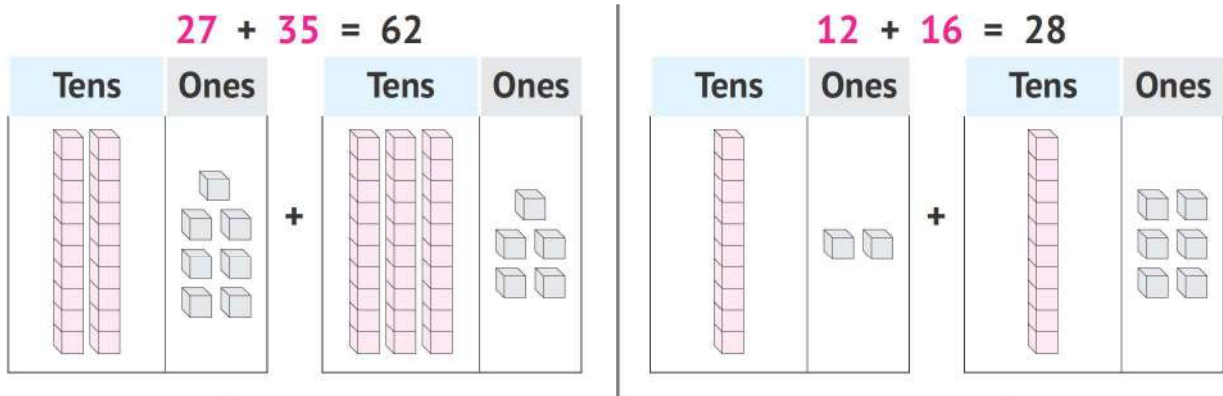
$$\text{n} \quad 45 + 37 = 82$$

$$\text{o} \quad 46 + 18 + 28 = 92$$

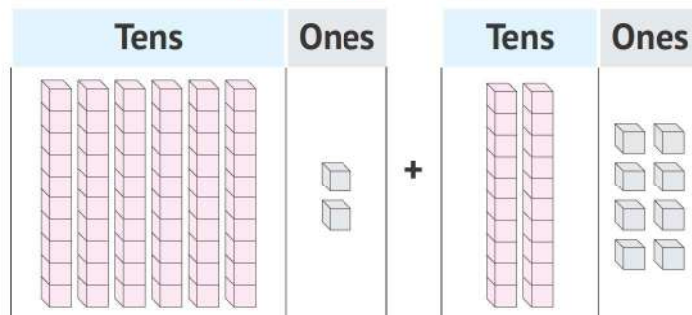
$$\text{p} \quad 39 + 6 + 29 = 74$$

Ex.

$$27 + 35 + 12 + 16$$



$$62 + 28 = 90$$



Activity 3 Solve, as in the previous example:

Solve, as in the previous example:

$$15 + 27 + 38 + 14$$

..... + = 94

$$37 + 26 + 15 + 17$$
$$\dots\dots\dots + \dots\dots\dots = \dots\dots\dots 95$$



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Draw Tens (sticks) and Ones (small squares) to represent each addend. Regroup the Ones and find the sum:

a $\boxed{56} + \boxed{28} = \boxed{84}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | + | | | = | | | = | | |

b $\boxed{63} + \boxed{17} = \boxed{80}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | + | | | = | | | = | | |

c $\boxed{49} + \boxed{25} = \boxed{74}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | + | | | = | | | = | | |

d $\boxed{51} + \boxed{39} = \boxed{90}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | + | | | = | | | = | | |

e $\boxed{73} + \boxed{9} = \boxed{82}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | + | | | = | | | = | | |

f $\boxed{27} + \boxed{36} = \boxed{63}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | + | | | = | | | = | | |

g $\boxed{58} + \boxed{26} = \boxed{84}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | + | | | = | | | = | | |

h $\boxed{17} + \boxed{58} + \boxed{19} = \boxed{94}$

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones | |
|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|
| | | + | | | + | | | = |

| Tens | Ones | | Tens | Ones |
|------|------|---|------|------|
| | | = | | |

2 Find the sum of each of the following:

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \quad 3 \quad 7 \\ + 5 \quad 8 \\ \hline 95 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \quad 2 \quad 3 \\ + 4 \quad 7 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \quad 8 \quad 6 \\ + \quad 4 \\ \hline 90 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \quad \quad 3 \\ + 6 \quad 5 \\ \hline 68 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5 \quad 2 \quad 6 \\ + 4 \quad 6 \\ \hline 72 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 \quad 3 \quad 9 \\ + 5 \quad 5 \\ \hline 94 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 7 \quad 1 \quad 8 \\ + 2 \quad 7 \\ \hline 45 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8 \quad 2 \quad 3 \\ + \quad 9 \\ \hline 32 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \quad 3 \quad 7 \\ + 3 \quad 9 \\ \hline 76 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \quad 7 \quad 9 \\ + \quad 9 \\ \hline 88 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11 \quad 3 \quad 3 \\ + 4 \quad 9 \\ \hline 82 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \quad 4 \quad 4 \\ + 3 \quad 4 \\ \hline 78 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \quad 2 \quad 5 \\ + 3 \quad 5 \\ + 1 \quad 5 \\ \hline 75 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14 \quad 2 \quad 6 \\ + 2 \quad 9 \\ + 2 \quad 4 \\ \hline 79 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \quad 3 \quad 3 \\ + 4 \quad 9 \\ \hline 82 \end{array}$$

$$16 \quad 56 + 29 = 85$$

$$17 \quad 36 + 38 = 74$$

$$18 \quad 27 + 68 = 95$$

$$19 \quad 7 + 56 = 63$$

$$20 \quad 38 + 57 = 95$$

$$21 \quad 46 + 29 = 75$$

$$22 \quad 49 + 26 = 75$$

$$23 \quad 5 + 67 = 72$$

$$24 \quad 16 + 75 = 91$$

$$25 \quad 60 + 13 = 73$$

$$26 \quad 64 + 9 = 73$$

$$27 \quad 24 + 58 = 82$$

$$28 \quad 9 + 44 = 53$$

$$29 \quad 53 + 39 = 92$$

$$30 \quad 52 + 39 = 91$$

$$31 \quad 72 + 19 = 91$$

$$32 \quad 23 + 58 = 81$$

$$33 \quad 29 + 49 = 78$$

$$34 \quad 75 + 5 = 80$$

$$35 \quad 48 + 34 = 82$$

$$36 \quad 82 + 8 = 90$$

$$37 \quad 69 + 9 = 78$$

$$38 \quad 18 + 46 + 17 = 81$$

$$39 \quad 13 + 63 + 18 = 94$$

$$40 \quad 45 + 25 + 9 = 79$$

$$41 \quad 67 + 12 + 8 = 87$$

3 Add to find the result:

a

$$45 + 18 + 17 + 19$$

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| + = | | + = | |
| Tens | Ones | Tens | Ones |
| | | | |

| | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| Tens | Ones | Tens | Ones |
| | | | |

$$..... + = 99$$

| | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| Tens | Ones | Tens | Ones |
| | | | |

b

$$26 + 24 + 35 + 9$$

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| + = | | + = | |
| Tens | Ones | Tens | Ones |
| | | | |

| | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| Tens | Ones | Tens | Ones |
| | | | |

$$..... + = 94$$

| | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| Tens | Ones | Tens | Ones |
| | | | |

$$19 + 17 + 25 + 16$$
77
$$8 + 18 + 17 + 29$$
72

Accumulative Assessment

13

up to Lesson 10

Chapter 4

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a Nine hundred sixty = 960 (960 or 690 or 906)
- b The **value** of the digit 8 in 819 is 800 (8 or 80 or 800)
- c $800 + 9 + 60 =$ 869 (896 or 869 or 698)
- d 5 Hundreds + 2 Ones = 502 (502 or 520 or 205)
- e The **smallest** 3-digit number is 100 (100 or 102 or 111)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **place value** of the digit 7 in 276 is tens
- b $783 =$ 700 + 80 + 3
- c 9 Ones + 6 Tens + 8 Hundreds = 869
- d The **smallest** number formed from the digits 6, 8 and 0 is 608
- e 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

- 1 $15 + 38 =$ 53 2 $(15 + 28) + (19 + 37) =$ 43 + 56 = 99
- 3 $28 + 45 =$ 73 4 $(17 + 13) + (26 + 28) =$ 30 + 54 = 84

b Complete using (<, = or >):

- 1 107 < 701 2 Two hundred sixteen < 260
- 3 203 > $2 + 0 + 3$ 4 4 Hundreds + 8 Tens = $400 + 80$

c Match:

- 1 5 Hundreds + 1 Tens + 7 Ones • 400 + 56 **a**
- 2 6 Ones + 5 Tens + 4 Hundreds • 270 + 4 **b**
- 3 200 + 70 + 4 • 500 + 17 **c**

Assessment

on

Chapter 4



First: Find the result:

a $49 - 7 = 42$

b $65 + 9 = 74$

c $63 + 8 = 71$

d $20 - 4 = 16$

Second: Complete the following:

a $17 + 5 = 5 + 17 = 22$

b $23 + 6 = 6 + 23 = 29$

c $5 + 4 = 4 + 5 = 9$

Third: Answer the following:

a Use the 120 Chart to estimate:

1
$$\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ + 17 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} \square \\ + \square \\ \hline \end{array}$$

80

2
$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ + 22 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} \square \\ + \square \\ \hline \end{array}$$

70

3
$$\begin{array}{r} 89 \\ - 75 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} \square \\ - \square \\ \hline \end{array}$$

10

4
$$\begin{array}{r} 61 \\ - 28 \\ \hline \end{array} \rightarrow \begin{array}{r} \square \\ - \square \\ \hline \end{array}$$

30

b Wafaa collected 47 red flowers and Rana collected 32 white flowers.
Find the difference between them.

The difference = $47 - 32 = 15$ flowers

c Youssef has 75 pounds and his mother gave him 12 pounds.
What is the total amount of money with Youssef?

The total amount = $75 + 12 = 87$ pounds

Chapter 5

Chapter Lessons

Lessons 1–4

2-dimensional Shapes

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Identifying and naming two-dimensional shapes.
- Describing the attributes of two-dimensional shapes.
- Identifying shapes that have specified attributes.
- Sorting two-dimensional shapes based on attributes.
- Identifying and drawing two-dimensional shapes based on given attributes.
- Describing and identifying two-dimensional shapes by their attributes.
- Arranging two-dimensional shapes to create a picture.

Lessons 8–10

3-dimensional Shapes

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Identifying and naming three-dimensional shapes.
- Identifying and counting attributes of three-dimensional shapes.
- Identifying three-dimensional shapes based on attributes.
- Sorting three-dimensional shapes based on attributes.
- Building three-dimensional shapes.
- Describing the attributes of three-dimensional shapes.

Lessons 5–7

Measuring the Length in Centimeters – Estimating the Length – Measuring the Side Length of a Geometric Shape

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Measuring the lengths of objects in centimeters.
- Describing strategies to accurately measure the lengths of objects.
- Explaining the relationship between centimeters and meters.
- Measuring objects to the nearest centimeter.
- Estimating lengths of objects to benchmark lengths of 1, 10, 50, and 100 centimeters.
- Estimating and confirming the length of an object.
- Measuring the sides of two-dimensional shapes.

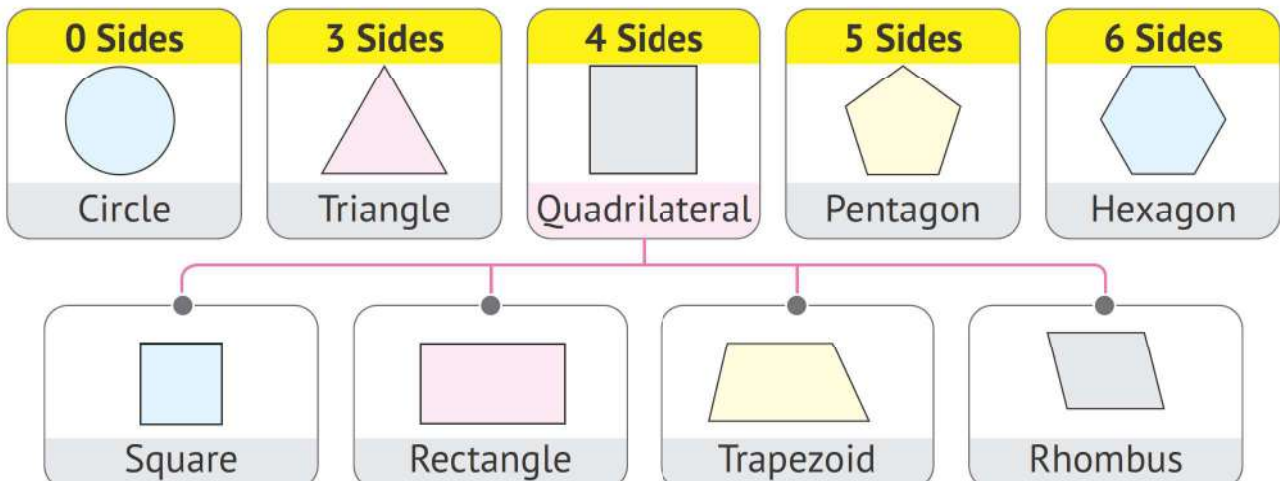
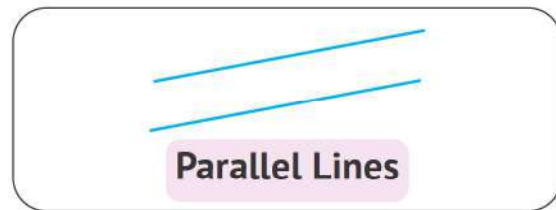
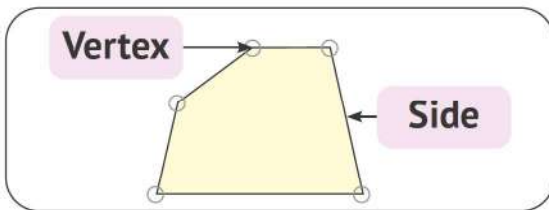
Lessons 1-4

2-dimensional Shapes

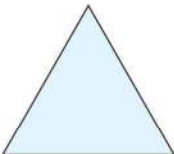



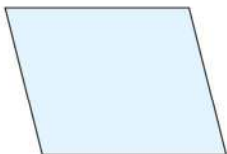
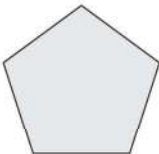
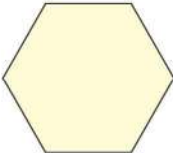
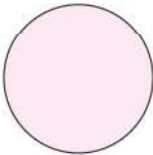
الأشكال الهندسية ثنائية الأبعاد



- Two-dimensional shapes are **closed flat shapes**.
• الأشكال ثنائية الأبعاد هي أشكال مُسطحة مغلقة.
- Two-dimensional shapes are formed from **line segments (sides)**.
• تتكون الأشكال ثنائية الأبعاد من قطع مستقيمة (الأضلاع).
- Vertex:** is the point where each **two** sides meet.
• الرأس هو النقطة التي يلتقي فيها كل ضلعين.
- Two-dimensional shapes are named according to **the number of sides they have**:
• تسمى الأشكال ثنائية الأبعاد وفقًا لعدد الأضلاع.
- 3 Sides ➔ Triangle 4 Sides ➔ Quadrilateral
5 Sides ➔ Pentagon 6 Sides ➔ Hexagon
- Parallel lines** are lines that **do not intersect**, even if they are extended like a railway.
• الخطوط المتوازية هي خطوط لا تتقاطع حتى لو كانت ممتدة، مثل السكك الحديدية.

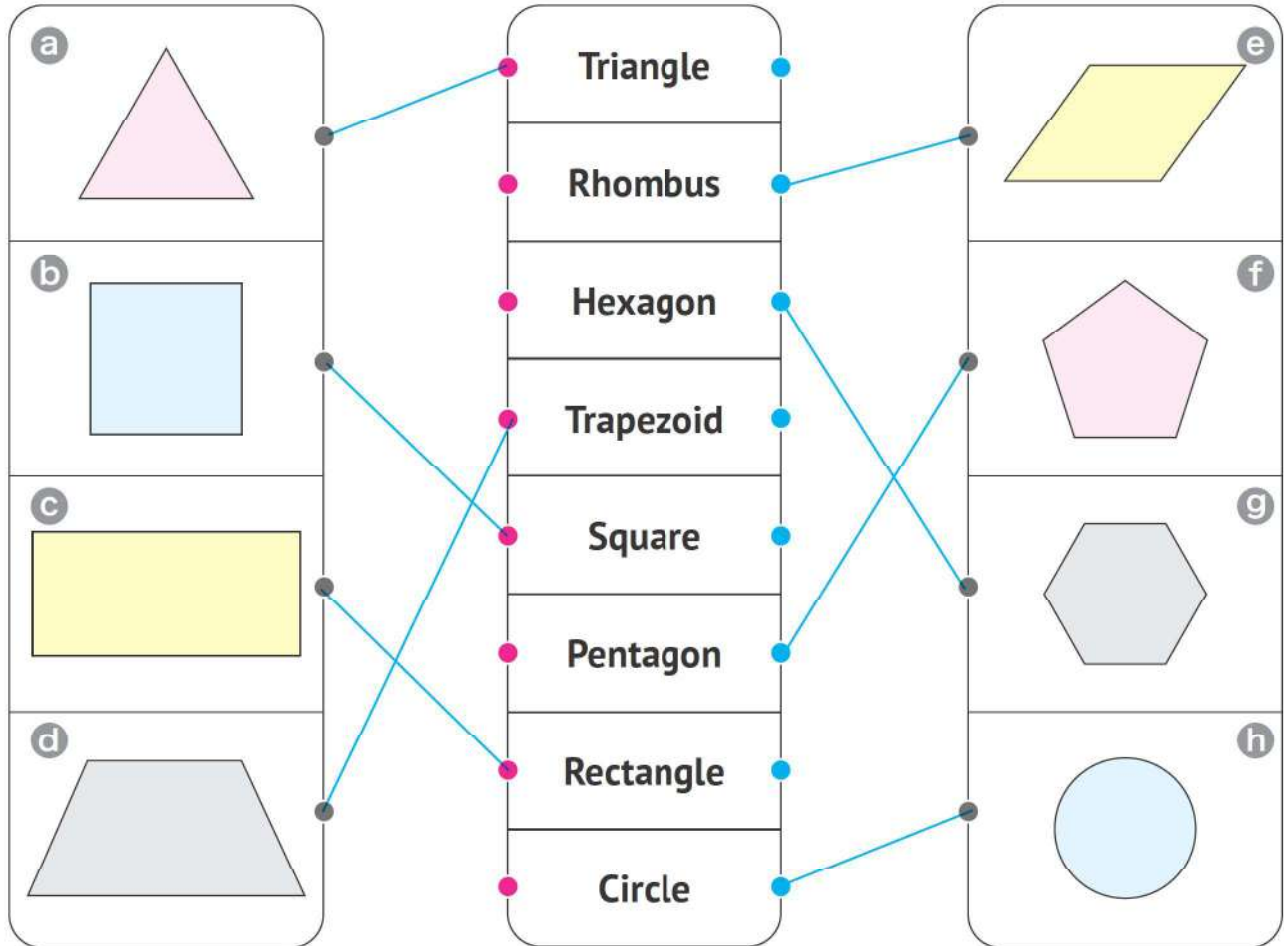


Attributes of Two-dimensional Shapes

| Shape | | Name | Attributes | |
|---|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| | | | Sides | Vertices |
|  | | Triangle | 3 | 3 |
| Quadrilaterals |  | Square | 4 equal | 4 |
| |  | Rectangle | 4 (2 short, 2 long) | 4 |
| |  | Trapezoid | 4 (2 parallel, 2 not parallel) | 4 |
| |  | Rhombus | 4 equal | 4 |
|  | | Pentagon | 5 | 5 |
|  | | Hexagon | 6 | 6 |
|  | | Circle | 0 | 0 |

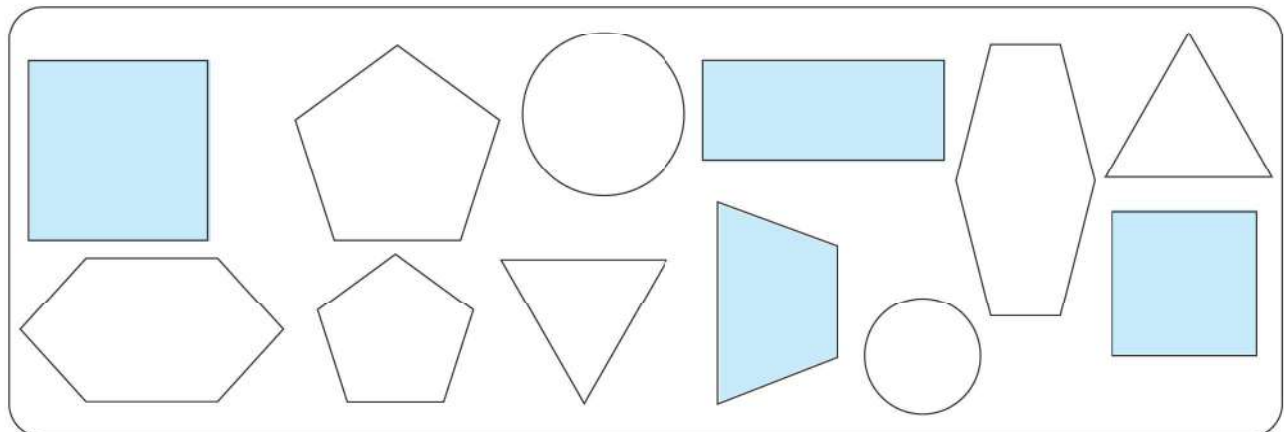
Activity 1

Match each shape to its name:



Activity 2

Color the quadrilateral shapes (4 sides):



Activity 3

Complete the following sentences:

- a The triangle has 3 sides. b The hexagon has 6 sides.
c The square has 4 vertices. d The pentagon has 5 vertices.

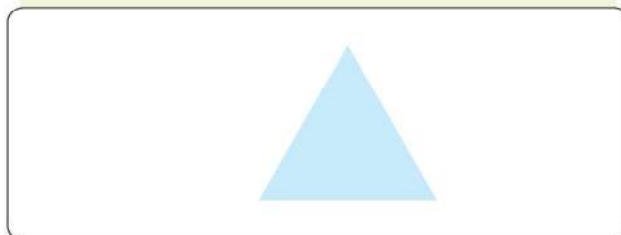
Activity 4

Draw:

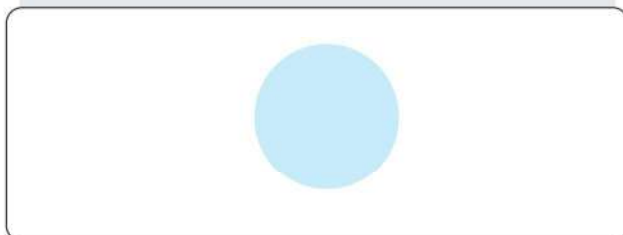
- a Draw a shape with 4 sides.



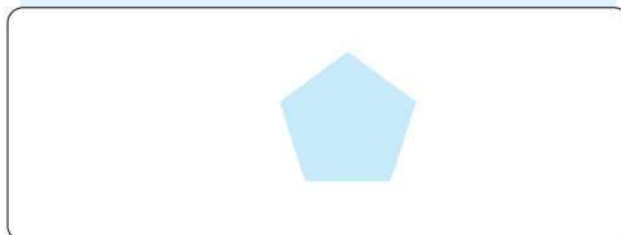
- b Draw a shape with 3 vertices.



- c Draw a shape with 0 sides.



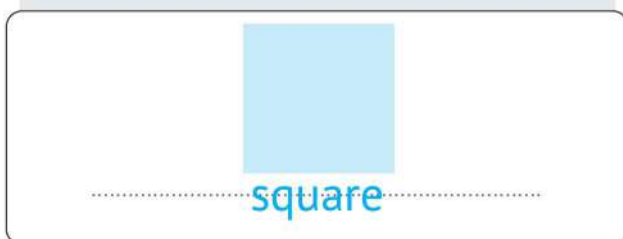
- d Draw a shape with 5 vertices.



Activity 5

Who am I? (Draw the shape, then write its name)

- a I am a shape with 4 equal sides.



- b I am a shape with 4 sides
(2 long sides and 2 short sides).



- c I am a shape with 5 sides.

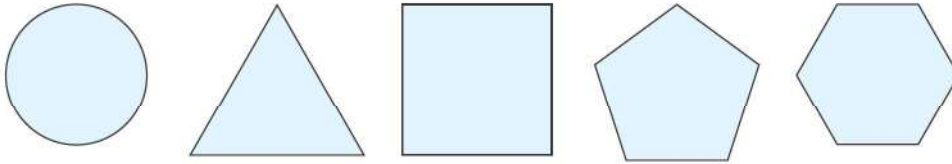


- d I am a shape with 6 sides.



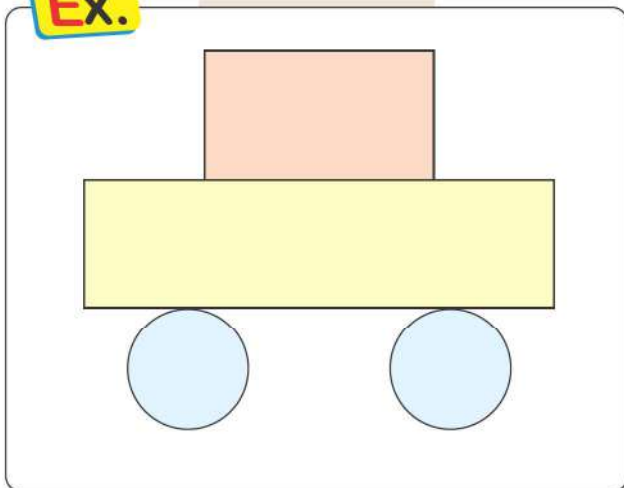
Activity 6

Use the following shapes to form:

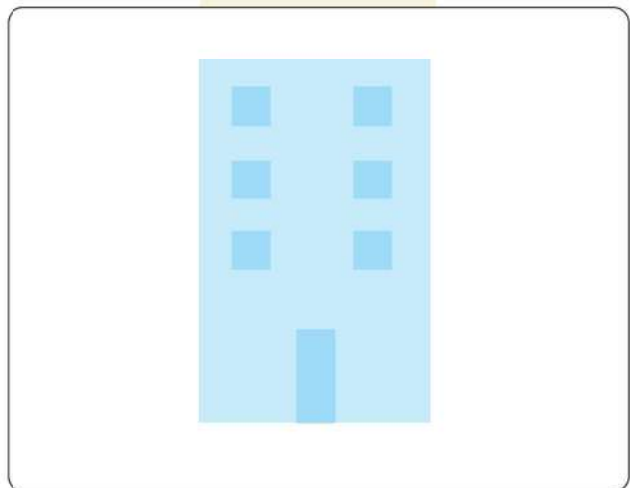


Ex.

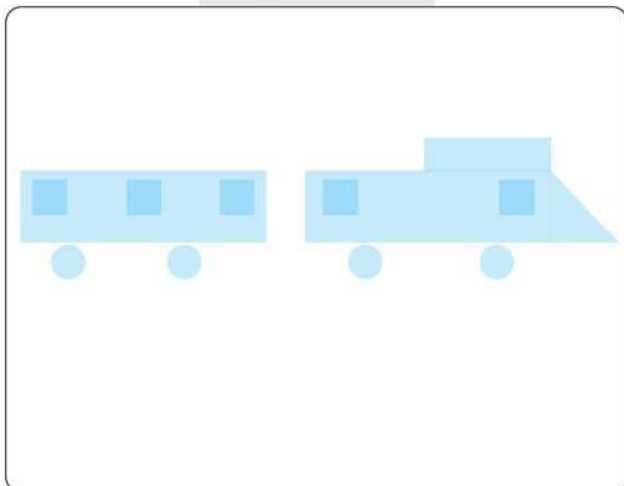
A car



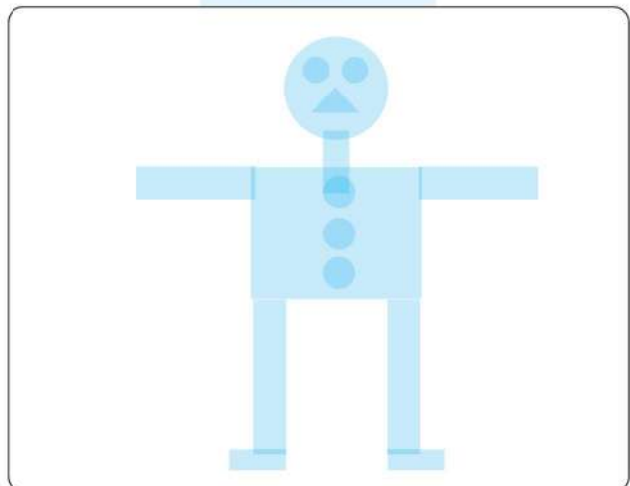
A house



A train



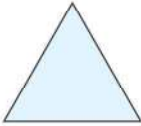



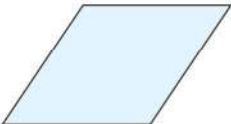
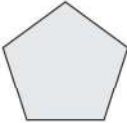
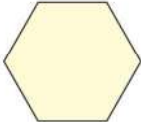

A clown



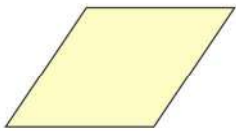


HOME ACTIVITIES

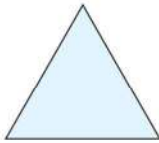
1 Complete the following table:

| Shape | | Name | Attributes | |
|---|---|-------|---|----------|
| | | | Sides | Vertices |
|  | | | | |
| Quadrilaterals |  | | | |
| |  | | (..... long, short) | |
| |  | | (..... parallel, not parallel) | |
| |  | | | |
|  | | | | |
|  | | | | |
|  | | | | |

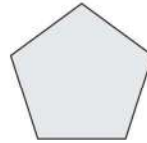
2 Write the name of each shape:



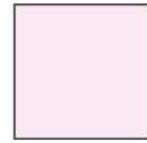
a Rhombus



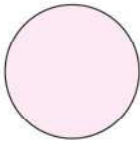
b Triangle



c Pentagon



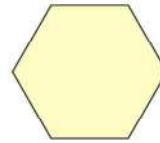
d Square



e Circle



f Trapezoid

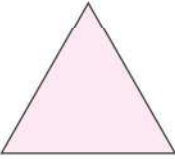
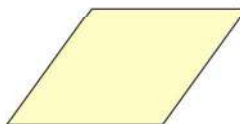



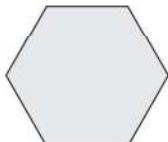

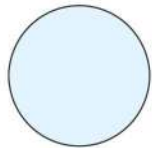


g hexagon



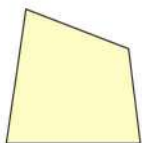
h Rectangle

3 Match each shape to its name:

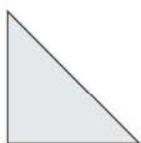
| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| a  | Triangle | e  |
| b  | Rhombus | f  |
| c  | Hexagon | g  |
| d  | Trapezoid | h  |
| | Square | |
| | Pentagon | |
| | Rectangle | |
| | Circle | |

Connections: a to Triangle, b to Square, c to Rectangle, d to Trapezoid, e to Rhombus, f to Pentagon, g to Hexagon, h to Circle.

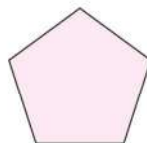
4 Write the number of sides of each shape:



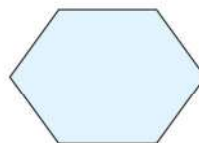
a 4



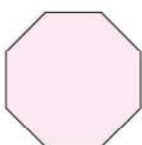
b 3



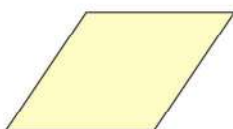
c 5



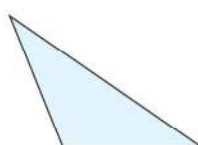
d 6



e 8



f 4

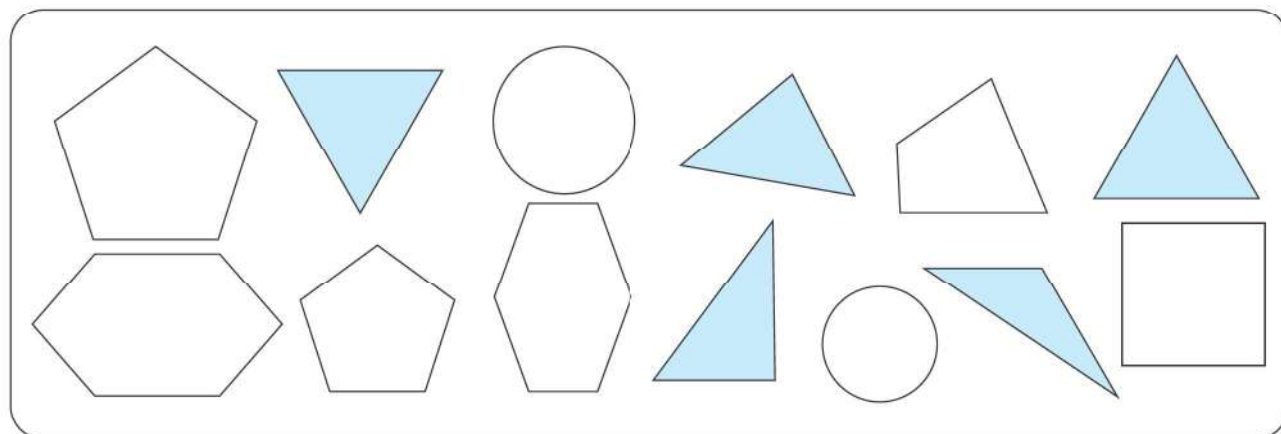


g 3

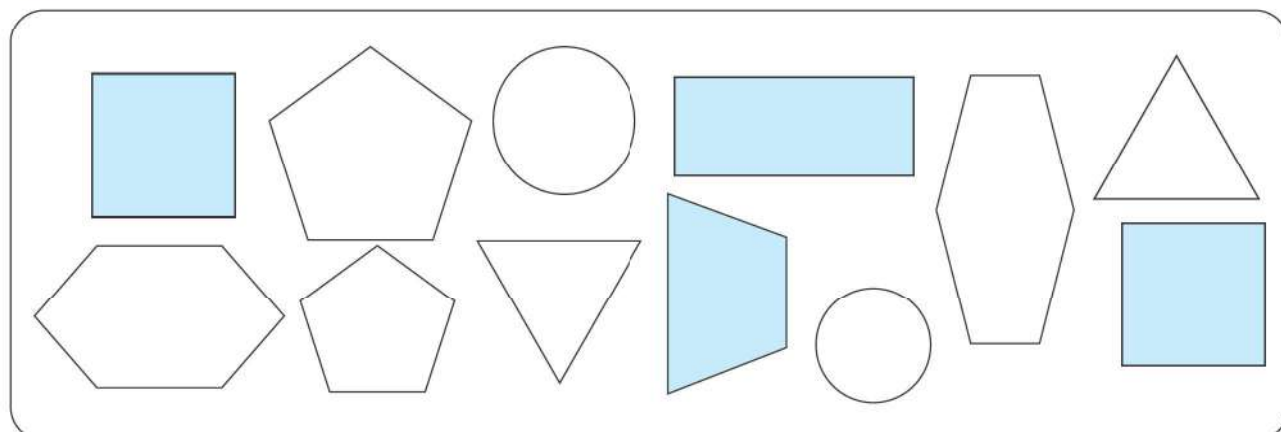


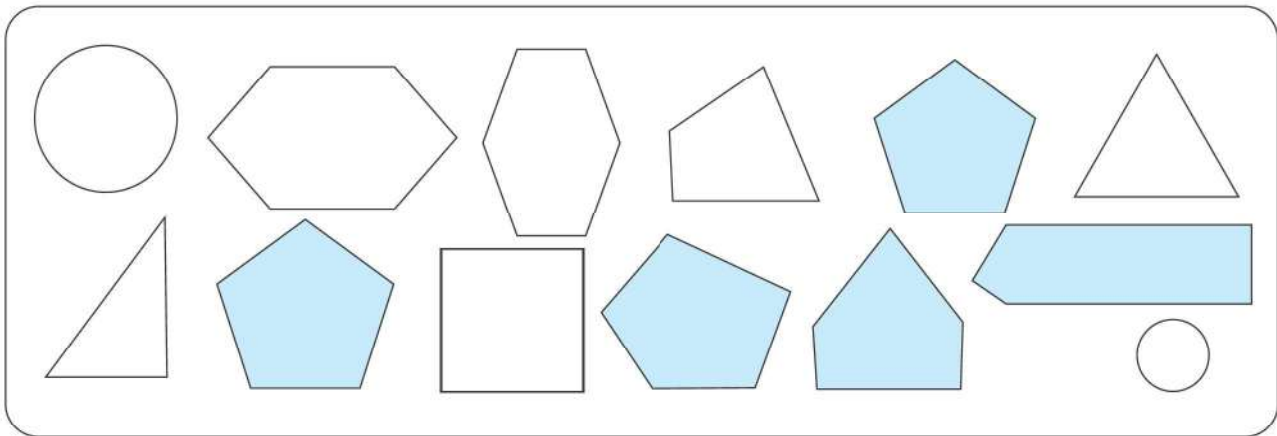
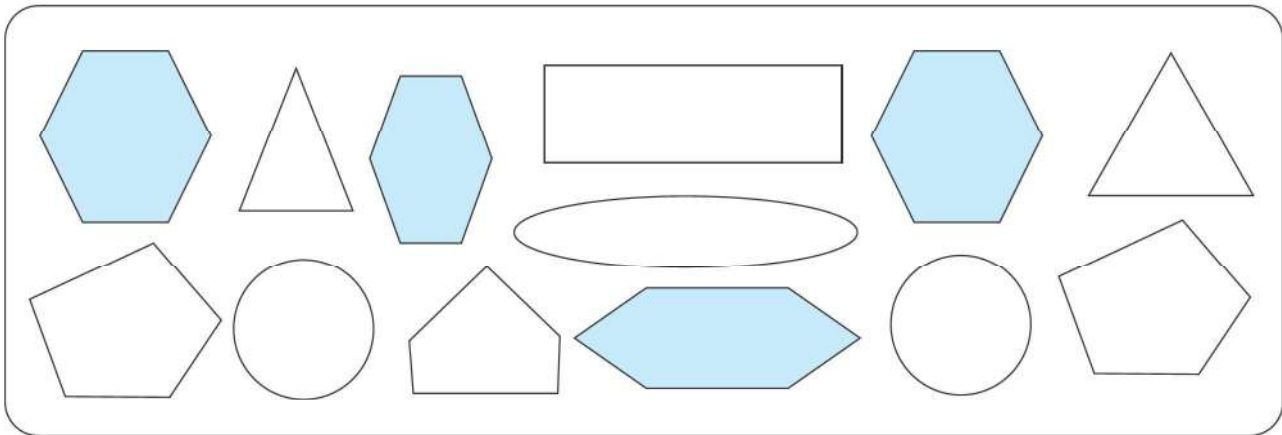
h 7

5 Color the triangles (3 sides):



6 Color the quadrilateral shapes (4 sides):

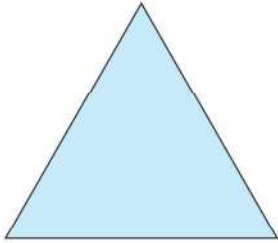


7 Color the pentagons (5 sides):**8 Color the hexagons (6 sides):****9 Complete the following sentences:**

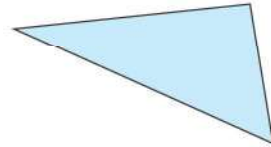
- a The **triangle** has **3** sides and **3** vertices.
- b **Square** and **rhombus** are quadrilaterals with **4** equal sides.
- c The **rectangle** has **4** sides; **2** of them are long and **2** are short.
- d The **trapezoid** has **4** sides; **2** sides are parallel and **2** are not parallel.
- e The **pentagon** has **5** sides and **5** vertices.
- f The **hexagon** has **6** sides.
- g The **circle** has **no** sides.
- h All sides of the **square** are **equal** in length.

10 Draw:

a Draw a shape with 3 sides.



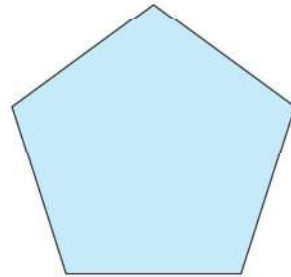
b Draw a shape with 3 vertices.



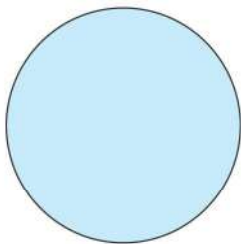
c Draw a shape with 4 sides.



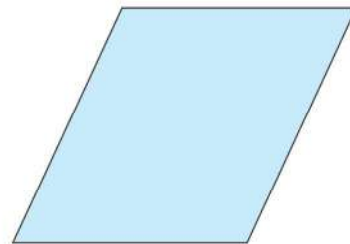
d Draw a shape with 5 vertices.



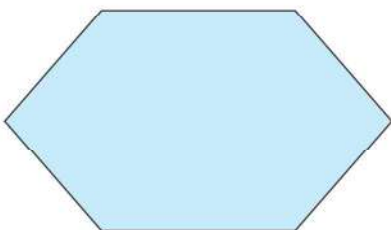
e Draw a shape with 0 sides.



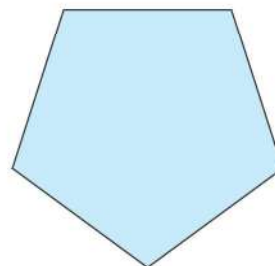
f Draw a shape with 4 vertices.



g Draw a shape with 6 sides.

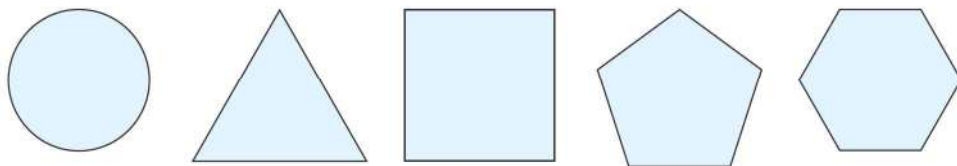


h Draw a shape with 5 sides.

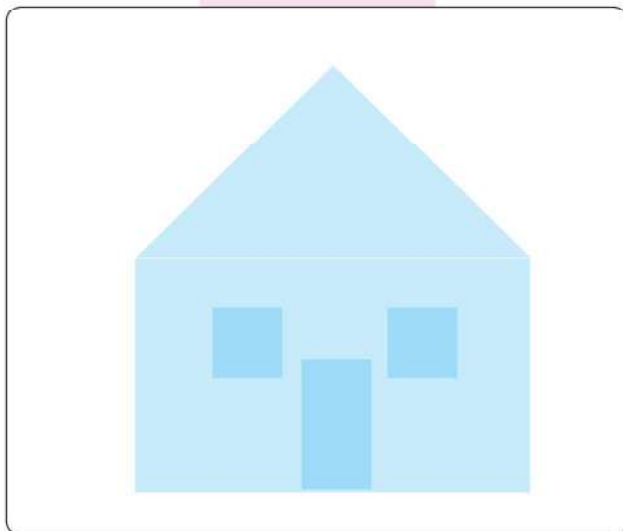


11 Who am I? (Draw the shape, and write its name)**a** I am a shape with 4 equal sides......
Square**b** I am a shape with no sides......
circle**c** I am a shape with 4 sides, I am not a square or a rectangle......
Rhombus**d** I am a shape with 5 sides......
Pentagon**e** I am a shape with 6 sides......
Hexagon**f** I am a shape with 4 sides (2 long sides and 2 short sides)......
Rectangle

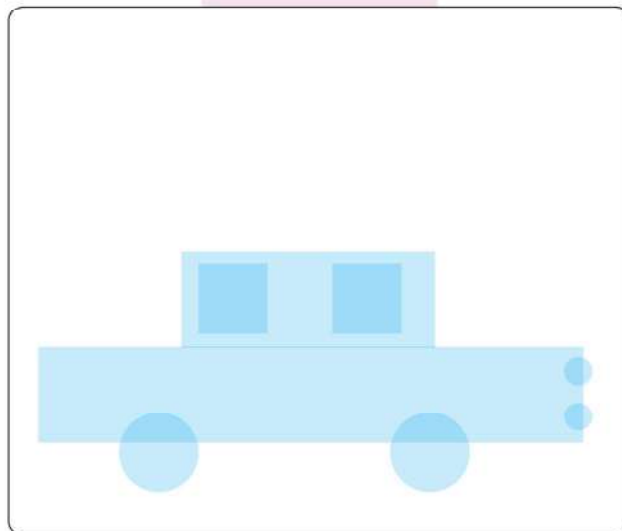
12 Use the following shapes to form:



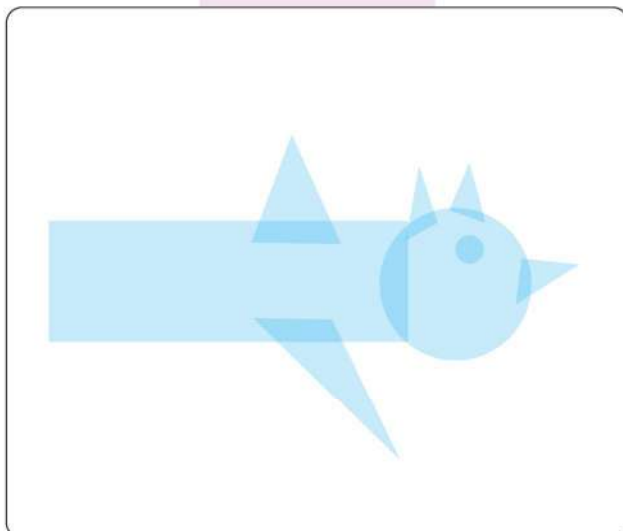
A house



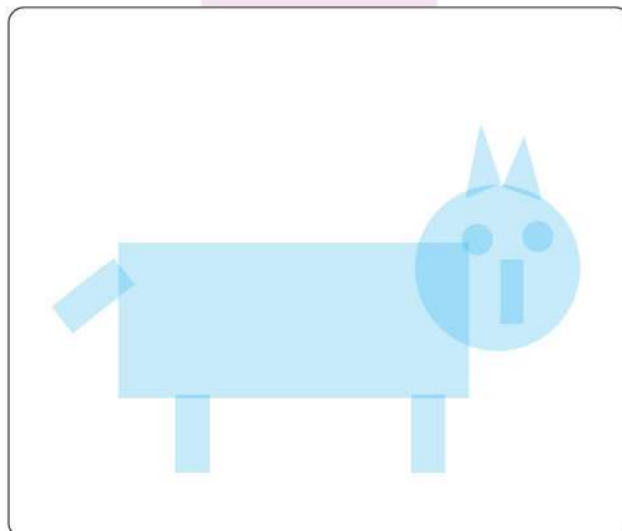
A car



A bird



A dog



Accumulative Assessment

14

up to Lesson 4

Chapter 5

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **triangle** has 3 sides. (3 or 4 or 5)
- b The **rectangle** has 4 sides. (3 or 4 or 5)
- c The **value** of the digit 7 in 317 is 7. (7 or 70 or 700)
- d $80 + 9 + 600 =$ 689. (896 or 869 or 689)
- e 300 Ones = 30 Tens. (3 or 30 or 300)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **Pentagon** has 5 sides and 5 vertices.
- b 7 Ones + 4 Hundreds + 3 Tens = 437.
- c The **hexagon** has 6 sides and the **circle** has no sides.
- d The **smallest** 3-different-digit number is 102.
- e **Square** and **rectangle** are quadrilateral shapes with 4 sides each.

Third: Answer the following:

a Complete using (<, = or >):

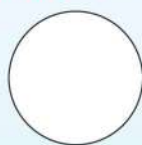
- 1 785 > 758
- 2 The **smallest** 3-digit number < 102
- 3 799 < 80 Tens
- 4 $200 + 70 + 8 = 278$

b Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

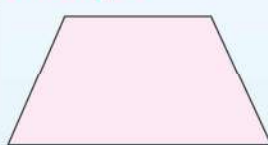
70 , 770 , 7 , 77 , 700

7 , 70 , 77 , 700 , 770

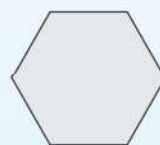
c Write the name of each shape:



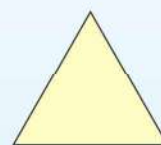
1 Circle



2 Trapezoid



3 Hexagon



4 Triangle

Lessons 5-7

Measuring the Length in Centimeters – Estimating the Length – Measuring the Side Length of a Geometric Shape

قياس الأطوال بالسنتيمتر – تقدير الأطوال – قياس طول ضلع الشكل الهندسي

Learn

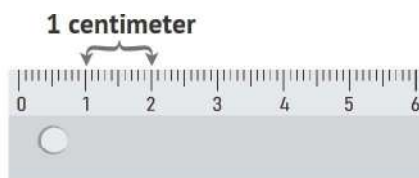
The length of an object is how many **units of length** it is equivalent to.

طول الجسم هو عدد وحدات الطول التي تساويه.

Standard Units of Length

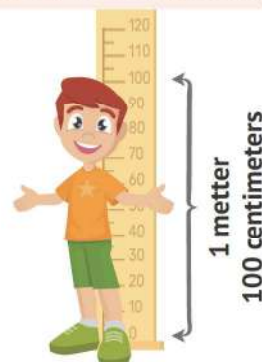
Centimeter **cm**

It's used to measure the lengths of **small objects**, such as: pencils, books, erasers..., etc.



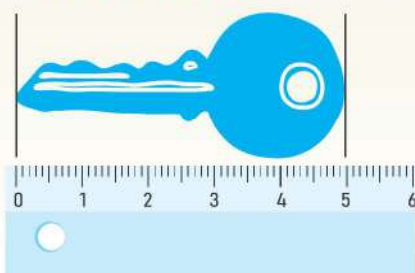
Meter **m**

It's used to measure the lengths of **longer objects** and **distances**, such as: whiteboards, buses, buildings..., etc.



A ruler is a **measurement tool** that is used to measure the lengths of **small objects**. To use a ruler to measure the length of an object, as a key:

- Line up one end of the key with the **zero** mark on the ruler.
- Find the **centimeter mark** on the ruler that is at the other **end** of the key.

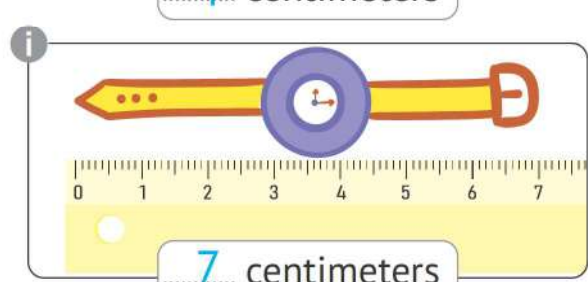
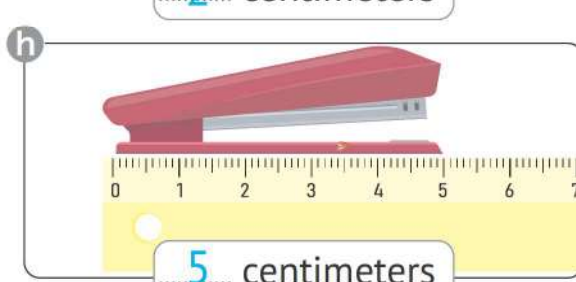
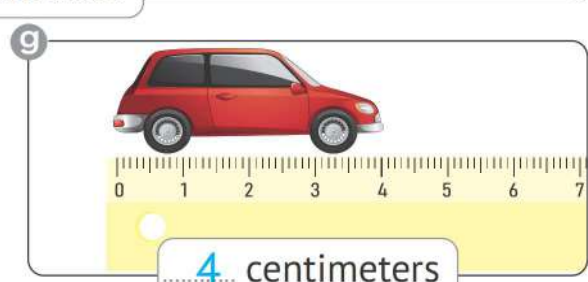
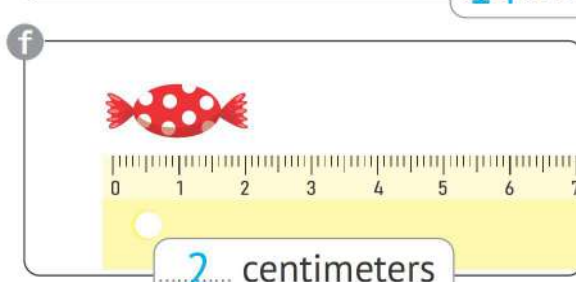
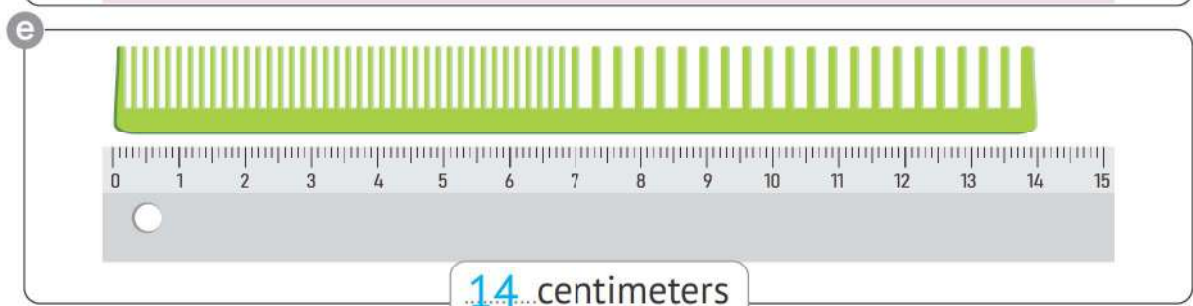
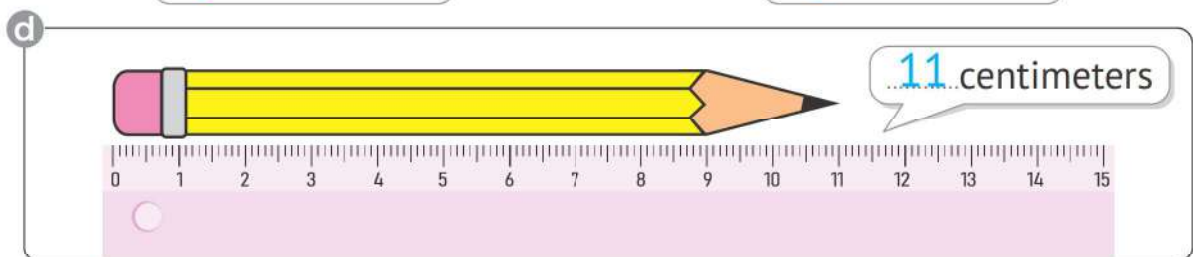
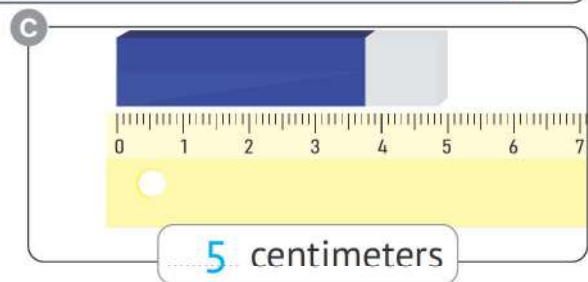
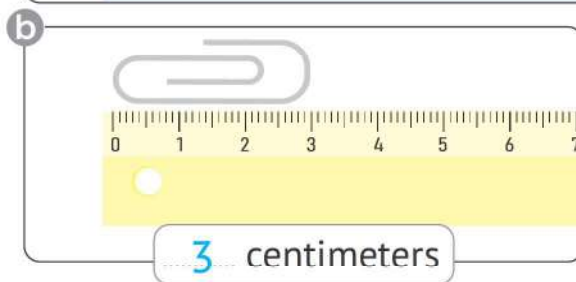
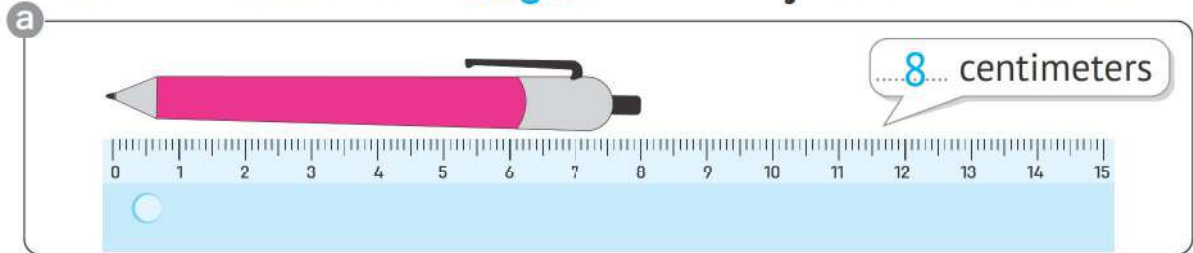


5 centimeters
Or **5 cm**

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------|
| Measuring lengths | قياس الأطوال | Meter | متر |
| Centimeter | سنتيمتر | Ruler | مسطرة |
| | | Estimating | تقدير |

Activity 1

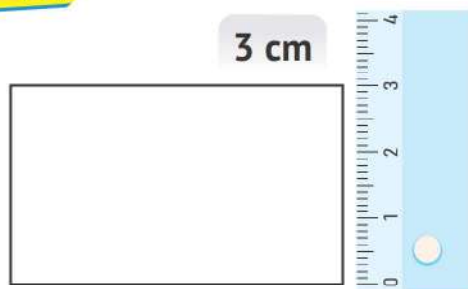
Use the ruler to measure the **length** of each object in centimeters:



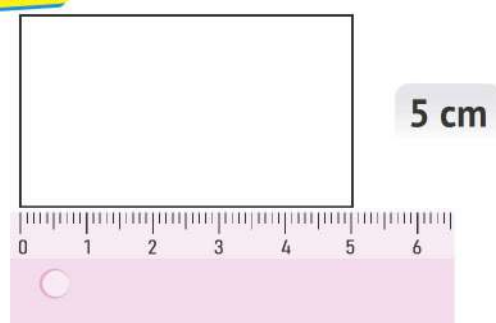
Activity 2

Measure the **colored side length** using your ruler:

Ex.



Ex.



a



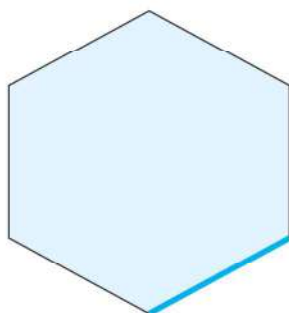
.....6.....cm

b



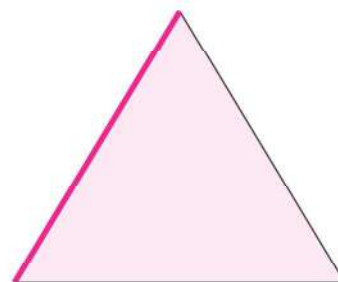
.....7.....cm

c



.....2.....cm

d



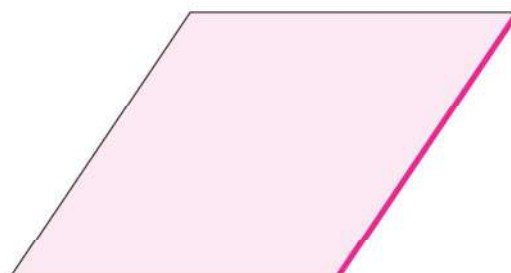
.....4.....cm

e



.....3.....cm

f



.....4.....cm

Estimating Lengths

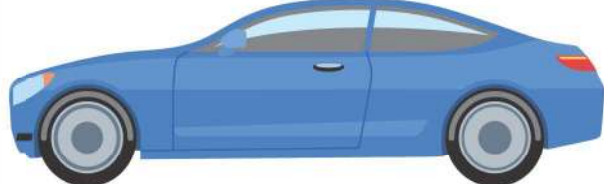


Important Notes:

The mobile is about **15** cm.



The car is about **2** m.



The temperature thermometer is about **10** cm.

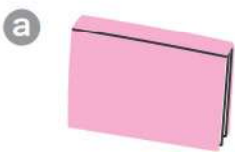


The school is about **15** m.



Activity 3

Choose the appropriate **unit** to measure the length of each of the following:



(Meter - Centimeter)



(Meter - Centimeter)



(Meter - Centimeter)



(Meter - Centimeter)

Activity 4

Choose the appropriate **estimate** for the length of:

a Candle = 12cm

(12 cm or 8 m or 5 m)

b House = 20m

(20 cm or 20 m or 2 m)

c Lamp = 15cm

(15 cm or 15 m or 2 m)

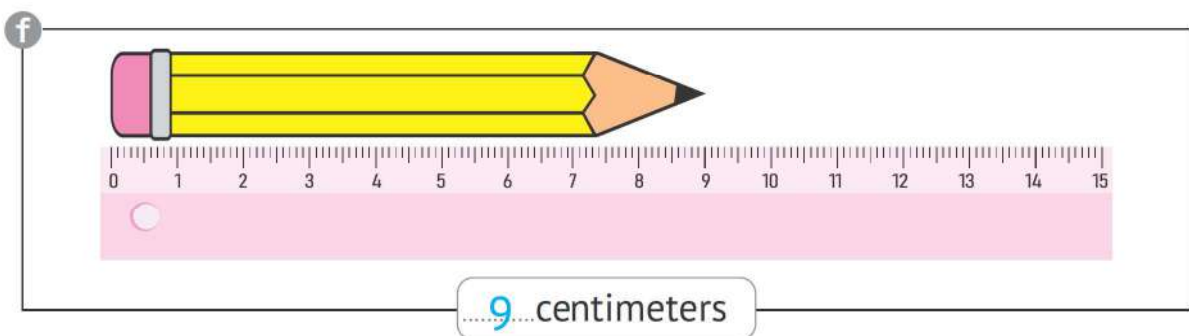
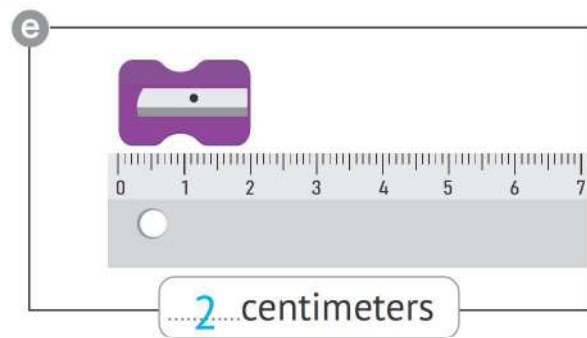
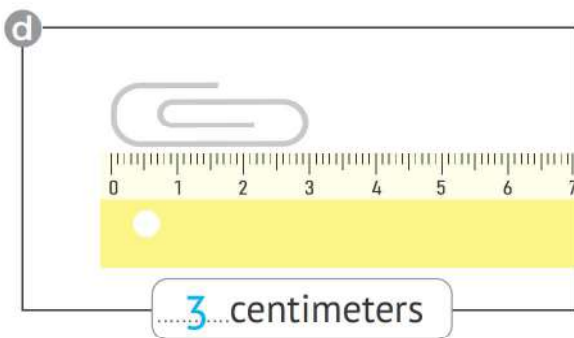
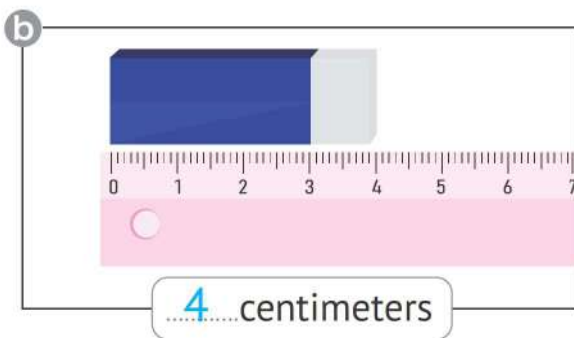
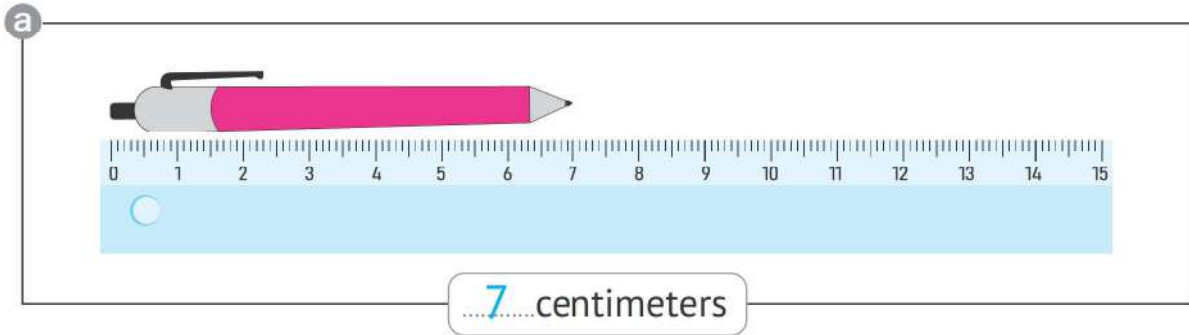
d Board = 3m

(30 m or 30 cm or 3 m)



HOME ACTIVITIES

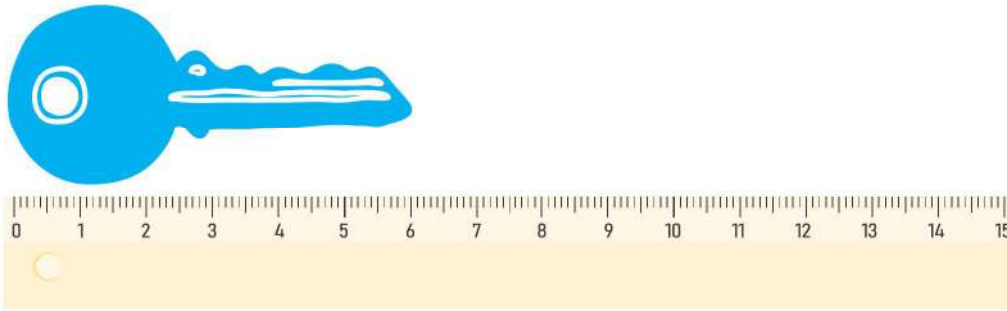
1 Use the ruler to measure the **length** of each object:



Measuring the Length in Centimeters – Estimating the Length...

Lessons 5-7

g



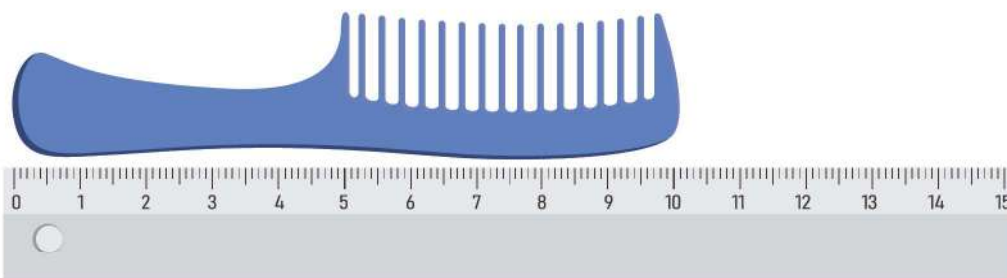
6 centimeters

h



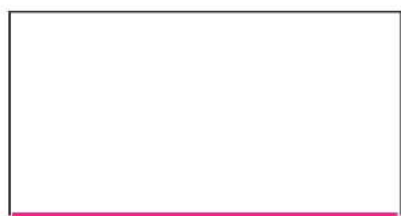
9 centimeters

i



10 centimeters

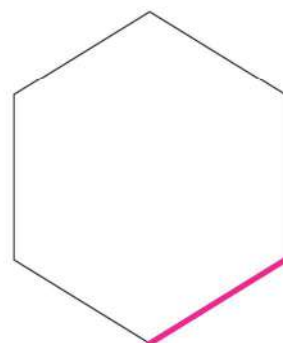
2 Measure the colored side length using your ruler:



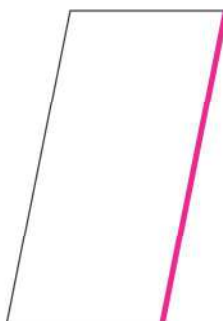
a 5 cm



b 4 cm



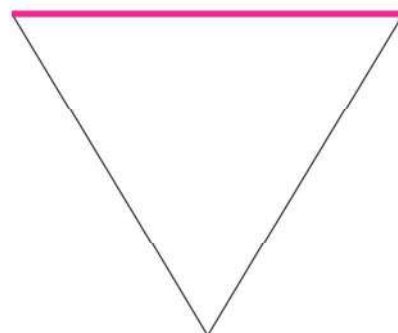
c 2 cm



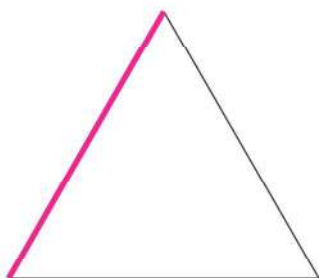
d 4 cm



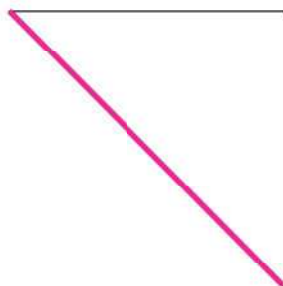
e 5 cm



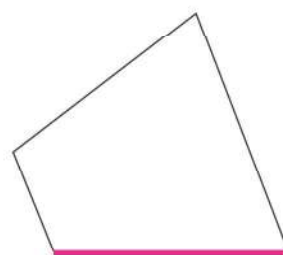
f 5 cm



g 4 cm



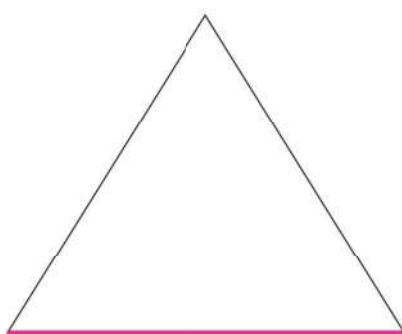
h 5 cm



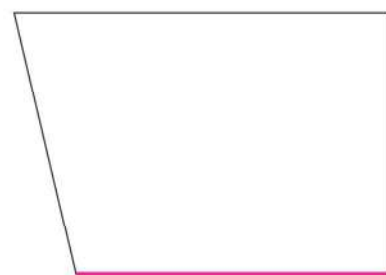
i 3 cm



j 3 cm








k 5 cm



l 4 cm

3 Choose the suitable length estimate:

| | Object | Length Estimate | |
|---|---|--|--|
| a |  | <input type="radio"/> 8 cm <input checked="" type="radio"/> 18 cm | <input type="radio"/> 80 cm <input type="radio"/> 38 cm |
| b |  | <input type="radio"/> 2 cm <input type="radio"/> 30 cm | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 12 cm <input type="radio"/> 50 cm |
| c |  | <input type="radio"/> 5 cm <input type="radio"/> 50 cm | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 15 cm <input type="radio"/> 80 cm |
| d |  | <input type="radio"/> 30 cm <input type="radio"/> 10 cm | <input type="radio"/> 20 cm <input checked="" type="radio"/> 4 cm |
| e |  | <input type="radio"/> 2 cm <input type="radio"/> 50 cm | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 25 cm <input type="radio"/> 100 cm |

Accumulative Assessment

15

up to Lesson 7

Chapter 5

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **square** has **4** sides. (3 or **4** or 5)
 b 569 comes just **before** **570** (579 or 560 or **570**)
 c The **value** of the digit 0 in 710 is **0** (**0** or 10 or 100)
 d 5 Hundreds + 5 Ones = **505** (555 or **505** or 550)
 e 5 Hundreds = **50** Tens. (5 or **50** or 500)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **Circle** has **no** sides and **no** vertices.
 b The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is **987**
 c $41 + \text{.....} \text{.....} = 82$
 d $\text{.....} \text{.....} - 23 = 68$
 e The **rectangle** has **4** sides, **2** sides of them are long and **2** sides of them are short.

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

$$\begin{array}{r} 47 \\ + 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ + 38 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ - 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 89 \\ - 46 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

b Arrange the following numbers in a descending order.

909 , 90 , 900 , 990 , 99

990 , **909** , **900** , **99** , **90**

c Use your ruler to measure the colored side length:



1 **3** cm



2 **2** cm



3 **4** cm

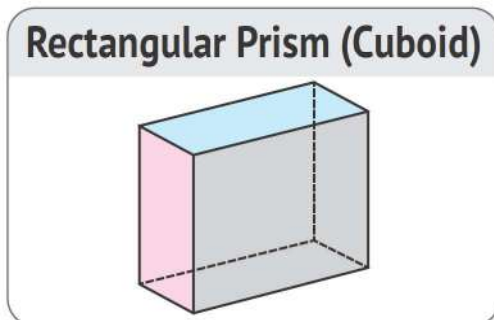
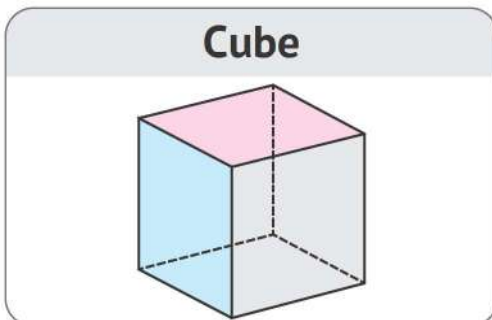
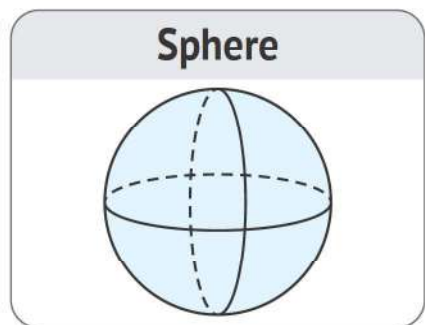
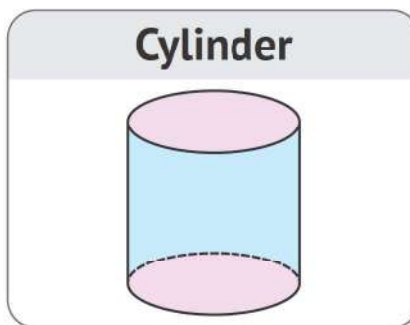
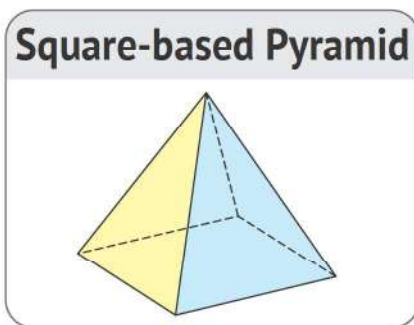
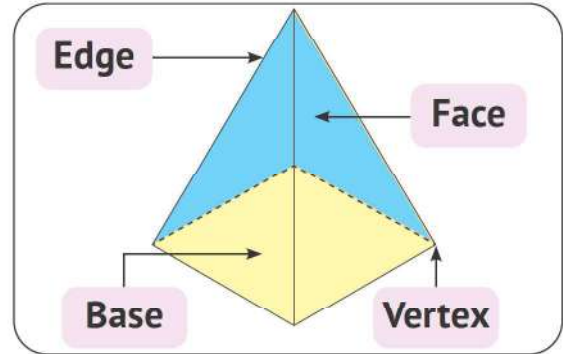
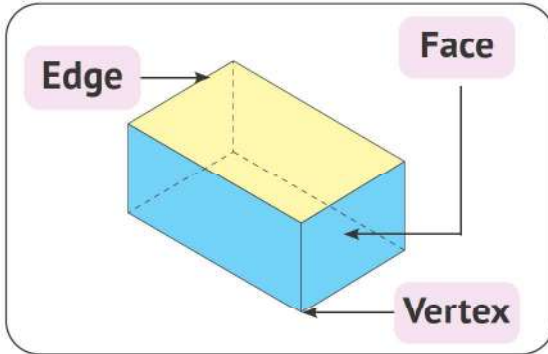
Lessons 8-10

3-dimensional Shapes

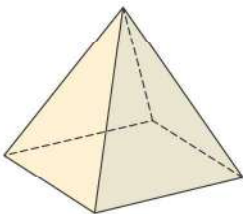

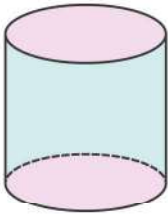

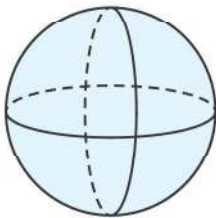

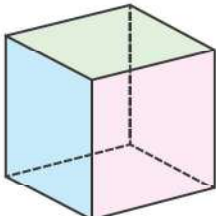

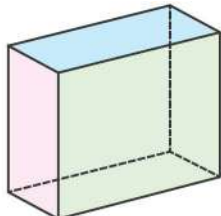

الأشكال ثلاثية الأبعاد

Important Notes:

- Three-dimensional shapes are **not flat shapes (solids)**.
• الأشكال ثلاثية الأبعاد ليست أشكالاً مسطحة.
- The **face** is a **flat** side.
• الوجه هو جانب مُسطح.
- The **edge** is where **two** faces meet.
• الحرف هو حيث يلتقي وجهان.
- The **vertex** is the **corner** where **edges** meet.
• الرأس هو الزاوية التي تلتقي فيها الحواف.
- القاعدة: الوجه السفلي.

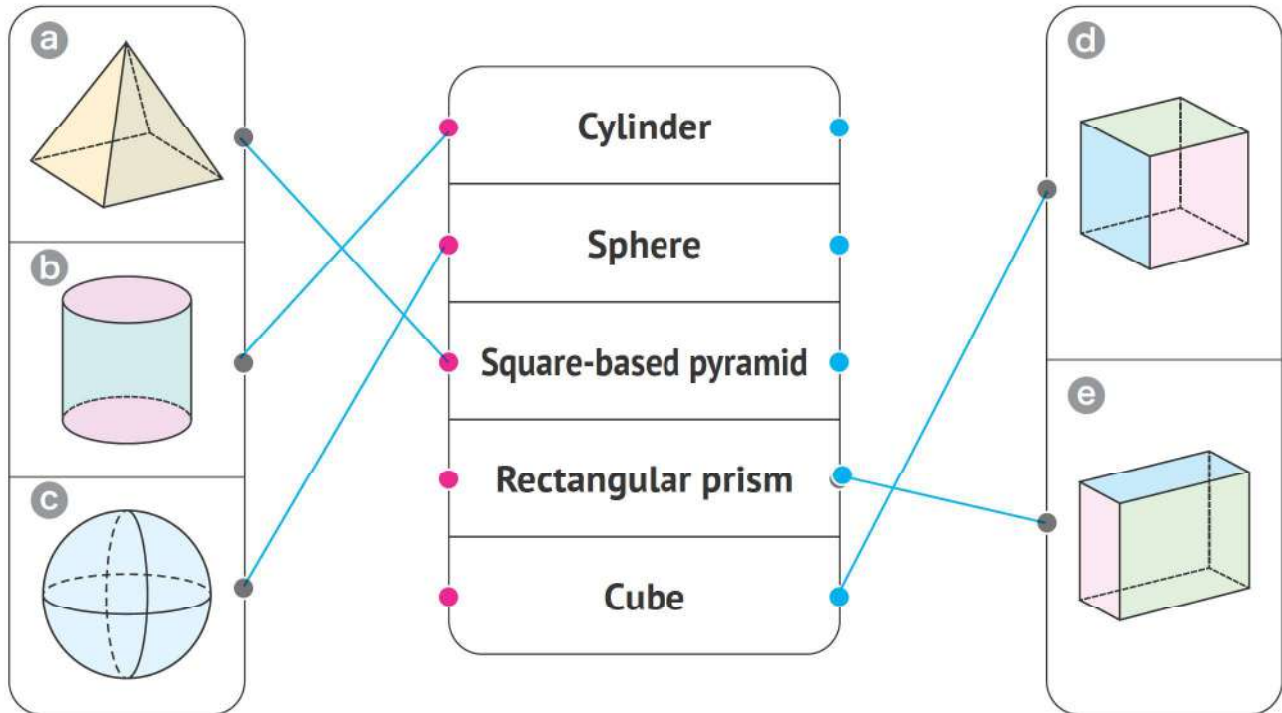


Attributes of Three-dimensional Shapes

| Name | Shape (Solid) | Faces | Edges | Vertices |
|----------------------|---|---|-------|----------|
| Square-based Pyramid |   | <p>5</p> <p>1 Squared face 4 Triangular faces</p> | 8 | 5 |
| Cylinder |   | <p>2</p> <p>Circular faces</p> | 0 | 0 |
| Sphere |   | <p>0</p> | 0 | 0 |
| Cube |   | <p>6</p> <p>Squared faces</p> | 12 | 8 |
| Rectangular Prism |   | <p>6</p> <p>Rectangular faces</p> | 12 | 8 |

Activity 1

Match each shape to its **name**:



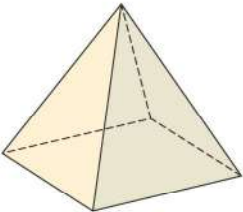
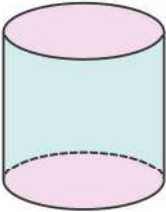
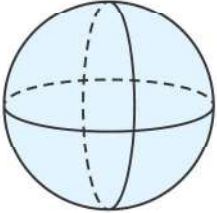
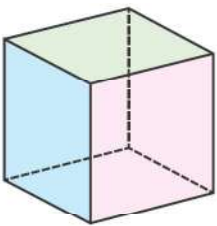
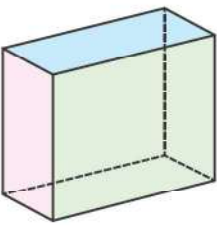
Activity 2

Complete the following sentences:

- The **cube** has **6** faces and the shape of each face is a **square**.
- The number of vertices of a **cube** is **8**.
- The number of edges of a **cube** is **12**.
- The **rectangular prism** has **12** edges, **8** vertices and **6** faces, each face is a **rectangle**.
- The **square-based pyramid** has **8** edges, **5** vertices and **5** faces, **1** face is a **square** and **4** faces are triangles.
- The **sphere** has **no** edges, **no** vertices, and **no** faces.
- The **Cylinder** has **no** edges, **no** vertices, and **2** circular faces.

Activity 3

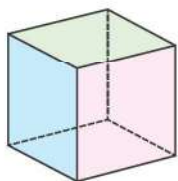
Complete the following table:

| Name | Shape (Solid) | Faces | Edges | Vertices |
|-------------------------|---|---|-------|----------|
| |  | Squared face Triangular faces | 8 | 5 |
| |  | Circular faces | 0 | 0 |
| |  | | 0 | 0 |
| |  | Squared faces | 12 | 8 |
| |  | Rectangular faces | 12 | 8 |

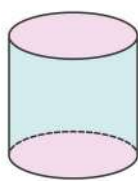


HOME ACTIVITIES

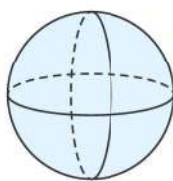
1 Write the **name** of each shape and repeat it:



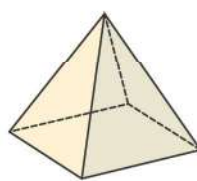
a **Cube**



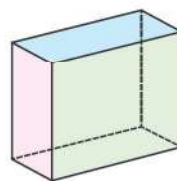
b **Cylinder**



c **Sphere**

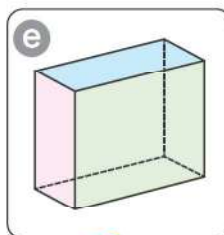
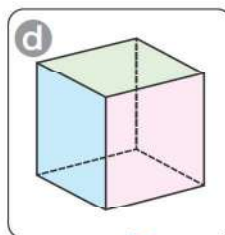
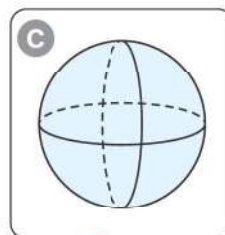
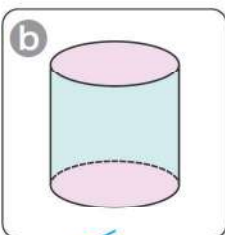
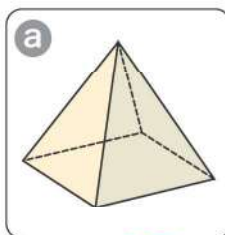


d **Square-based pyramid**



e **Rectangular prism**

2 Match each solid to its **name**:



Cylinder

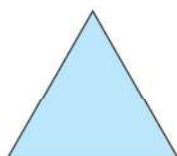
Sphere

Square-based pyramid

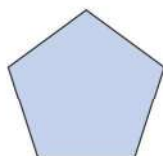
Rectangular prism

Cube

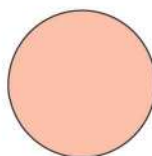
3 Write the **name** of each shape:



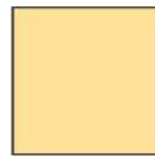
a **Triangle**



b **Pentagon**



c **Circle**



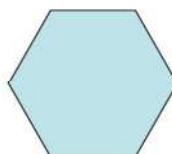
d **Square**



e **Rectangle**



f **Rhombus**

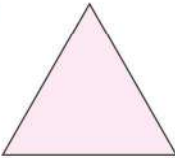
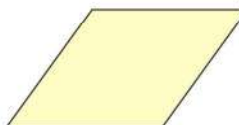
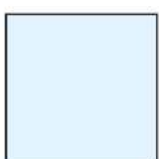
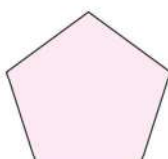

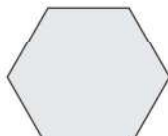
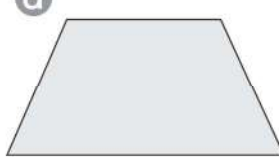
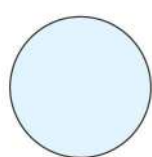


g **Hexagon**



h **Trapezoid**

4 Match each shape to its name:

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| a  | Triangle | e  |
| b  | Rhombus | f  |
| c  | Hexagon | g  |
| d  | Trapezoid | h  |
| | Square | |
| | Pentagon | |
| | Rectangle | |
| | Circle | |

Connections: a to Triangle, b to Square, c to Rectangle, d to Trapezoid, e to Rhombus, f to Pentagon, g to Hexagon, h to Circle.

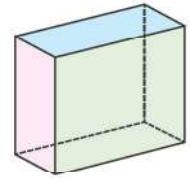
5 Complete the following sentences:

- The **cube** has 6 faces and the shape of each face is a **square**.
- The number of vertices of a **cube** is 8.
- The number of edges of a **cube** is 12.
- The **rectangular prism** has 12 edges, 8 vertices and 6 faces, each face is a **rectangle**.
- The **square-based pyramid** has 8 edges, 5 vertices and 5 faces, 1 face is a **Square** and 4 faces are triangles.
- The **sphere** has **no** edges, **no** vertices, and **no** faces.
- The **cylinder** has **no** edges, **no** vertices, and 2 circular faces.

6 Complete the following sentences:

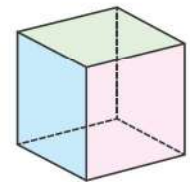
- a The opposite solid is called a rectangular prism.

It has 12 edges, 8 vertices and
6 faces, and the shape of each face is
 a rectangle.



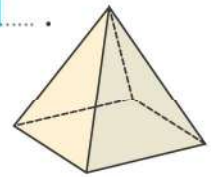
- b The opposite solid is called a cube.

It has 12 edges, 8 vertices and
6 faces, and the shape of each face is
 a square.



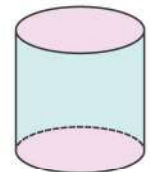
- c The opposite solid is called a square-based pyramid.

It has 8 edges, 5 vertices and
5 faces.



- d The opposite solid is called a cylinder.

It has 0 edges, 0 vertices and
2 circular faces.



Accumulative Assessment

16

up to Lesson 10

Chapter 5

First:

Choose the correct answer:

- a The number of edges of a **cube** is 12. (6 or 8 or **12**)
- b The **hexagon** has 6 sides. (5 or **6** or 0)
- c The **place value** of the digit 4 in 2**4**8 is Tens.
(Hundreds or **Tens** or Ones)
- d 5 Hundreds + 7 Tens = 570. (507 or **570** or 577)
- e The **smallest** 3-digit number is 100.
(**100** or 999 or 102)

Second:

Complete the following:

- a Five hundred fifty (**in digits**) = 550.
- b The number that comes right **after** 289 is 290.
- c $12 - \underline{7} = 10 - 5$
- d $4 + 3 = 3 + 3 + \underline{1}$
- e The **sphere** has no edges, no vertices and no faces.

Third:

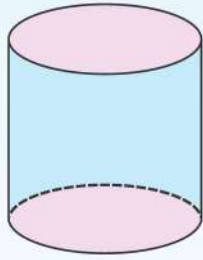
Answer the following:

- a **Arrange the following numbers in a descending order:**

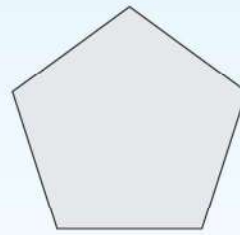
204 , 420 , 240 , 402 , 224

420 , 402 , 240 , 224 , 204

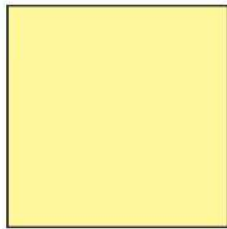
b Write the name of each shape:



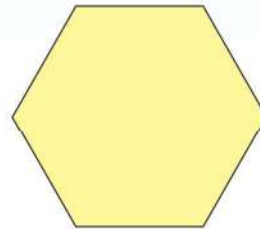
1 Cylinder



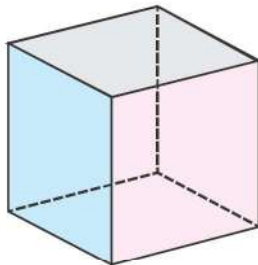
2 Pentagon



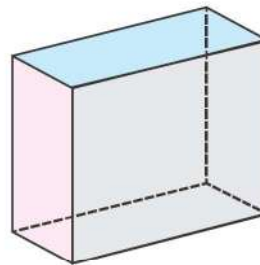
3 Square



4 Hexagon



5 Cube



6 Rectangular prism



7 Rectangle

Assessment





on Chapter

5



First:

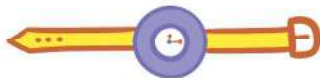
Choose the correct answer:

- a The shape of the faces of a cube is  . ( or  or )
- b The unit of measuring the length of a pen is centimeter
(meter or centimeter or millimeter)
- c The number of faces of a pyramid > the number of sides of a rhombus
(< or = or >)
- d The 2-dimensional shape that has 5 sides and 5 vertices is called a pentagon
(rhombus or pentagon or square)

Second:

Use your ruler to measure the length of:

a



Length = 4 cm

b



Length = 2 cm

c



Length = 7 cm

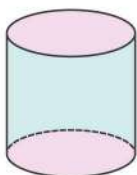
d



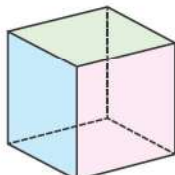
Length = 7 cm

Third:

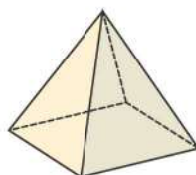
Write the name of each shape:



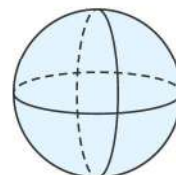
a Cylinder



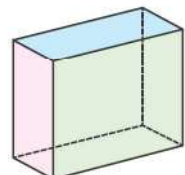
b Cube



c Square-based pyramid




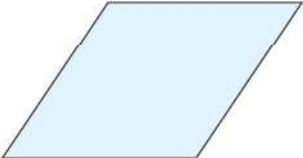
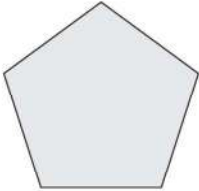
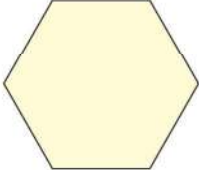
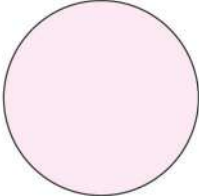


d Sphere



e Rectangular prism

Fourth: Complete the following table:

| Shape | Name | Number of Sides | Number of Vertices |
|---|-------|-----------------|--------------------|
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
|  | | | |
|  | | | |

Chapter 6



Chapter Lessons

Lessons 1&2 Measuring Mass – Units of Measuring Mass

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Comparing grams and kilograms.
- Selecting appropriate units to measure the masses of objects.
- Investigating the masses of various items.
- Matching items to mass in grams or kilograms.

Lessons 3&4 Applications on Measuring Mass

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Solving addition story problems with 1- and 2-digit numbers.
- Solving story problems involving mass.
- Solving addition and subtraction story problems.
- Creating a story problem involving adding or subtracting units of mass.

Lessons 5&6 Time “A.M or P.M” – Creating an Analog Clock

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Explaining that a day equals 24 hours.
- Distinguishing between a.m and p.m
- Creating an analog clock.
- Telling time (Hours).
- Telling time (Half Hours).

Lessons 7–10 Reading Time with Halves – Applications on Time – Reading Time in Minutes

Outcomes:

- Participating in Calendar Math Activities.
- Showing time to a half hour on an analog clock.
- Reading time to the hour and half hour.
- Writing time to the hour and half hour.
- Matching digital times to analog times.
- Reading time to a quarter hour.
- Writing time to a quarter hour.
- Matching analog times to the quarter hours to their digital and written forms.

Lessons 1&2

Measuring Mass – Units of Measuring Mass

قياس الكتلة – وحدات قياس الكتلة

Learn

Balance

It is a tool for measuring **mass** and there are many **types** of balances.



The bird is **lighter** than the cat.



The dog is **heavier** than the shoes.

Activity 1

Look at the following pictures and answer using **(lighter)** or **(heavier)**:



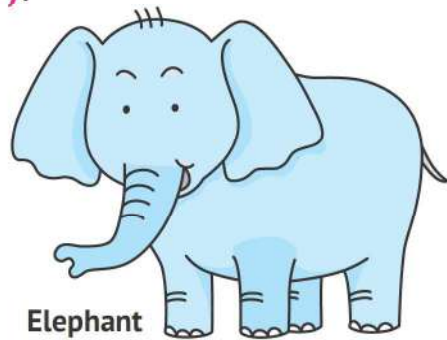
Bird



Rabbit



Dog



Elephant

- The **bird** is **lighter** than the **rabbit**.
- The **dog** is **lighter** than the **elephant**.
- The **rabbit** is **heavier** than the **bird**.
- The **elephant** is **heavier** than the **dog**.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|-------|------|--------------|----------|
| Mass | كتلة | Gram | جرام | Kilogram | كيلوجرام |
| Tool | أداة | Unit | وحدة | Light | خفيف |
| Lighter than | أخف من | Heavy | ثقيل | Heavier than | أثقل من |

About
5 grams.
Or 5 gm.



Gram (gm)

It is used to measure **small** masses.

يستخدم لقياس كتلة الأشياء الصغيرة.

About
5 kilograms.
Or 5 kg.



Kilogram (kg)

It is used to measure **large** masses.

يستخدم لقياس كتلة الأشياء الكبيرة.

Activity 2

Decide which would be the best **unit of measurement** for weighing each object. Circle your answer:

a



Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

b



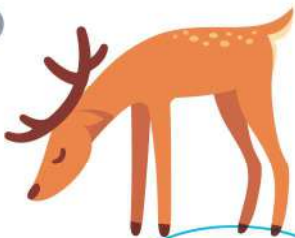
Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

c



Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

d



Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

e



Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

f



Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

g



Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)

h



Grams (gm), Kilograms (kg)



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Look at the following pictures and answer using (lighter) or (heavier):



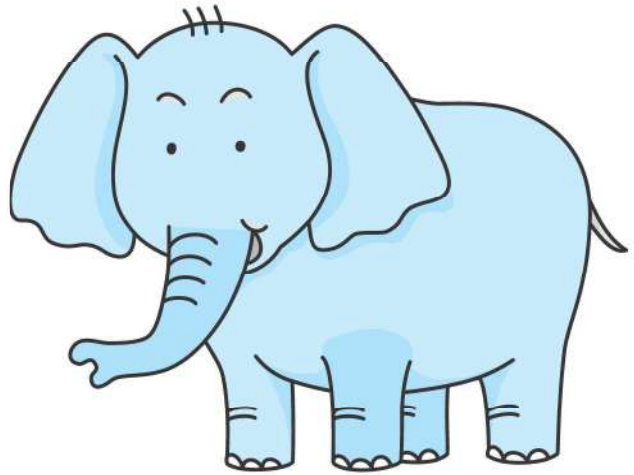
Bird



Rabbit



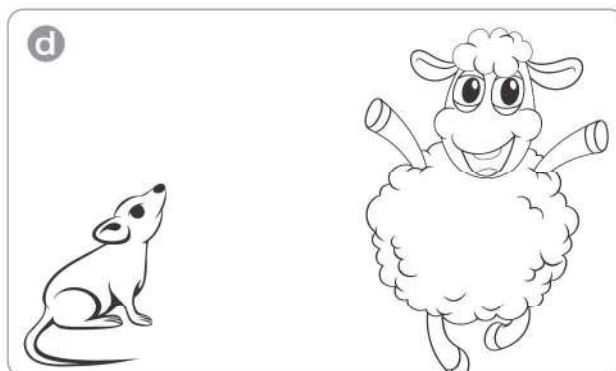
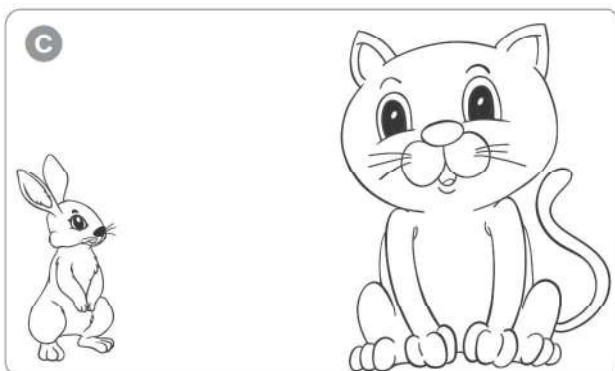
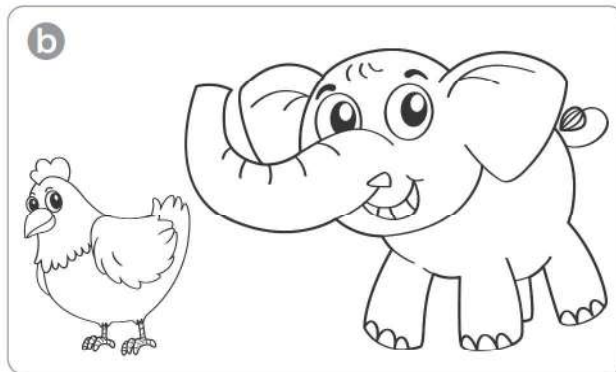
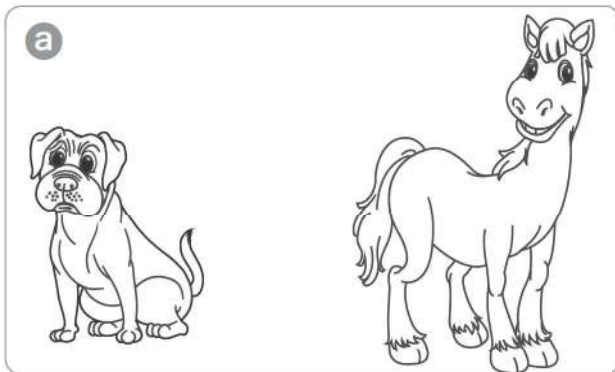
Dog



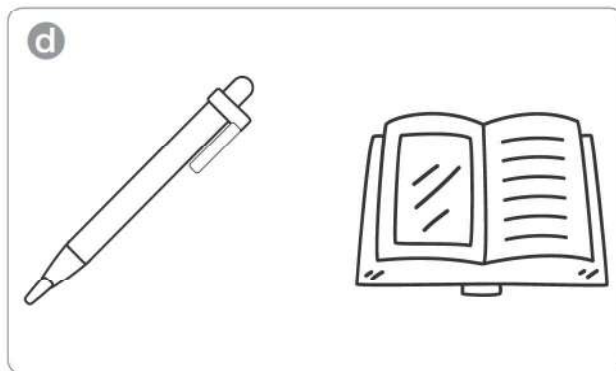
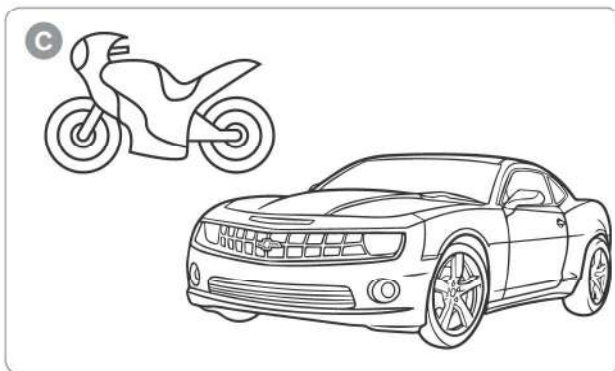
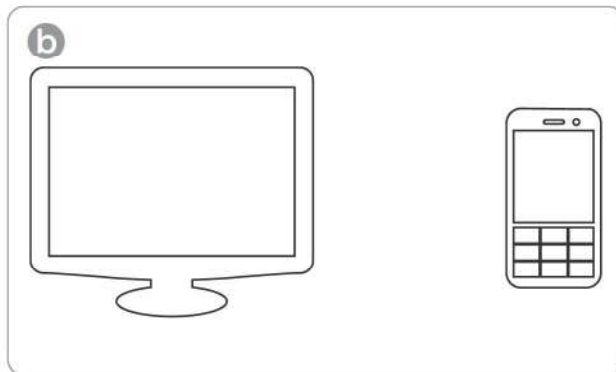
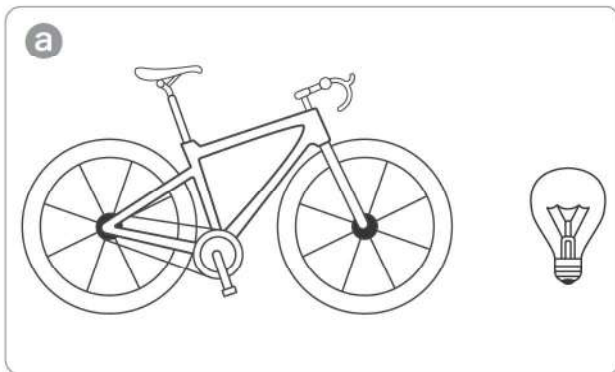
Elephant

- a The bird is lighter than the rabbit.
- b The bird is lighter than the dog.
- c The bird is lighter than the elephant.
- d The elephant is heavier than the bird.
- e The elephant is heavier than the dog.
- f The elephant is heavier than the rabbit.
- g The dog is lighter than the elephant.
- h The dog is heavier than the rabbit.
- i The dog is heavier than the bird.
- j The rabbit is lighter than the elephant.
- k The rabbit is heavier than the bird.
- l The rabbit is lighter than the dog.

2 Color the **heavier**:



3 Color the **lighter**:




- 4 Decide which would be the best **unit of measurement** for weighing each object. Circle your answer:

a



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

b



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

c




Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

d



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

e



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

f



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

g



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

h



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

i



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

j



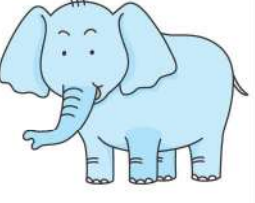
Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

k




Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

l



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

m



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

n



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

o



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

p



Grams (gm)
Kilograms (kg)

Accumulative Assessment

17

up to Lesson 2

Chapter 6

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The number of sides of a **pentagon** is 5 (4 or 5 or 6)
- b The **value** of the digit 4 in 834 is 4 (4 or 40 or 400)
- c The **greatest** 3-digit number is 999 (100 or 999 or 102)
- d 70 Tens = 7 Hundreds (7 or 70 or 700)
- e Nine hundred twelve = 912 (912 or 920 or 921)

Second: Complete the following:

- a 603 (in words): six hundred three
- b The number that comes right **before** 600 is 599
- c 9 Hundreds + 5 Tens + 7 Ones = 957
- d The **smallest** number formed from 5, 4 and 3 is 345
- e The name of the solid that has 2 **circular faces** is cylinder.

Third: Answer the following:

a **Complete using** (<, = or >):

- 1 405 < 504 2 Two hundred twenty > 212
- 3 800 = 80 Tens 4 70 + 500 + 8 < 758

b **Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:**

756 , 592 , 216 , 890 , 654

• 216 , 592 , 654 , 756 , 890

c **Use the pictures to answer with** (lighter) or (heavier):

1



The **bird** is lighter than the **cat**.

2



The **dog** is heavier than the **shoes**.

Lessons 3&4

Applications on Measuring Mass

تطبيقات على قياس الكتلة



Important Notes:

- They must write (gm) or (kg) according to the problem after each solution.

Activity

- a) Mona bought a chicken that weighed 3 kilograms and a duck that weighed 5 kilograms.

What is the mass of the chicken and the duck together?

$$3 + 5 = 8 \text{ kg}$$

- b) If the mass of Hani is 35 kilograms and the mass of Marwa is 24 kilograms. What is the mass of Hani and Marwa together?

$$35 + 24 = 59 \text{ kg}$$

- c) A baker has a bag of flour that has a mass of 90 kilograms. He used 30 kilograms of it to make bread.

What is the mass of flour that the baker did not use?

$$90 - 30 = 60 \text{ kg}$$

- d) Mohamed has 77 grams of sweets, of which he ate 23 grams. What is the mass of the remaining sweets?

$$77 - 23 = 54 \text{ g}$$



HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 Marwa has a dog that weighs 15 kilograms, and a cat that weighs 7 kilograms.

How much do both of Marwa's pets weigh together?

$$15 + 7 = 22 \text{ kg}$$

- 2 Fatima has a bicycle that weighs 18 kilograms.

Her brother has a tricycle that weighs 9 kilograms.

How much do the bikes weigh all together?

$$18 + 9 = 27 \text{ kg}$$

- 3 Reham has two toy balls, each weighing 48 grams.

How much do Reham's toy balls weigh all together?

$$48 + 48 = 96 \text{ g}$$

- 4 Jasmine used 25 grams of salt and 16 grams of pepper to make a pizza.

What is the total mass of pepper and salt used?

$$25 + 16 = 41 \text{ g}$$

- 5 Basma has two rabbits. One of them weighs 4 kilograms and the other rabbit weighs 3 kilograms.

Her brother has two rabbits. One of them weighs 5 kilograms and the other rabbit weighs 4 kilograms.

How many kilograms do all rabbits weigh?

$$4 + 3 + 5 + 4 = 16 \text{ kg}$$

- 6 Yara bought a bag of flour that weighed 39 kilograms.

She made cookies and used 5 kilograms of flour.

How many grams of flour does Yara have left?

$$39 - 5 = 34 \text{ kg}$$

- 7 The weight of Eman is 58 kilograms and the weight of Remas is 52 kilograms.

Find the difference between their weights.

$$58 - 52 = 6 \text{ kg}$$

- 8 A grocer had 86 kilograms of sugar. He sold 56 kilograms of this sugar. How many kilograms are left?

$$86 - 56 = 30 \text{ kg}$$

- 9 Fares had a box of biscuits that weighed 89 grams.

He ate 27 grams of the biscuits.

How many grams of biscuits are left in the box?

$$89 - 27 = 62 \text{ kg}$$

- 10 Nour needs 95 grams of butter to make a cake. If Nour has 83 grams of butter, how many grams does Nour need to make the cake?

$$95 - 83 = 12 \text{ gm}$$

Accumulative Assessment

18

up to Lesson 4

Chapter 6

First: Choose the correct answer:

a $700 + 8 + 40 = \underline{748}$

(784 or 748 or 487)

b $7 + \underline{90} = 97$

(9 or 16 or 90)

c The **value** of the digit 5 in 658 is 50

(5 or 50 or 500)

d The **pentagon** has 5 sides

(4 or 5 or 6)

e $13 - 5 = \underline{10} - 2$

(10 or 8 or 5)

Second: Complete the following:

a The **smallest** 3-digit number is 100.

b The number that comes just **after** 299 is 300.

c $8 + 7 = \underline{7} + 7 + 1$

d The **cube** has 6 faces and 8 vertices.

e 8 + 7 = 15

Third: Answer the following:

a **Arrange the following numbers in a descending order:**

39 , 93 , 99 , 33 , 30

• 99 , 93 , 39 , 33 , 30

b **Find the result:**

① $52 + 25 = \underline{77}$

② $65 - 13 = \underline{52}$

③ $\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ + 26 \\ \hline \end{array}$

④ $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ - 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$

$\underline{74}$

$\underline{4}$

c Hussam is carrying a bag of 69 grams mass, containing a pen of 15 grams mass and an eraser of 12 grams mass. What is the mass of the bag with the tools? $69 + 15 + 12 = 96$ gm

Lessons 5&6

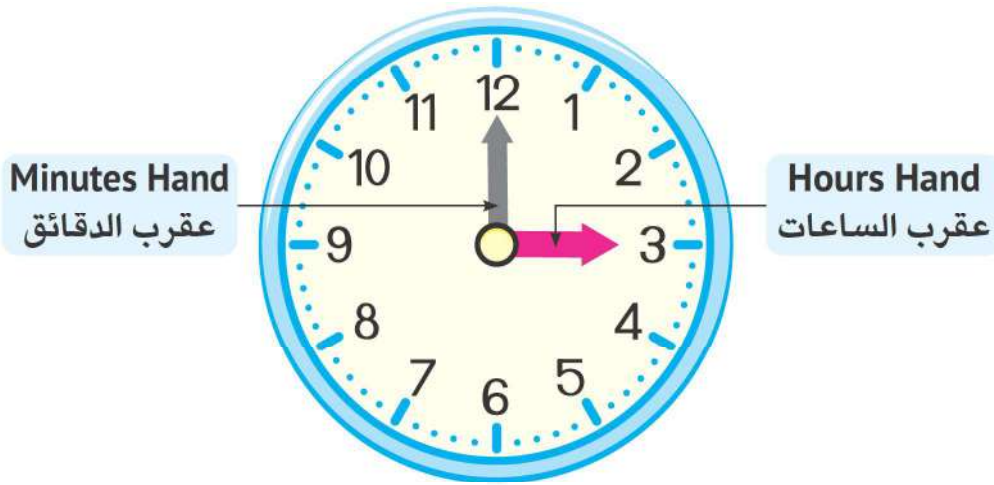
Time "A.M or P.M" – Creating an Analog Clock

الوقت صباحًا ومساءً – إنشاء ساعة حائط

Lessons
5&6

Learn

Analog Clock (الساعة التناظرية (ساعة الحائط)



When the minutes hand (the long hand) points to **12** and the hours hand (the short hand) points to **3**, we say: "**3** o'clock."

Digital Clock (الساعة الرقمية)



When the number in the hours field is **3** and the number in the minutes field is **00**, we say: "**3** o'clock."

Activity 1

Write the time shown on the clock:

a



It's 7 o'clock.

b



It's 9 o'clock.

c



It's 2 o'clock.

d



It's 6 o'clock.

e



It's 4 o'clock.

f



It's 3 o'clock.

Activity 2

Show the time on the clock:

a



It's 7 o'clock.

b



It's 3 o'clock.

c



It's 10 o'clock.

d



It's 10 o'clock.

e



It's 8 o'clock.

f



It's 11 o'clock.

a.m صباحًا

Half of the day in the morning time from 12 **midnight** until 12 **noon**.

نصف اليوم من 12 منتصف الليل حتى 12 ظهرًا.

A.m / P.m

Midday

منتصف اليوم



Midnight

منتصف الليل



00:00

12:00

Midnight

منتصف الليل



24:00

a.m

p.m

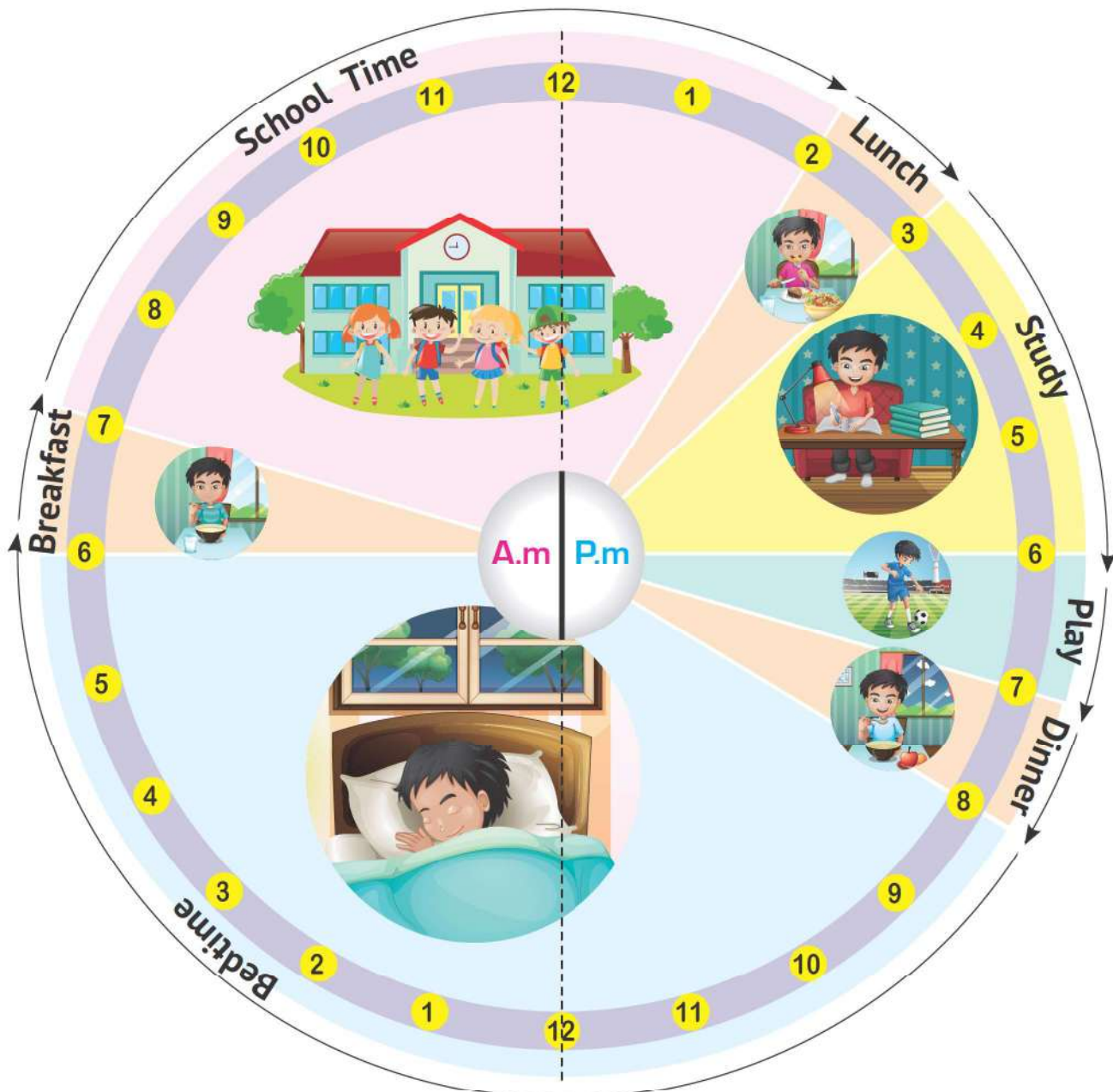
p.m مساءً

Half of the day in the afternoon and evening time from 12 **noon** until 12 **midnight**.

نصف اليوم من 12 ظهرًا حتى 12 منتصف الليل.

How do you spend your day?

A day = 24 hours



Activity 3

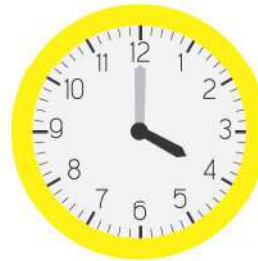
Decide whether the activity happens in the a.m or p.m Circle the answer:

a Eating breakfast



a.m or p.m

b Practicing basketball



a.m or p.m

c Going to art class



a.m or p.m

d Eating dinner



a.m or p.m

e Reading a bedtime story



a.m or p.m

f Arriving at school



a.m or p.m

g Riding home from school



a.m or p.m

h Sleeping

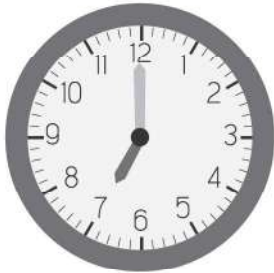


a.m or p.m



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Write the time shown on the clock:



a It's7..... o'clock.



b It's9..... o'clock.



c It's2..... o'clock.



d It's1..... o'clock.



e It's3..... o'clock.



f It's5..... o'clock.



g It's11..... o'clock.



h It's12..... o'clock.



i It's4..... o'clock.



j It's6..... o'clock.

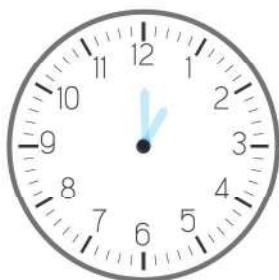


k It's8..... o'clock.



l It's10..... o'clock.

2 Show the time on the clock:



a It's 1 o'clock.



b It's 3 o'clock.



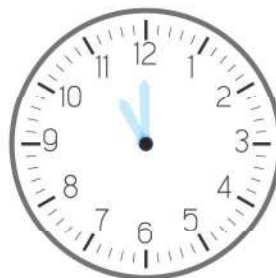
c It's 5 o'clock.



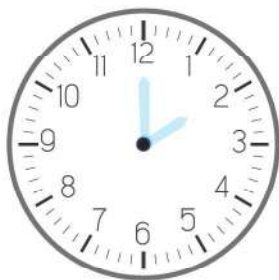
d It's 7 o'clock.



e It's 9 o'clock.



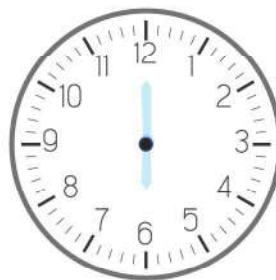
f It's 11 o'clock.



g It's 2 o'clock.



h It's 4 o'clock.



i It's 6 o'clock.



j It's 8 o'clock.



k It's 10 o'clock.



l It's 12 o'clock.

3 Write the time shown on the clock:a It's 12 o'clock.b It's 2 o'clock.c It's 4 o'clock.d It's 6 o'clock.e It's 8 o'clock.f It's 10 o'clock.g It's 1 o'clock.h It's 3 o'clock.i It's 5 o'clock.**4 Show the time on the clock:**a It's 7 o'clock.b It's 9 o'clock.c It's 11 o'clock.d It's 2 o'clock.e It's 4 o'clock.f It's 6 o'clock.g It's 5 o'clock.h It's 10 o'clock.i It's 12 o'clock.

Chapter 6

5 Decide whether the activity happens in the a.m or p.m Circle the answer:

a Eating breakfast



a.m or p.m

b Practicing basketball



a.m or p.m

c Going to art class



a.m or p.m

d Eating dinner



a.m or p.m

e Reading a bedtime story



a.m or p.m

f Arriving at school



a.m or p.m

g Riding home from school



a.m or p.m

h Sleeping



a.m or p.m

Accumulative Assessment

19

up to Lesson 6

Chapter 6

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **smallest** 3-digit number is **100** (**100** or 999 or 102)
 b 7 Ones + 5 Tens + 6 Hundreds = **657** (756 or **657** or 576)
 c 799 **<** 80 Tens (**<** or = or **>**)
 d The **cube** has **6** faces. (8 or 12 or **6**)
 e **95** - 35 = 60 (25 or **95** or 35)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **place value** of the digit 9 in 309 is **Ones**
 b Five hundred sixteen (**in digits**) = **516**
 c The number that comes right **after** 399 is **400**
 d The **greatest** number formed from 4, 6 and 0 is **640**
 e The **triangle** has **3** sides and **3** vertices.

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

- 1 $45 - 25 =$ **20** 2 $70 - 6 =$ **64**
 3 $27 + 43 =$ **70** 4 $65 + 8 =$ **73**

b Write the time:



7 o'clock



1 o'clock

c Draw the hands of the clock:



5 o'clock



9 o'clock

d Hoda has 38 LE, and Nada has 49 LE.

How much money do they have all together?

$$38 + 49 = 87 \text{ LE}$$

Lessons 7-10

Reading Time with Halves – Applications on Time – Reading Time in Minutes

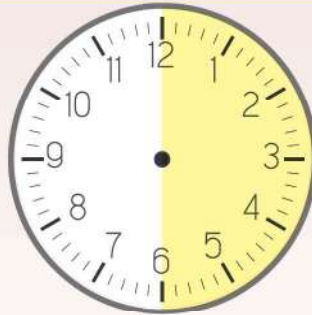
الوقت بنصف الساعة والدقائق – وتطبيقات على الوقت

Learn

1 Hour = 60 Minutes



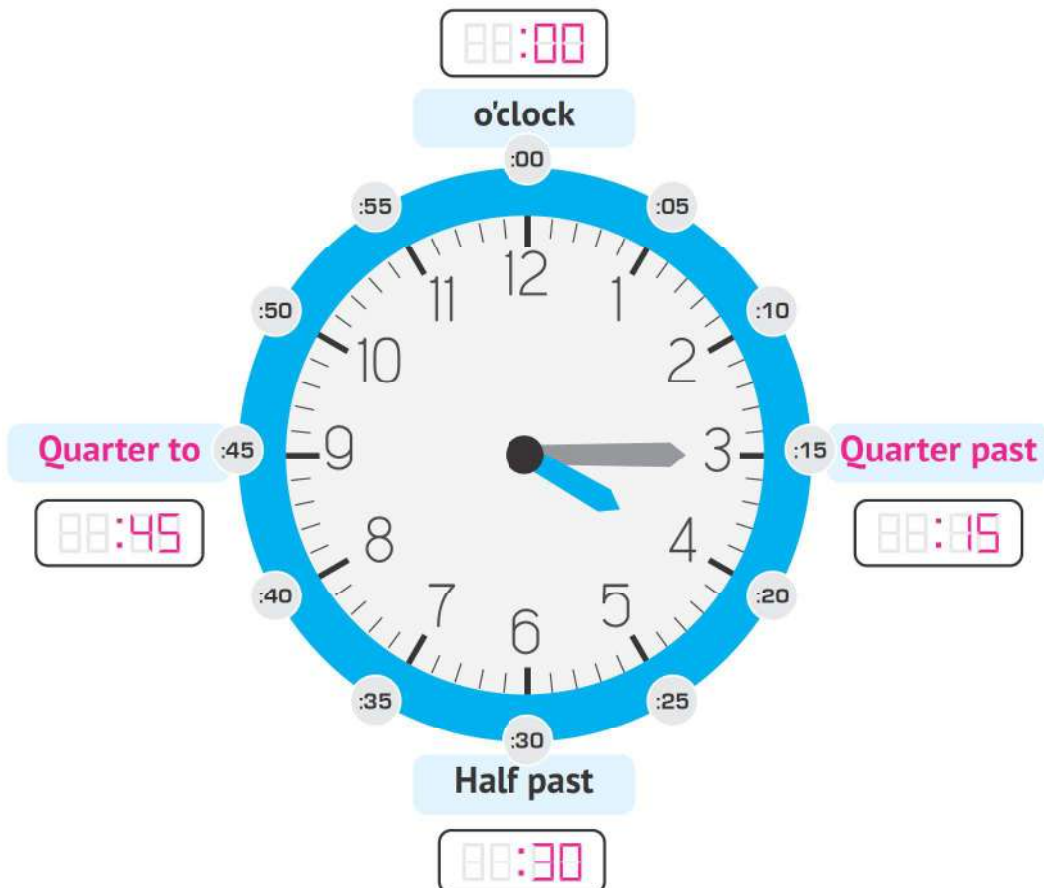
Quarter of an hour
15 minutes



Half of an hour
30 minutes



3 quarters of an hour
45 minutes



| Telling time | قراءة الوقت | Hour | ساعة | Minute | دقيقة |
|--------------|-------------|------|-------|--------|-------|
| Past | "و" | To | "إلى" | | |



When the minutes hand points to **12**
and the hours hand points to **4**,
we say: "**4 o'clock.**"

When the number in the minutes field is **00**
and the number in the hours field is **4**,
we say: "**4 o'clock.**"



When the minutes hand points to **3**
and the hours hand between **5** and **6** and close to **5**
we say: "**Quarter past 5.**"

When the number in the minutes field is **15**
and the number in the hours field is **5**,
we say: "**Quarter past 5.**"



When the minutes hand points to **6**
and the hours hand between **9**, **10**
we say: "**Half past 9.**"

When the number in the minutes field is **30**
and the number in the hours field is **9**,
we say: "**Half past 9.**"



When the minutes hand points to **9**
and the hours hand between **11** and **12** and close to **12**
we say: "**Quarter to 12.**"

When the number in the minutes field is **45**
and the number in the hours field is **11**,
we say: "**Quarter to 12.**"

Activity 1

Match:

Digital Clocks (top):

- 11:45
- 09:30
- 11:00
- 05:15

Analog Clocks (middle):

- Grey clock: 11:45
- Yellow clock: 09:30
- Blue clock: 11:00
- Pink clock: 05:15

Text Labels (bottom):

- Quarter to 12
- 11 o'clock
- Half past 9
- Quarter past 5

Connections:

- 11:45 (Digital) connects to Grey clock (Analog) which connects to Quarter to 12.
- 09:30 (Digital) connects to Yellow clock (Analog) which connects to Half past 9.
- 11:00 (Digital) connects to Blue clock (Analog) which connects to 11 o'clock.
- 05:15 (Digital) connects to Pink clock (Analog) which connects to Quarter past 5.

Activity 2

Complete:

a



04 : 00

It's 4 o'clock.

b



01 : 30

It's half past 1.

c



11 : 45

It's quarter
to 12.

d



05 : 15

It's quarter
past 5.

e



07 : 15

It's quarter
past 7.

f



10 : 30

It's half past 10.

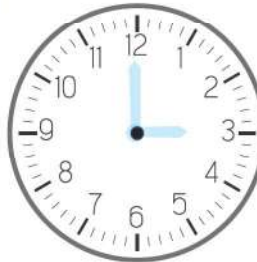
g



07 : 45

It's quarter
to 8.

h



03 : 00

It's 3 o'clock.

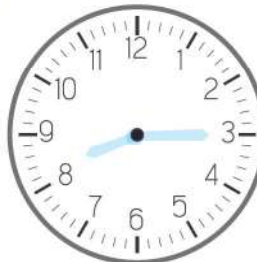
i



05:00

It's 5 o'clock.

j



08:15

It's quarter
past 8.

k



04:30

It's half
past 4.

l



06:45

It's quarter to 7.



HOME ACTIVITIES

1 Match:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

2 Write the time:

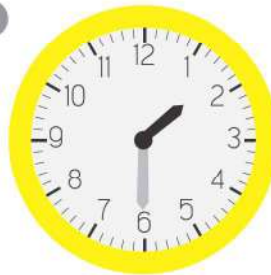
a



04 : 00

It's 4 o'clock.

b



01 : 30

It's half past 1.

c



11 : 45

It's quarter to 12.

d



05 : 15

It's quarter past 5.

e



01 : 00

It's 1 o'clock.

f



09 : 30

It's half past 9.

g



07 : 45

It's quarter to 8.

h



06 : 15

It's quarter past 6.

i



02 : 45

It's quarter to 3.

j



08 : 15

It's quarter past 8.

3 Show the time on the clocks:

a



07 : 00

It's 7 o'clock.

b



06 : 30

It's half past 6.

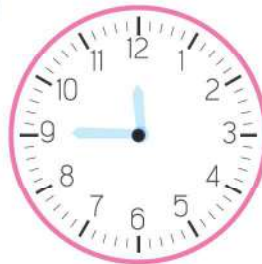
c



06 : 15

It's quarter past 6.

d



11 : 45

It's quarter to 12.

e



11 : 30

It's half past 11.

f



09 : 30

It's half past 9.

g



03 : 45

It's quarter to 4.

h



12 : 00

It's 12 o'clock.

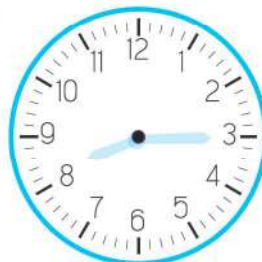
i



02 : 45

It's quarter to 3.

j



08 : 15

It's quarter past 8.

4 Show and write the time:

a



8 3:00

It's 3 o'clock.

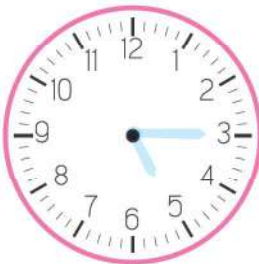
b



8 1:45

It's quarter to 2.

c



8 5:15

It's quarter
past 5

d



8 10:00

It's 10 o'clock.

e



8 4:30

It's half
past 4.

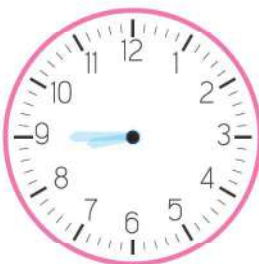
f



8 9:45

It's quarter
to 10.

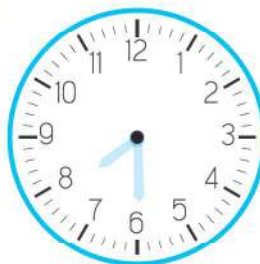
g



8 8:45

It's quarter to 9.

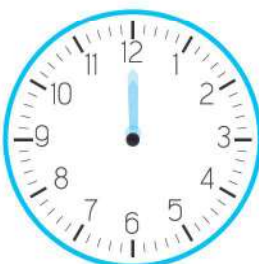
h



8 7:30

It's half past 7.

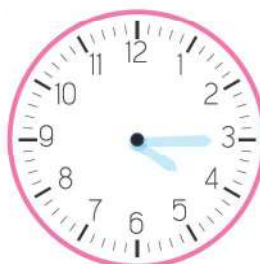
i



8 12:00

It's 12 o'clock.

j



8 4:15

It's quarter
past 4.

Accumulative Assessment

20 up to Lesson 10

Chapter 6

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 3 and 4 is 443.
(430 or 403 or 443)
- b The number that comes just **after** 560 is 561. (561 or 660 or 570)
- c 8 Hundreds = 80 Tens (800 or 80 or 8)
- d The **value** of the digit 3 in 439 is 30. (300 or 30 or 3)
- e The **cylinder** has 0 vertices. (0 or 1 or 8)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The number that comes just **before** 500 is 499.
- b The **square** has 4 sides and 4 vertices.
- c $51 + \underline{32} = 83$ d 275, 274, 273, 272, 271, 270.
- e The **triangle** is a 2D shape that has 3 sides only.

Third: Answer the following:

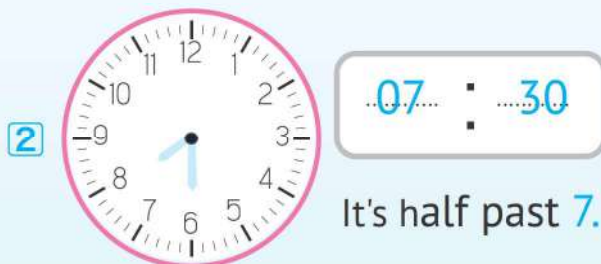
a **Find the result:**

- 1 $45 + 29 = \underline{74}$ 2 $78 - 36 = \underline{42}$
- 3 $63 + 27 = \underline{90}$ 4 $500 + 30 + 9 = \underline{539}$

b **Complete using (<, = or >):**

- 1 $45 + 36$ < $99 - 9$ 2 $2 + 50 + 300$ > 253
- 3 $78 - 56$ < $14 + 28$ 4 Nine hundred > 9 Tens

c **Complete:**



Assessment on Chapter 6



First: Match:

| | | | |
|---|----------------|--|---|
| a | Half past 5 | | 1 |
| b | 10 o'clock | | 2 |
| c | Half past 2 | | 3 |
| d | Quarter to 8 | | 4 |
| e | Quarter past 4 | | 5 |

Second:

Write the best unit of measurement for weighing each object (**gm** or **kg**):

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|
| a | | b | | c | | d | |
| | gm | | gm | | kg | | gm |

CHAPTER 6

Third: Answer the following:

- a Malak bought 6 kg of flour, and used 4 kg of it to make a cake.

How much flour does she have left?

$$6 - 4 = 2 \text{ kg}$$

- b Two goats, the mass of the first is 27 kg and the second is 15 kg.

What is the total mass of the two goats together?

$$27 + 15 = 42 \text{ kg}$$

- c Draw the hands of the clock:

1



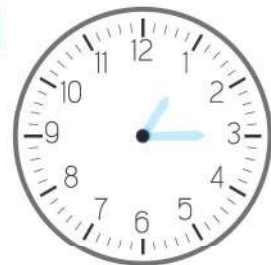
It's 11 o'clock.

2



It's half past 3.

3



It's quarter past 1.

أحرص على اقتناء كتاب

الأستاذ

سلسلة كتب الأستاذ

في
اللغة العربية

المف الثاني الابتدائي

PONY

MATH

2025

FINAL
REVISION,
EXAMS
&
ANSWERS

2

PRIMARY
FIRST TERM





Contents



1

General Exercises

Pages 3 - 25



2

Models

Pages 26 - 37



3

Guide Answers




















Pages 38 - 71

General Exercises on Chapter 1



First: Look at the **animals on a farm** pictograph and then answer:

Animals on a Farm

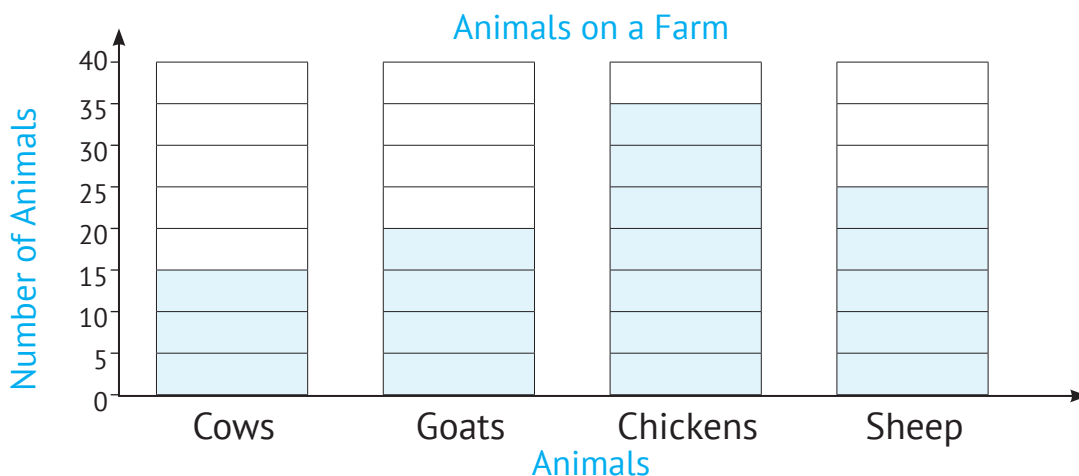
| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cows |  |  |  | | | | |
| Goats |  |  |  |  | | | |
| Chickens |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sheep |  |  |  |  |  | | |

Key

Each animal picture represents 5 animals.

a Complete the following table:

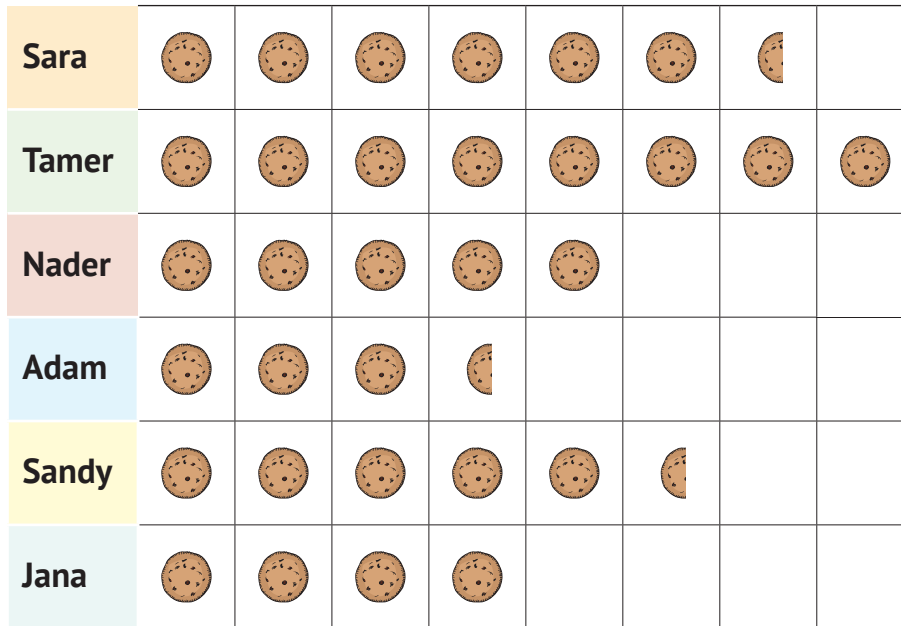
| Animal | Cows | Goats | Chickens | Sheep |
|-------------------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Number of Animals | 15 | 20 | 35 | 25 |




b Answer the following questions:


- How many **cows** are there on the farm? 15
- How many **goats** and **chickens** are there on the farm? $20 + 35 = 55$
- Which animal is found the **most** on the farm? Chickens
- Which animal is found the **least** on the farm? Cows

Second: Look at the following pictograph and then answer:



Key

 = 2 cookies

 = 1 cookie

a Complete the following table:

| Name | Sara | Tamer | Nader | Adam | Sandy | Jana |
|-------------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Number of Cookies | 13 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 11 | 8 |

b Convert the same data from the pictograph into a bar graph:



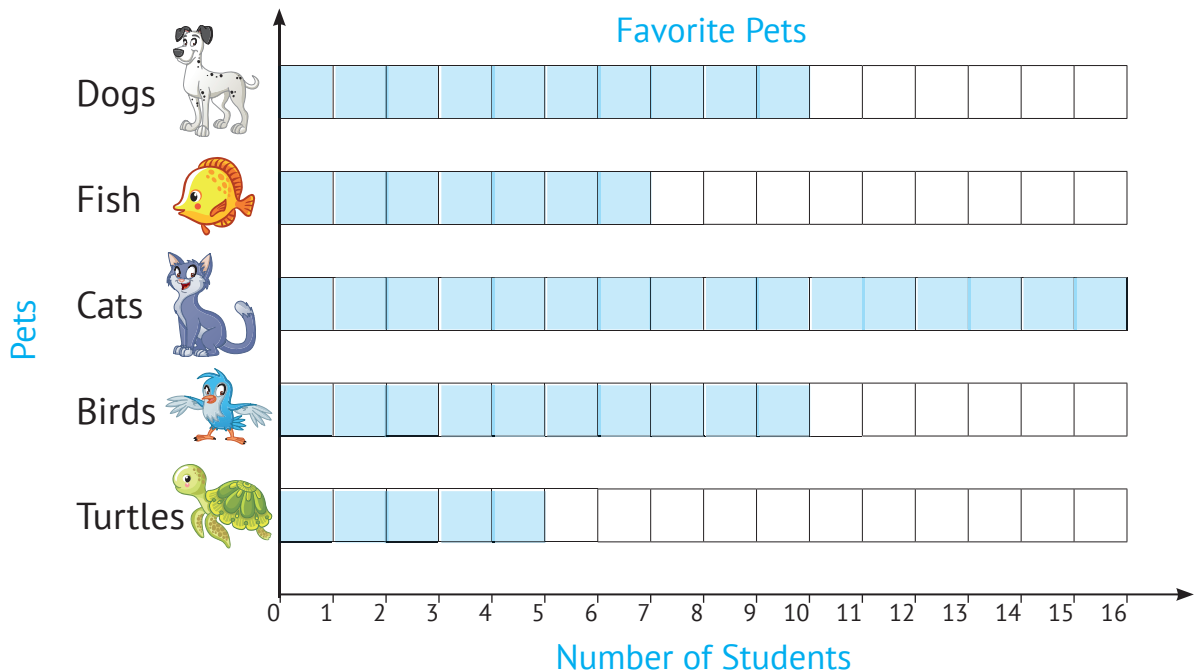
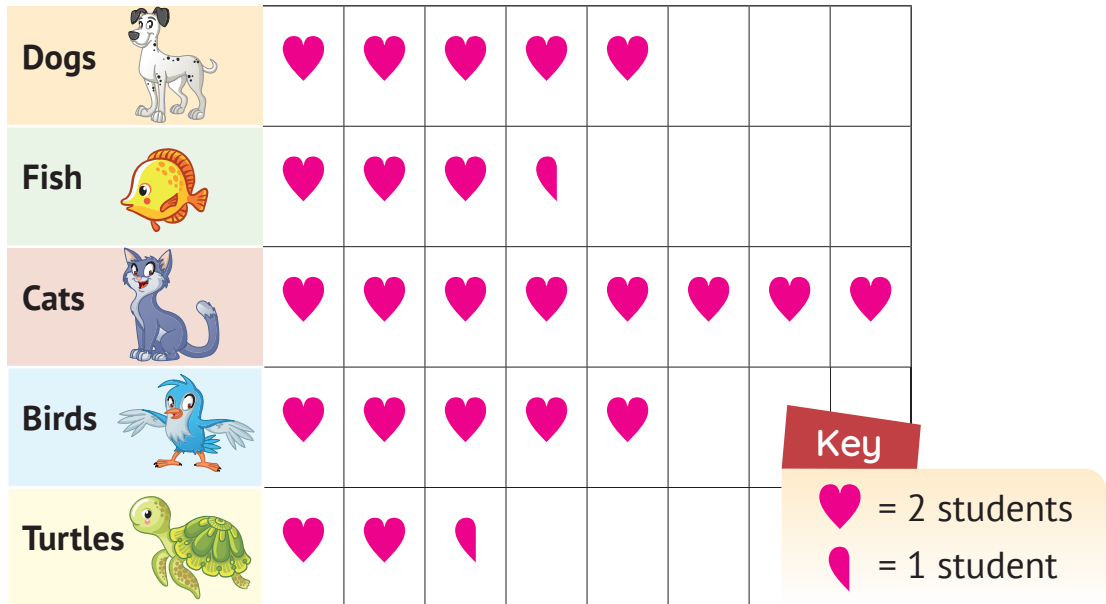
c Use the previous bar graph, then complete using (< , = or >):

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| a | Number of cookies Sara ate | < | Number of cookies Tamer ate |
| b | Number of cookies Nader ate | > | Number of cookies Adam ate |
| c | Number of cookies Sandy ate | > | Number of cookies Jana ate |
| d | Number of cookies Tamer ate | > | Number of cookies Sandy ate |
| e | Number of cookies Adam ate | < | Number of cookies Sara ate |
| f | Number of cookies Sandy ate | < | Number of cookies Sara ate |

d Answer the following questions:

- a How many cookies did Tamer eat? 16
- b How many cookies did Jana eat? 8
- c How many more cookies did Sara eat than Adam? $13 - 7 = 6$
- d How many more cookies did Sandy eat than Jana? $11 - 8 = 3$
- e How many cookies did Sara, Nader and Adam eat? $13 + 10 + 7 = 30$
- f How many cookies did Tamer and Sandy eat? $16 + 11 = 27$
- g Who ate the greatest number of cookies? Tamer
- h Who ate the least number of cookies? Adam

Third: Convert the same data from the following pictograph into the bar graph, then complete the table:



| Pet | Dogs | Fish | Cats | Birds | Turtles |
|--------------------|------|------|------|-------|---------|
| Number of Students | 10 | 7 | 16 | 10 | 5 |

a Use the previous bar graph, then complete using ($<$, $=$ or $>$):

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| a | Number of students who liked dogs | = | Number of students who liked birds |
| b | Number of students who liked fish | > | Number of students who liked turtles |
| c | Number of students who liked cats | > | Number of students who liked dogs |
| d | Number of students who liked birds | > | Number of students who liked fish |

b Answer the following questions:

- a How many students liked **fish**? **7**
- b How many students liked **birds**? **10**
- c How many more students liked **cats** than **birds**? **$16 - 10 = 6$**
- d How many more students liked **birds** than **turtles**? **$10 - 5 = 5$**
- e How many students all together liked **dogs**, **fish**, and **cats**? **$10 + 7 + 16 = 33$**
- f How many students all together liked **cats**, **birds**, and **turtles**? **$16 + 10 + 5 = 31$**
- g Which pet is liked the **most**? **Cats**
- h Which pet is liked the **least**? **turtles**

General Exercises on

Chapter

2



First: Complete the following:

① $5 + 5 = 10$

② $7 + 7 = 14$

③ $8 + 8 = 16$

④ $8 + 9 = 8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$ (Adding Doubles)

⑤ $8 + 7 = 1 + 7 + 7 = 1 + 14 = 15$ (Adding Doubles)

⑥ $6 + 5 = 1 + 5 + 5 = 1 + 10 = 11$ (Adding Doubles)

⑦ $6 + 9 = 15$ (Counting On Strategy)

⑧ $9 + 7 = 16$ (Counting On Strategy)

⑨ $3 + 11 = 14$ (Counting On Strategy)

⑩ $15 - 8 = 7$ (Counting On Strategy)

⑪ $12 - 4 = 8$ (Counting On Strategy)

⑫ $11 - 7 = 4$ (Counting On Strategy)

⑬ $45 + 10 = 55$ (Using the 120 Chart)

⑭ $26 + 10 = 36$ (Using the 120 Chart)

⑮ $75 - 10 = 65$ (Using the 120 Chart)

⑯ $25 - 10 = 15$ (Using the 120 Chart)

⑰ $8 + 6 = 8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$ (Making 10)

⑱ $7 + 5 = 7 + 3 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12$ (Making 10)

⑲ $9 + 6 = 9 + 1 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$ (Making 10)

⑳ $12 - 5 = 12 - 2 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$ (Making 10)

㉑ $16 - 8 = 16 - 6 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$ (Making 10)

㉒ $15 - 7 = 15 - 5 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$ (Making 10)

$$\boxed{23} \quad \dots\dots 7 \dots\dots + 5 = 12$$

$$\boxed{24} \quad \dots\dots 9 \dots\dots + 7 = 16$$

$$\boxed{25} \quad 8 + \dots\dots 5 \dots\dots = 13$$

$$\boxed{26} \quad 7 + \dots\dots 4 \dots\dots = 11$$

$$\boxed{27} \quad \dots\dots 13 \dots\dots - 5 = 8$$

$$\boxed{28} \quad \dots\dots 8 \dots\dots - 4 = 12$$

$$\boxed{29} \quad 17 - \dots\dots 9 \dots\dots = 8$$

$$\boxed{30} \quad 14 - \dots\dots 8 \dots\dots = 6$$

Second: Choose the correct answer:

$$\boxed{1} \quad \text{Double of 9} = \dots\dots 18 \dots\dots$$

$$(\text{ 99 } \text{ or } 9 \text{ or } \boxed{18})$$

$$\boxed{2} \quad 7 + \dots\dots 7 \dots\dots = 14$$

$$(\boxed{7} \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 21)$$

$$\boxed{3} \quad \dots\dots 9 \dots\dots + 9 = 18$$

$$(8 \text{ or } 1 \text{ or } \boxed{9})$$

$$\boxed{4} \quad 6 + 6 = \dots\dots 12 \dots\dots$$

$$(66 \text{ or } 6 \text{ or } \boxed{12})$$

$$\boxed{5} \quad 7 + 6 = 6 + 6 + \dots\dots 1 \dots\dots$$

$$(6 \text{ or } \boxed{1} \text{ or } 7)$$

$$\boxed{6} \quad 5 + \dots\dots 4 \dots\dots = 4 + 4 + 1$$

$$(5 \text{ or } \boxed{4} \text{ or } 1)$$

$$\boxed{7} \quad \dots\dots 4 \dots\dots + 3 = 1 + 3 + 3$$

$$(7 \text{ or } 3 \text{ or } \boxed{4})$$

$$\boxed{8} \quad 5 + 6 = \dots\dots 10 \dots\dots + 1$$

$$(11 \text{ or } \boxed{10} \text{ or } 5)$$

$$\boxed{9} \quad 9 + 5 = \dots\dots 14 \dots\dots$$

$$(95 \text{ or } 15 \text{ or } \boxed{14})$$

$$\boxed{10} \quad 8 + 3 = \dots\dots 11 \dots\dots$$

$$(\boxed{11} \text{ or } 8 \text{ or } 3)$$

$$\boxed{11} \quad \dots\dots 4 \dots\dots + 8 = 12$$

$$(12 \text{ or } 20 \text{ or } \boxed{4})$$

$$\boxed{12} \quad 15 - 7 = \dots\dots 8 \dots\dots$$

$$(\boxed{8} \text{ or } 22 \text{ or } 3)$$

$$\boxed{13} \quad 20 - 15 = \dots\dots 5 \dots\dots$$

$$(35 \text{ or } \boxed{5} \text{ or } 15)$$

$$\boxed{14} \quad 20 - 3 = \dots\dots 17 \dots\dots$$

$$(\boxed{17} \text{ or } 23 \text{ or } 50)$$

$$\boxed{15} \quad 25 + 10 = \dots\dots 35 \dots\dots$$

$$(26 \text{ or } \boxed{35} \text{ or } 30)$$

$$\boxed{16} \quad 48 + \dots\dots 10 \dots\dots = 58$$

$$(1 \text{ or } \boxed{10} \text{ or } 11)$$

$$\boxed{17} \quad \dots\dots 65 \dots\dots + 10 = 75$$

$$(\boxed{65} \text{ or } 85 \text{ or } 74)$$

$$\boxed{18} \quad 39 - \dots\dots 10 \dots\dots = 29$$

$$(\boxed{10} \text{ or } 1 \text{ or } 9)$$

$$\boxed{19} \quad \dots\dots 17 \dots\dots - 10 = 7$$

$$(\boxed{17} \text{ or } 7 \text{ or } 80)$$

$$\boxed{20} \quad 96 - 10 = \dots\dots 86 \dots\dots$$

$$(95 \text{ or } 85 \text{ or } \boxed{86})$$

Final Revision

21 $7 + 5 = 10 + 2$

22 $8 + 6 = 10 + 4$

23 $8 + 5 = 8 + 2 + 3$

24 $9 + 7 = 9 + 1 + 6$

25 $8 + 5 = 10 + 3$

26 $9 + 8 = 10 + 7$

27 $12 - 5 = 10 - 3$

28 $13 - 8 = 10 - 5$

29 $17 - 9 = 10 - 2$

30 $14 - 6 = 10 - 2$

(12 or 3 or 10)

(8 or 4 or 14)

(5 or 2 or 3)

(16 or 6 or 9)

(13 or 5 or 2)

(9 or 10 or 7)

(5 or 2 or 3)

(8 or 5 or 10)

(8 or 9 or 7)

(14 or 10 or 8)

Third: Answer the following:

1 Use the Doubles Addition strategy to find:

a $5 + 4 = 1 + 4 + 4 = 1 + 8 = 9$

b $7 + 6 = 1 + 6 + 6 = 1 + 12 = 13$

c $9 + 8 = 1 + 8 + 8 = 1 + 16 = 17$

2 Find the result using the Counting On strategy:

a 5

b 7

c 15

d 18

$+ 7$

$+ 8$

$- 6$

$- 9$

12

15

9

9

3 Find the result using Making a Ten strategy:

a $8 + 5 = 8 + 2 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13$

b $9 + 7 = 9 + 1 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$

c $12 - 4 = 12 - 2 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

d $17 - 9 = 17 - 7 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

4 Use the 120 Chart to find:

a 45

+ 10

55

b 16

+ 10

26

c 87

- 10

77

d 63

- 10

53

5 Solve the following word problems:

- a** Nada had 8 LE. Her mother gave her 9 LE more.

How much money does Nada have now?

8 + 9 = 17 LE .

- b** Mustafa had 13 oranges. He ate 5 oranges.

How many oranges does he have left?

13 - 5 = 8 oranges .

- c** Eman has 5 pencils, Sara has 4 pencils and Mark has 7 pencils.

How many pencils do they all have?

5 + 4 + 7 = 16 pencils .

- d** Magdy had 14 pounds. He bought a book and he had 8 pounds

left. How much is the book? (14 - 6 = 8)

14 - 8 = 6 .

- e** There were a number of birds on a tree, 8 of them flew away and 7

birds remained on the tree.

How many birds were there on the tree? (15 - 8 = 7)

8 + 7 = 15 birds .

General Exercises on

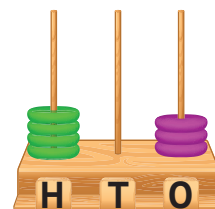
Chapter 3



First: Complete the following:

- ① The **place value** of the digit 5 in 258 is **Tens**
- ② The **place value** of the digit 7 in 107 is **Ones**
- ③ The **place value** of the digit 6 in 681 is **Hundreds**
- ④ The **place value** of the digit 0 in 306 is **Tens**
- ⑤ The **value** of the digit 1 in 189 is **100**
- ⑥ The **value** of the digit 2 in 52 is **2**
- ⑦ The **value** of the digit 3 in 38 is **30**
- ⑧ The **value** of the digit 0 in 107 is **0**

- ⑨ The number shown on the corresponding abacus is **403**



- ⑩ 319 (in **word form**) is **Three hundred nineteen**
- ⑪ 409 (in **word form**) is **Four hundred nine**
- ⑫ 920 (in **word form**) is **Nine hundred twenty**
- ⑬ Nine hundred fifty-six (in **standard form**): **956**
- ⑭ Nine hundred seventeen (in **standard form**): **917**
- ⑮ Two hundred eight (in **standard form**): **208**
- ⑯ One hundred ten (in **standard form**): **110**
- ⑰ $500 + 60 + 7 =$ **567**
- ⑱ $9 + 0 + 5 =$ **14**
- ⑲ $800 + 6 =$ **806**

- 20 $5 + 90 + 200 = \underline{295}$
- 21 $756 = 700 + \underline{56}$
- 22 $427 = \underline{400} + 27$
- 23 $693 = 600 + 90 + \underline{3}$
- 24 6 Hundreds + 7 Tens + 5 Ones = $\underline{675}$
- 25 2 Tens + 8 Hundreds + 4 Ones = $\underline{824}$
- 26 $597 = \underline{5}$ Hundreds + $\underline{9}$ Tens + $\underline{7}$ Ones.
- 27 $509 = \underline{9}$ Ones + $\underline{5}$ Hundreds.
- 28 The **greatest** number formed from 3 digits is $\underline{999}$.
- 29 The **smallest** number formed from 3 digits is $\underline{100}$.
- 30 The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is $\underline{987}$.
- 31 The **smallest** 3-different-digit number is $\underline{102}$.
- 32 From the digits ($\underline{4}$, $\underline{3}$ and $\underline{7}$), the **greatest** number is $\underline{743}$ and the **smallest** number is $\underline{347}$.
- 33 The **greatest** 3-digit number formed from 5 and 2 is $\underline{552}$.
- 34 The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from 9 and 4 is $\underline{449}$.
- 35 The number that comes just **after** 725 is $\underline{726}$.
- 36 The number that comes just **before** 700 is $\underline{699}$.
- 37 The number 301 comes just **after** $\underline{300}$.
- 38 The number 499 comes just **before** $\underline{500}$.
- 39 The number $\underline{110}$ comes just **after** 109.
- 40 The number $\underline{99}$ comes just **before** 100.

Second: Choose the correct answer:

- 1 The **place value** of the digit 8 in 387 is **Tens**.
(Hundreds ☐ **Tens** ☐ Ones)
- 2 The **place value** of the digit 7 in 27 is **Ones**.
(Hundreds ☐ Tens ☐ **Ones**)
- 3 The **value** of the digit 9 in 912 is **900**.
(9 ☐ 90 ☐ **900**)
- 4 The **value** of the digit 0 in 109 is **0**.
(**0** ☐ 10 ☐ 100)
- 5 708 (in **word** form) is **Seven hundred eight**
(seven hundred eight ☐ seven hundred eighty ☐ seven hundred eighteen)
- 6 919 (in **word** form) is **Nine hundred nineteen**
(nine hundred nine ☐ nine hundred ninety ☐ **nine hundred nineteen**)
- 7 Four hundred thirty-six (in **standard** form) is **436**.
(**436** ☐ 364 ☐ 634)
- 8 One hundred eleven (in **standard** form) is **111**.
(101 ☐ 110 ☐ **111**)
- 9 Eight hundred eight (in **standard** form) is **808**.
(88 ☐ 880 ☐ **808**)
- 10 $400 + 50 + 8 =$ **458**.
(**458** ☐ 485 ☐ 854)
- 11 $7 + 20 + 600 =$ **627**.
(726 ☐ 462 ☐ **627**)
- 12 $800 + 20 =$ **820**.
(802 ☐ 82 ☐ **820**)
- 13 $600 + 7 =$ **607**.
(670 ☐ **607** ☐ 13)

- 14 $2 + 0 + 3 = \dots 5 \dots$ (203 or 23 or 5)
- 15 $50 + 0 + 4 = \dots 54 \dots$ (504 or 54 or 9)
- 16 $756 = 700 + \dots 50 \dots + 6$ (5 or 50 or 500)
- 17 $908 = 900 + \dots 8 \dots$ (8 or 80 or 800)
- 18 5 Hundreds + 2 Tens + 6 Ones = $\dots 526 \dots$ (526 or 625 or 265)
- 19 9 Ones + 3 Tens + 4 Hundreds = $\dots 439 \dots$ (934 or 439 or 369)
- 20 6 Tens + 7 Hundreds + 3 Ones = $\dots 763 \dots$ (673 or 376 or 763)
- 21 5 Tens + 6 Hundreds = $\dots 650 \dots$ (560 or 650 or 605)
- 22 4 Hundreds + 7 Ones = $\dots 407 \dots$ (407 or 470 or 704)
- 23 The **greatest** 3-digit number is $\dots 999 \dots$ (999 or 987 or 100)
- 24 The **smallest** 3-digit number is $\dots 100 \dots$ (123 or 102 or 100)
- 25 From the digits (5, 8 and 0), the **greatest** number is $\dots 850 \dots$.
(508 or 580 or 850)
- 26 From the digits (7, 9 and 0), the **smallest** number is $\dots 709 \dots$.
(790 or 970 or 709)
- 27 The number that comes just **before** 500 is $\dots 499 \dots$.
(501 or 599 or 499)
- 28 The number 401 comes just **after** $\dots 400 \dots$. (400 or 401 or 499)
- 29 The number 299 comes just **before** $\dots 300 \dots$.
(298 or 300 or 301)
- 30 The number $\dots 410 \dots$ comes just **after** 409.
(410 or 408 or 400)

Third: Answer the following:

1 Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits (7, 3 and 5).

735 , 753 , 537 , 573 , 357 , 375 .

2 Complete using (<, = or >):

a 723 > 599

b 623 < 632

c $5 + 70 + 600$ > 576

d 9 Hundreds + 6 Ones < 960

e $7 + 5$ = $10 + 2$

f $12 - 7$ > $10 - 7$

g $500 + 6$ < 560

h $3 + 0 + 5$ < 305

i 70 Tens = 7 Hundreds

j 30 Tens > 30 Ones

3 Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

a 701 , 107 , 710 , 170 , 100 , 700

100 , 107 , 170 , 700 , 701 , 710 .

b 625 , 256 , 562 , 652 , 265 , 526

256 , 265 , 526 , 562 , 625 , 652 .

c 50 , 505 , 5 , 555 , 500 , 550

5 , 50 , 500 , 505 , 550 , 555 .

4 Arrange the following numbers in a descending order:

a 901 , 900 , 109 , 190 , 100 , 910

910 , 901 , 900 , 190 , 109 , 100 .

b 396 , 693 , 936 , 369 , 963 , 639

963 , 936 , 693 , 639 , 396 , 369 .

c 80 , 808 , 8 , 888 , 800 , 880

888 , 880 , 808 , 800 , 80 , 8 .

General Exercises on

Chapter 4



First: Complete the following:

① $7 + 9 = 9 + \underline{7}$

② $3 + 5 = \underline{5} + 3$

③ $\underline{4} + 6 = 6 + 4$

④ $2 + \underline{8} = 8 + 2$

⑤ $89 = 80 + \underline{9}$

⑥ $72 = \underline{70} + 2$

⑦ $40 + 7 = \underline{47}$

⑧ $3 + 20 = \underline{23}$

⑨ 9 Tens + 4 Ones = 94

⑩ 6 Ones + 3 Tens = 36

⑪ 3 Tens + 5 Tens = 8 Tens

⑫ 2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29

⑬ 2 Ones + 5 Tens = 52

⑭ The estimate of 36 is 40.

(using the *120 Chart*)

⑮ The estimate of 36 is 30.

(using the *place value strategy*)

⑯ The estimate of 42 is 40.

(using the *120 Chart*)

⑰ The estimate of 42 is 40.

(using the *place value strategy*)

⑱ $45 + 12 = \underline{57}$

⑲ $78 + 16 = \underline{94}$

⑳ $96 - 24 = \underline{72}$

Second: Choose the correct answer:

① $8 + 3 = 3 + \underline{8}$

(8) or 3 or 11)

② $7 + 6 = \underline{6} + 7$

(7 or 6 or 13)

③ $5 + \underline{9} = 9 + 5$

(5 or 9 or 14)

④ $\underline{7} + 3 = 3 + 7$

(7 or 3 or 10)

⑤ $9 + 70 = \underline{79}$

(97 or 79 or 16)

⑥ $30 + 4 = \underline{34}$

(34 or 43 or 70)

⑦ $50 + \underline{4} = 54$

(4 or 5 or 40)

Final Revision

- 870..... + 8 = 78
- 9 3 Tens + 5 Ones =35.....
- 10 6 Ones + 4 Tens =46.....
- 11 3 Tens + 2 Tens =50.....
- 12 4 Tens + 3 Tens =7..... Tens
- 13 The estimate of 48 is50.....
- 14 The estimate of 48 is40.....
- 15 The estimate of 63 is60.....
- 16 The estimate of 63 is60.....

(7 or 80 or 70)

(35 or 53 or 80)

(64 or 46 or 10)

(32 or 50 or 5)

(43 or 70 or 7)

(using the 120 Chart)

(40 or 50 or 49)

(using the place value strategy)

(40 or 50 or 49)

(using the 120 Chart)

(60 or 70 or 65)

(using the place value strategy)

(60 or 70 or 65)

Third: Answer the following:

1 Find the result:

a 45

+ 8

53

b 26

+ 9

35

c 64

+ 18

82

d 34

+ 49

83

e 52

- 2

50

f 38

- 4

34

g 43

- 5

38

h 15

- 8

7

i 28 + 25 =53.....

j 45 + 15 =60.....

k 36 - 14 =22.....

l 17 - 9 =8.....

- 2** Decompose each number. Draw sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones. Then write the Tens and Ones in the number circles:

a

| Tens | Ones |
|------|---------------|
| | □□ □□ □ |

45

40

5

b

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | □□ |

82

80

2

- 3** Decompose the two numbers by drawing sticks to show the Tens and small boxes to show the Ones, then find the result:

a $24 + 23 = 47$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|----------|
| | □□ □□ |

+

| Tens | Ones |
|------|---------|
| | □□ □ |

=

| Tens | Ones |
|------|---------------|
| | □□ □□ □ |

24

20

4

+

23

20

3

=

47

40

7

b $67 - 15 = 52$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|---|
| | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> ××× </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> ××× </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> ××× </div> |

=

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | □□ |

67

60

7

-

15

10

5

=

52

50

2

Final Revision

4 Use the 120 Chart to estimate:

a

$$\begin{array}{r} 37 \\ + 25 \\ \hline \end{array} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{r} 40 \\ + 30 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$$

37 + 25 is about 70.

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ - 23 \\ \hline \end{array} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{r} 50 \\ - 20 \\ \hline 30 \end{array}$$

49 - 23 is about 30.

5 Use the place value strategy to estimate:

a

$$\begin{array}{r} 43 \\ + 27 \\ \hline \end{array} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{r} 40 \\ + 20 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$$

43 + 27 is about 60.

b

$$\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ - 14 \\ \hline \end{array} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{r} 50 \\ - 10 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$$

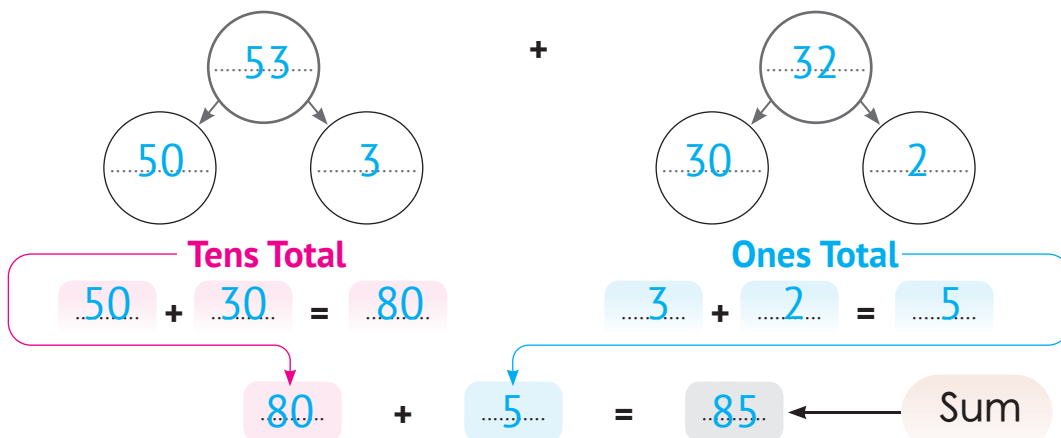
56 - 14 is about 40.

6 Estimate the sum of (using the place value strategy):

• 53 + 32

– Estimation: 53 + 32 \longrightarrow 50 + 30 = 80

– Actual sum:



The estimate (80) is (closer *or* not closer) to the actual sum (85),
so the estimate is (accepted *or* not accepted).

General Exercises on

Chapter

5



First: Complete the following sentences:

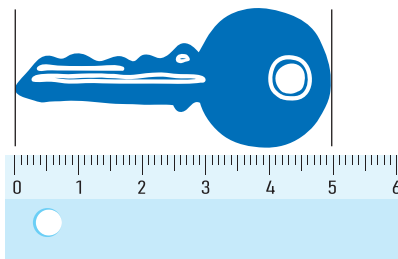
- 1 The **triangle** has **3** sides and **3** vertices.
- 2 The **quadrilateral** has **4** sides and **4** vertices.
- 3 The **pentagon** has **5** sides.
- 4 The **hexagon** has **6** sides.
- 5 The **circle** has **0** sides.
- 6 **Square** and **rhombus** are quadrilaterals with **4** equal sides.
- 7 The **rectangle** has **4** sides.
- 8 The **trapezoid** has **4** sides, **2** sides are parallel and **2** are not parallel.
- 9 The **cube** has **6** faces and the shape of each face is a **square**
- 10 The number of vertices of a **cube** is **8**
- 11 The number of edges of a **cube** is **12**
- 12 The **rectangular prism** has **12** edges, **8** vertices and **6** faces, each face is a **rectangle**
- 13 The **square-based pyramid** has **8** edges, **5** vertices and **5** faces.
- 14 A **sphere** has **no** edges, **no** vertices, and **no** faces.
- 15 A **cylinder** has **no** edges, **no** vertices, and **2** circular faces.

Second: Choose the correct answer:

- 1 The **triangle** has **3** sides. (**3** or 4 or 5)
- 2 The **quadrilateral** has **4** sides. (3 or **4** or 5)
- 3 The **pentagon** has **5** sides. (3 or 4 or **5**)

Final Revision

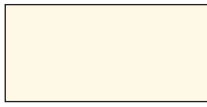
- 4 The hexagon has5..... sides. (5 or 6 or 7)
- 5 The square has4..... vertices. (3 or 4 or 5)
- 6 The rectangle has4..... sides. (3 or 4 or 5)
- 7 A Square is a quadrilateral. (square or triangle or pentagon)
- 8 A Triangle has 3 sides. (hexagon or pentagon or triangle)
- 9 A Rhombus has 4 equal sides. (rhombus or rectangle or trapezoid)
- 10 The suitable length of a pencil is12..... cm.
(2 or 12 or 50)
- 11 The suitable length of an eraser is5..... cm.
(5 or 15 or 80)
- 12 The suitable length of a book is25..... cm.
(5 or 25 or 75)
- 13 The number of edges of a cube is12..... .
(6 or 8 or 12)
- 14 The number of faces of a cube is6..... .
(6 or 8 or 12)
- 15 The rectangular prism has8..... vertices.
(6 or 8 or 12)
- 16 The square-based pyramid has5..... faces.
(3 or 4 or 5)
- 17 The cylinder has2..... faces. (0 or 3 or 2)
- 18 The sphere has0..... vertices. (0 or 1 or 2)
- 19 The length of the following key is5..... cm.



(4 or 5 or 6)

Third: Answer the following:

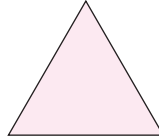
1 Write the name of each of the following shapes:



a Rectangle



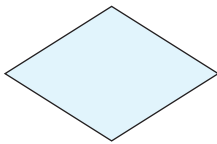
b Square



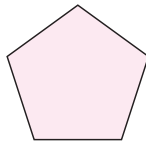
c Triangle



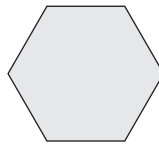
d Trapezoid



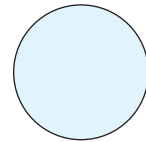
e Rhombus



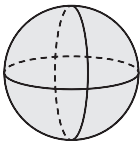
f Pentagon



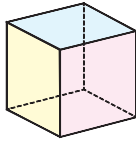
g Hexagon



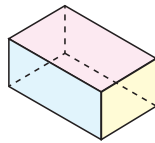
h Circle



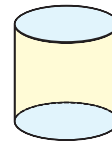
i Sphere



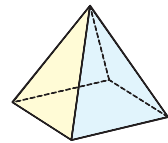
j Cube



k Rectangular Prism

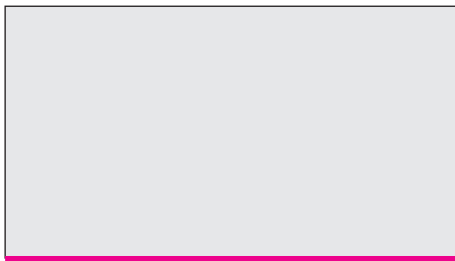


l Cylinder

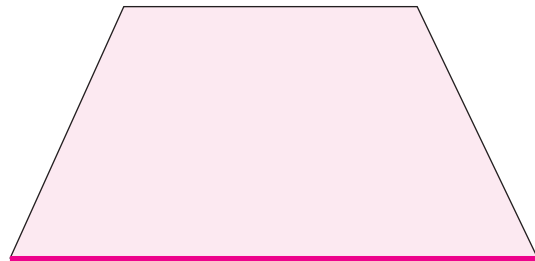


m Pyramid

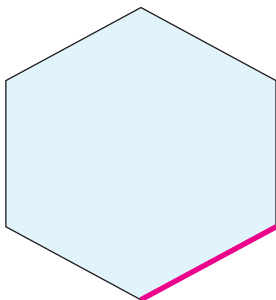
2 Measure the colored side length using your ruler:



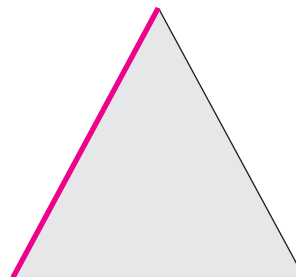
a 6cm cm



b 7cm cm



c 2cm cm



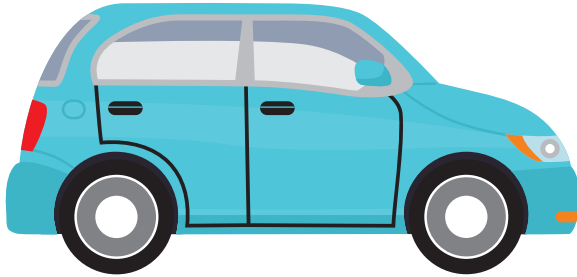
d 4cm cm

General Exercises on

Chapter 6



First: Look at the following pictures, then answer using (lighter) or (heavier):



Car



Chair



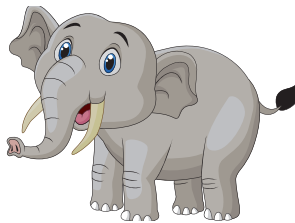
Ball

- 1 The car is heavier than the chair.
- 2 The car is heavier than the ball.
- 3 The chair is lighter than the car.
- 4 The chair is heavier than the ball.
- 5 The ball is lighter than the car.
- 6 The ball is lighter than the chair.

Second: Circle the suitable unit of measurement for weighing:



(Grams or Kilograms)



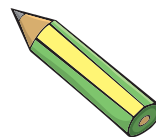
(Grams or Kilograms)



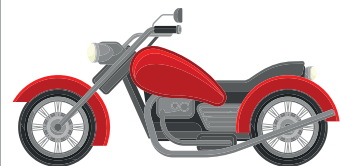
(Grams or Kilograms)



(Grams or Kilograms)



(Grams or Kilograms)



(Grams or Kilograms)

Third: Decide whether the activity happens in the (a.m or p.m):

1 Eating breakfast

07:00

(a.m or p.m)

2 Going to school

08:00

(a.m or p.m)

3 Eating dinner

06:00

(a.m or p.m)

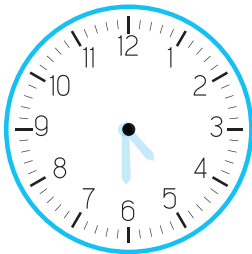
4 Sleeping

10:00

(a.m or p.m)

Fourth: Complete:

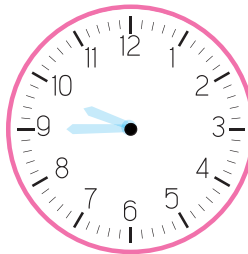
a



04:30

It's half
past 4.

b



09:45

It's quarter
to 10.

c



01:00

It's 1 o'clock

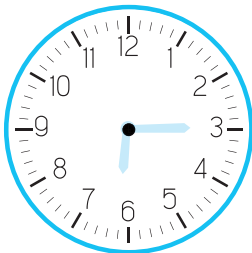
d



09:30

It's half
past 9.

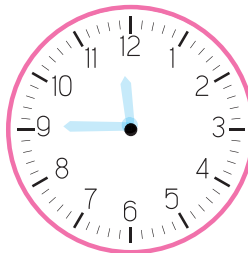
e



06:15

Quarter past 6

f



11:45

Quarter to 12

Models

Model 1

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a** Six hundred six = 606 (606 or 660 or 616)
b The **value** of the digit 3 in 736 is 30 (3 or 30 or 300)
c $5 + 700 + 30 =$ 735 (573 or 753 or 735)
d $78 -$ 42 $= 36$ (36 or 42 or 108)
e The **greatest** 3-digit number is 999 (900 or 100 or 999)

Second: Complete the following:

- a** The **place value** of the digit 0 in 708 is Tens.
b The number that comes just **after** 789 is 790.
c 7 Hundreds + 5 Ones + 6 Tens = 765.
d The **greatest** number formed from the digits (8, 4 and 6) is 864.
e The **cube** has 12 edges.

Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | $\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ + 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 2 | $\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ + 38 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 3 | $\begin{array}{r} 98 \\ - 47 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4 | $\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ - 38 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 5 | $\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ - 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| | <u>86</u> | | <u>76</u> | | <u>51</u> | | <u>31</u> | | <u>70</u> |

b Complete using (<, = or >):

- 1** 456 **<** 654 **2** 5 Hundreds + 7 Tens **>** 500 + 7
3 320 **=** 32 Tens **4** 35 + 28 **>** 53

c Rodina has 45 LE and Sama has 29 LE.

How much money do they have all together? $45 + 29 = 74$ LE

Model 2

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **smallest** 3-digit number is 100. (900 or 102 or 100)
- b The number that comes just **after** 709 is 710. (710 or 708 or 609)
- c 7 Ones + 3 Hundreds = 307. (730 or 307 or 370)
- d $49 + \underline{20} = 69$ (11 or 20 or 109)
- e The number of faces of a **cube** is 6. (12 or 6 or 8)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The **value** of the digit 8 in 823 is 800.
- b 803 (in words) is Eight hundred three.
- c $8 + 70 + 900 = \underline{978}$
- d $78 - 18 = \underline{60}$
- e The number of sides of a **square** is 4 sides.

Third: Answer the following:

a **Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order**

802 , 208 , 820 , 280 , 288

• 208 , 280 , 288 , 802 , 820

b **Complete using (<, = or >):**

1 450 < 504

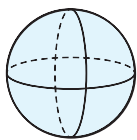
2 Two hundred two < 220

3 600 = 60 Tens

4 $28 + 39$ > 57

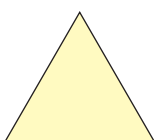
c **Write the name of each shape:**

1



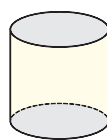
Sphere

2



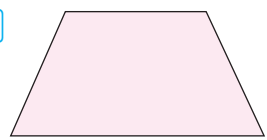
Triangle

3



Cylinder

4



Trapezoid

Model 3

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a The **value** of the digit 0 in 709 is0..... (0 or 10 or 100)
- b The **triangle** has3..... vertices. (5 or 3 or 0)
- c Four hundred forty =440..... (414 or 404 or 440)
- d57..... - 45 = 12 (57 or 33 or 66)
- e $56 + 24$ < 80 Tens (< or = or >)

Second: Complete the following:

- a The number that comes right **after** 699 is700.....
- b 6 Hundreds + 5 Tens + 4 Ones =654.....
- c $90 + 0 + 5 =$ 95.....
- d $99 - 56 =$ 43.....
- e The number of vertices of a **square-based pyramid** is5.....

Third: Answer the following:

- a **Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:**

605 , 506 , 650 , 560 , 566

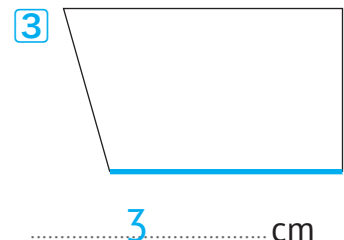
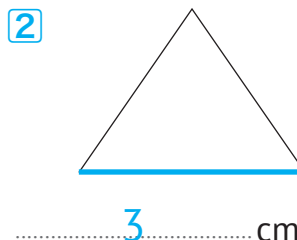
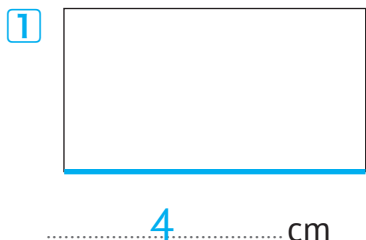
•506..... ,560..... ,566..... ,605..... ,650.....

- b **Dina had 78 LE. She bought a T-shirt for 56 LE.**

How much money is left with her?

.....78 - 56 = 22 LE.....

- c **Use your ruler to measure the length of the blue side:**



Model 4

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a) 7 Hundreds + 2 Tens + 9 Ones = 729 (729 or 927 or 279)
- b) The rectangle has 4 sides. (3 or 4 or 5)
- c) $97 - 25 = 36 + 36$ (< or = or >)
- d) 26 + 17 = 43 (50 or 60 or 26)
- e) 70 Tens = 7 Hundreds (7 or 70 or 700)

Second: Complete the following:

- a) The smallest 3-digit number formed from 6 and 2 is 226
- b) The sphere has 0 faces.
- c) The **place value** of the digit 3 in 723 is Ones
- d) The number that comes right after 609 is 610
- e) 704 , 703 , 702 , 701 , 700 , 699

Third: Answer the following:

- a) Write all numbers that can be formed from the digits (5, 2 and 1), then complete:

..... 521 , 512 , 125 , 152 , 215 , 251

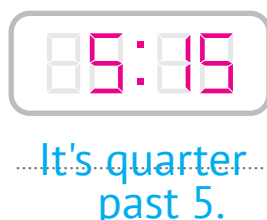
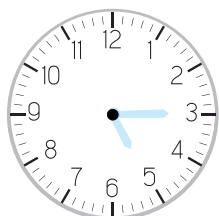
- The **greatest** number is 521 • The **smallest** number is 125

- b) **Khalid has 45 marbles, and his sister has 21 marbles.**

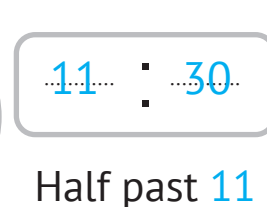
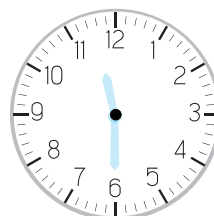
Find the difference between the number of marbles that Khalid has and that his sister has. $45 - 21 = 24$ marbles

- c) **Complete:**

1



2



Model 5

First: Find the result:

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| a | b | c | d | e |
| $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ + 18 \\ \hline 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 63 \\ - 12 \\ \hline 51 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ + 6 \\ \hline 81 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29 \\ - 8 \\ \hline 21 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 32 \\ + 19 \\ + 27 \\ \hline 78 \end{array}$ |

Second: Complete the following sentences:

- a The **greatest** 3-digit number that is formed from 5 and 7 is 775.
- b The **smallest** 3-different-digit number is 102.
- c The **value** of the digit 0 in the number 604 is 0.
- d The number 501 comes just **after** 500.
- e The time on the opposite digital clock is quarter past 4.



Third: Answer the following:
















- a Lamar had 99 LE. She bought a T-shirt for 42 LE, and a ball for 36 LE.

How much money is left with her?


$$42 + 36 = 78 \text{ LE}$$


$$99 - 78 = 21 \text{ LE}$$

- b Look at the Pick a Flower pictograph and then answer:

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saturday |  |  | | | |
| Sunday |  |  |  |  | |
| Monday |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tuesday |  |  |  |  | |

Key

 = 10 flowers

 = 5 flowers

1 Complete the following table:

| Day | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number of Flowers |20..... |35..... |50..... |40..... |

2 Answer the following questions:

a How many flowers were picked on Tuesday?

40

b How many more flowers were picked on Sunday than Saturday?

$35 - 20 = 15$

c Which day had the greatest number of flowers picked?

Monday

d Which day had the least number of flowers picked?

Saturday

أحرص على اقتناء كتاب

الأستاذ

سلسلة كتب الأستاذ


في
اللغة العربية
المف الثاني الابتدائي

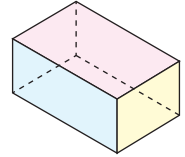
Model 6

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $7 + 7 = \underline{14}$. (77 or 7 or **14**)
- b The **place value** of the digit 6 in 73**6** is (Ones or Tens or Hundreds)
- c $9 + 1 = \underline{1} + 9$ (10 or 9 or **1**)
- d The **square** has 4 sides. (2 or **4** or 6)
- e The suitable unit of measurement for weighing a **pen** is grams. (grams or kilograms or minutes)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $9 + 7 = \underline{9} + \underline{1} + \underline{6} = \underline{10} + \underline{6} = \underline{16}$ (By *Making 10*)
- b Two hundred sixty-seven (in **standard** form): 267.
- c 9 Tens + 8 Ones = 98.
- d The opposite shape is called a **rectangular prism**
- e  is read as: quarter past 4.



Third: Answer the following:

- a **Nada has 8 LE and Sara has 7 LE.**

How much money do they have all together?

$$\underline{8} + \underline{7} = \underline{15 \text{ L.E.}}$$

- b **Find the result:**

1 $15 + 28 = \underline{43}$

3 $\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ - 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$

4 $\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ - 36 \\ \hline \end{array}$

2 $17 - 9 = \underline{8}$

$\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ - 7 \\ \hline 41 \end{array}$

$\begin{array}{r} 79 \\ - 36 \\ \hline 43 \end{array}$

- c **Complete using (<, = or >):**

1 902 < Nine hundred twenty

2 47 < $4 + 70$

3 674 > $6 + 70 + 400$

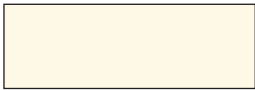
4 An hour > A minute

Model 7

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $39 - \underline{10} = 29$ (1 or 10 or 11)
- b The **value** of the digit 0 in 508 is 0.
(0 or 10 or 100)
(using the 120 Chart)
- c The estimate of 73 is 70.
(70 or 75 or 80)
- d A sphere is a 3D shape. (square or triangle or sphere)
- e We have breakfast at 8 o'clock a.m. (a.m or p.m)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $6 + 5 = \underline{1} + \underline{5} + \underline{5} = \underline{1} + \underline{10} = \underline{11}$. (Adding Doubles)
- b 6 Tens + 5 Ones + 7 Hundreds = 765.
- c $5 + \underline{70} = 75$
- d The opposite shape is called a rectangle. 
- e $78 - 25 = \underline{53}$.



Third: Answer the following:

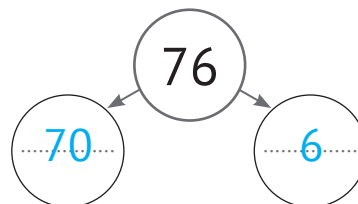
- a Arrange the following numbers in an ascending order:

415 , 514 , 145 , 154 , 541 , 451

• 145 , 154 , 415 , 451 , 514 , 541

- b Decompose the number (76):

| Tens | Ones |
|---|---|
|  |  |



- c Complete:

① 08:30 It's half past 8 ② 3:45 Quarter to four

Model 8

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a** $13 - 8 = \underline{10} - 5$ (8 or 5 or 10)
- b** The **smallest** 3-digit number formed from the digits 6 and 3 is 336 .
(36 or 336 or 633)
- c** $50 + 0 + 4 = \underline{54}$ (504 or 54 or 9)
- d** A circle is a 2D shape. (pyramid or sphere or circle)
- e** Half an hour = 30 minutes. (15 or 20 or 30)

Second: Complete the following:

- a** $18 - \underline{9} = 9$
- b** $70 + 500 + 3 = \underline{573}$
- c** 6 Tens + 3 Ones = 63
- d** The **quadrilateral shapes** have 4 sides.
- e** The number that comes just **after** 109 is 110 .

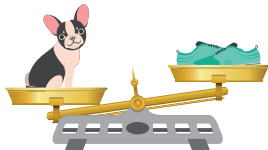
Third: Answer the following:

a Complete using (<, = or >):

- 1** 315 < Three hundred fifty **2** 98 = $90 + 8$
- 3** 978 < $900 + 7 + 80$ **4** 1 gram < 1 kilogram

b Complete using lighter or heavier:

1



The dog is **heavier** than the shoes.

2



The rabbit is **lighter** than the dog.

c Complete in the same pattern:

- 10 , 15 , 20 , 25 , 30 , 35 , 40 , 45 .

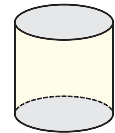
Model 9

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $25 + 10 = \underline{35}$ (26 or 35 or 15)
- b The number 201 comes just after 200. (199 or 300 or 201)
- c $7 + 8 = \underline{8} + 7$ (7 or 8 or 15)
- d All sides of a rhombus are equal in length.
(rectangle or trapezoid or rhombus)
- e The suitable weight of a key is 25 gm .
(25 gm or 5 kg or 250 gm)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $6 + 5 = \underline{6} + \underline{4} + \underline{1} = \underline{10} + \underline{1} = \underline{11}$. (By Making 10)
- b Five hundred sixteen (in standard form) is 516 .
- c 9 Tens + 8 Ones + 7 Hundreds = 798 .
- d The opposite shape is called a cylinder .
- e 24 , 26 , 28 , 30 , 32 , 34 .



Third: Answer the following:

- a Ahmed had 15 pens. After a month, he had 7 pens.

How many pens did by Ahmed use during this month? ($15 - \dots = 7$)

$$\underline{15} - \underline{7} = \underline{8}$$

- b Find the result:

1 $78 - 25 = \underline{53}$

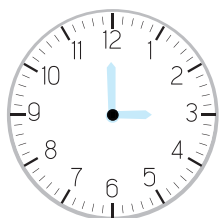
2 $65 + 23 = \underline{88}$

3 $57 + 38 = \underline{95}$

4 $13 - 8 = \underline{5}$

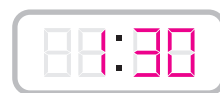
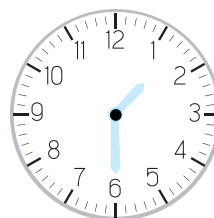
- c Draw the hands of the clock and write the time:

1



It's three o'clock.

2



It's half past 1.

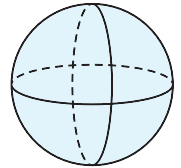
Model 10

First: Choose the correct answer:

- a $5 + 6 = \underline{10} + 1$ (5 or 6 or **10**)
- b The **greatest** 3-different-digit number is 987.
(900 or **987** or 999)
- c 70 Tens + 5 Ones = 705 (75 or 570 or **705**)
- d $23 + \underline{12} = 35$ (**12** or 58 or 10)
- e The **hexagon** has 6 sides. (4 or 5 or **6**)

Second: Complete the following:

- a $9 + 7 = \underline{2} + \underline{7} + \underline{7} = \underline{2} + \underline{14} = \underline{16}$. (Adding Doubles)
- b 306 (in **word** form) is Three hundred six
- c $800 + 3 + 60 = \underline{863}$
- d The opposite shape is called a sphere.
- e 90, 85, 80, 75, 70, 65, 60



Third: Answer the following:

a Find the result:

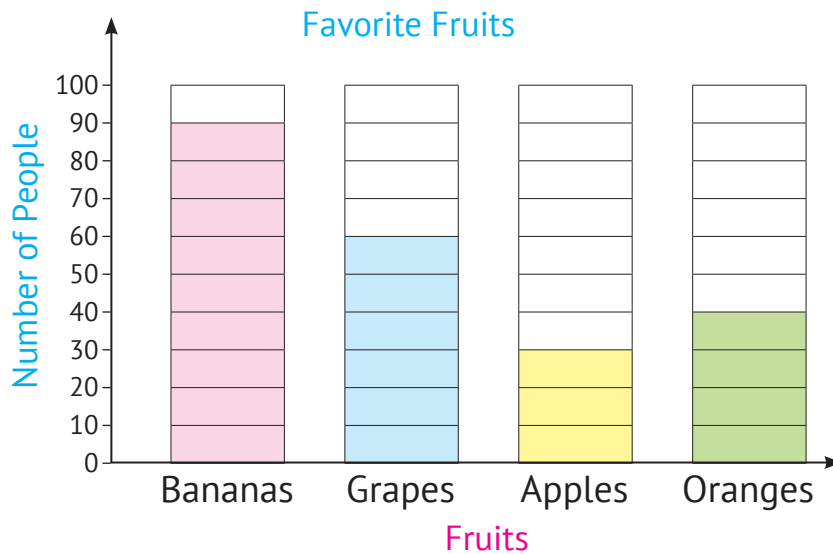
$$\begin{array}{r} \text{1} \quad 16 \\ - \quad 8 \\ \hline \underline{8} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{2} \quad 69 \\ - 19 \\ \hline \underline{50} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{3} \quad 75 \\ + \quad 6 \\ \hline \underline{81} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{4} \quad 29 \\ + \quad 8 \\ \hline \underline{37} \end{array}$$

b Use the bar graph to answer the following questions:



1 How many people liked **bananas** the most?

90

2 How many people liked **oranges** the most?

40

3 Which fruit is liked the **least**?

Apples

4 Which fruit is liked the **most**?

Bananas

5 How many people in all liked **grapes** and **apples**?

$60 + 30 = 90$

6 How many more people liked **bananas** than **oranges**?

$90 - 40 = 50$

Guide Answers

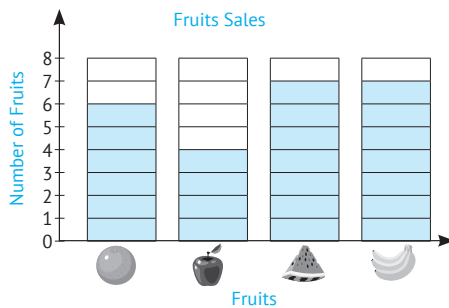
Chapter 1

Lessons 1&2

Reading, Collecting, and Representing Data

Activity 1

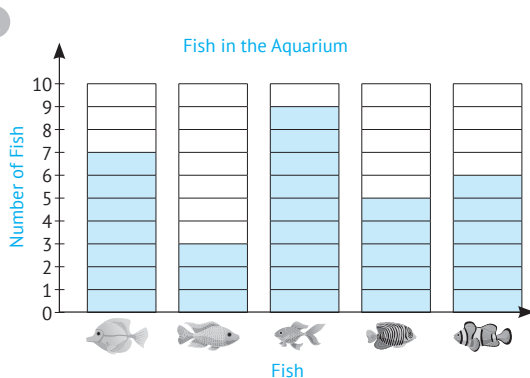
- 1 a 6 b 4 c 7 d 7
2



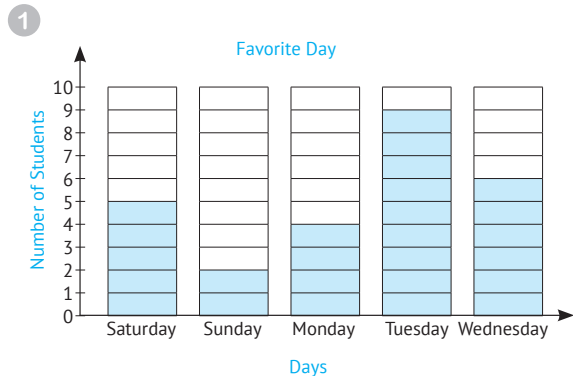
- 3 a > b < c = d >

Activity 2

- 1 a 7 b 3 c 9 d 6
e 5



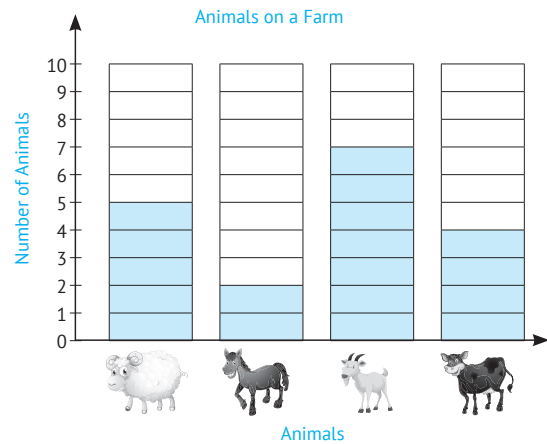
Activity 3



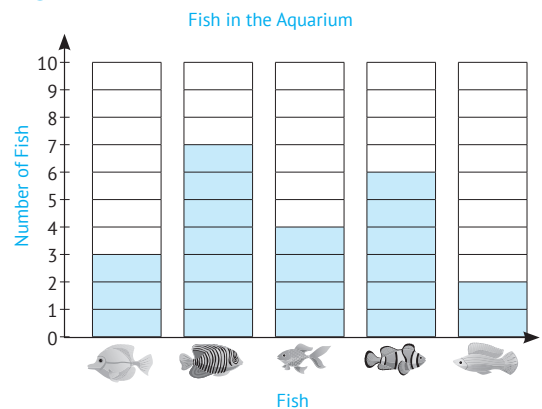
- 2 a 6 b Sunday c Tuesday

HOME ACTIVITIES

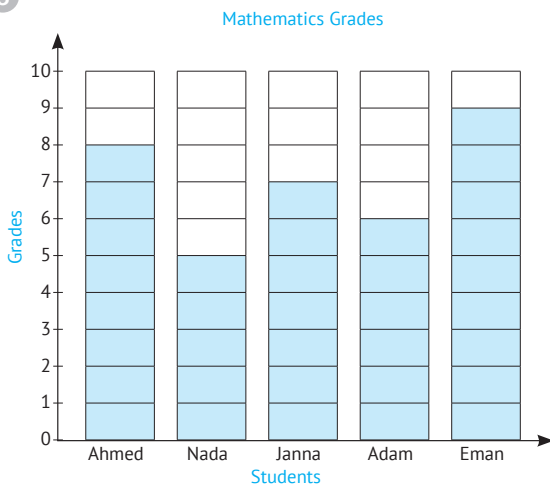
- 1 a 5 b 4 c 2 d 8



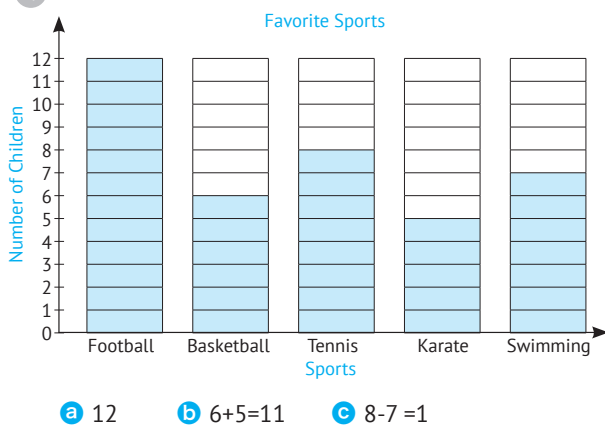
- 2 a 3 b 6 c 7 d 2
e 4



3



4



Lessons 3-5

Comparing, Representing, and Interpreting Data – Representing Data with a Scale of 1

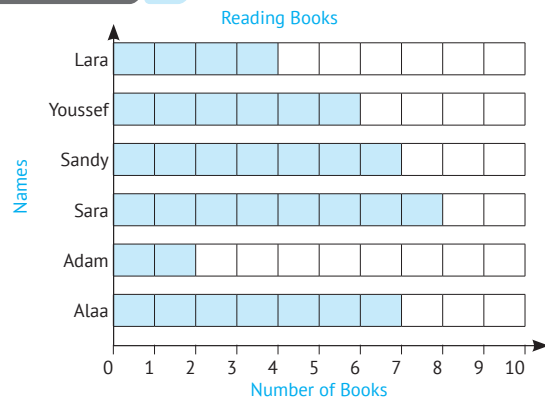
Activity 1

1

| Fruit | Apples | Oranges | Bananas | Strawberries | Kiwis | Pears |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|
| Number of Students | 5 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 5 | 2 |

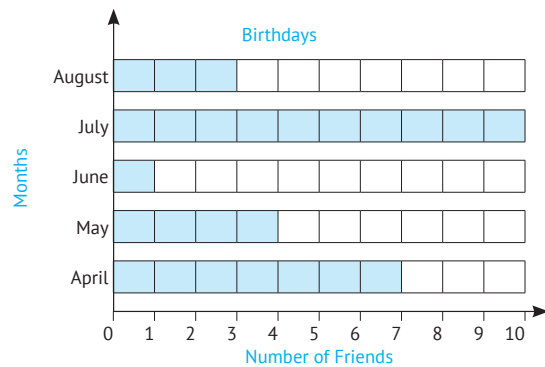
- 2 a = b < c <
 3 a 3 b $9-2=7$ c $5+5+3=13$
 d Strawberries e Pears

Activity 2



- 1 Adam, Lara, Youssef, Sandy, Alaa, Sara
 2 a = b > c <
 3 a 8 b $7-4=3$ c $7+6+2=15$
 d Sara e Adam

Activity 3



- 2 a 7 b June c $7-3=4$

HOME ACTIVITIES

1

First:

| Fruit | Apples | Oranges | Bananas | Strawberries | Kiwis | Pears |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|
| Number of Students | 7 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 4 |

Second:

- a = b = c <

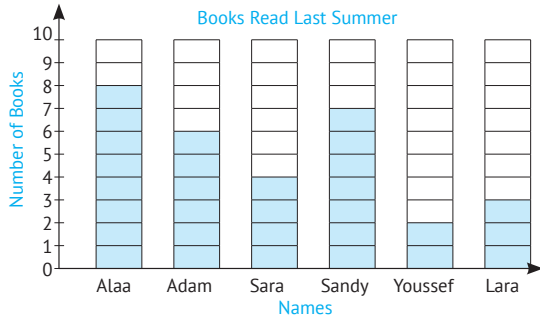
Third:

- a 6 b $10-4=6$ c $7+7+6=20$
 d $6+6=12$ e $7-6=1$

Guide Answers

- f Strawberries g Pears
h Pears, Orange, Bananas, Kiwis, Apples, Strawberries

2



First:

Youssef, Lara, Sara, Adam, Sandy, Alaa

Second:

- a > b = c <

Third:

- a 4 b $8 - 4 = 4$ c $7 + 2 + 6 = 15$
d Alaa e Youssef f $7 - 2 = 5$
g $6 - 4 = 2$

3

| Color | Red | Blue | Green | Yellow | Orange | Pink |
|--------------------|-----|------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Number of Students | 3 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 2 |

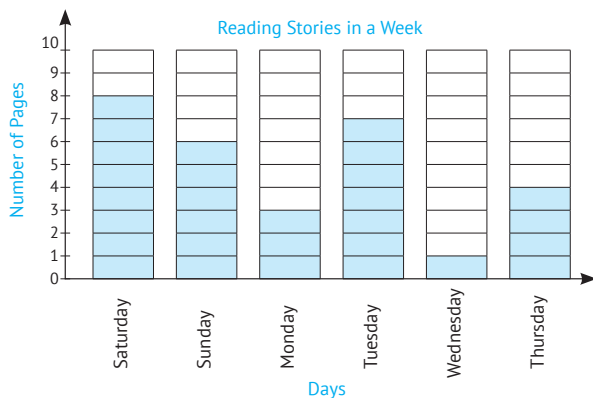
First:

- a > b < c = d >
e = f >

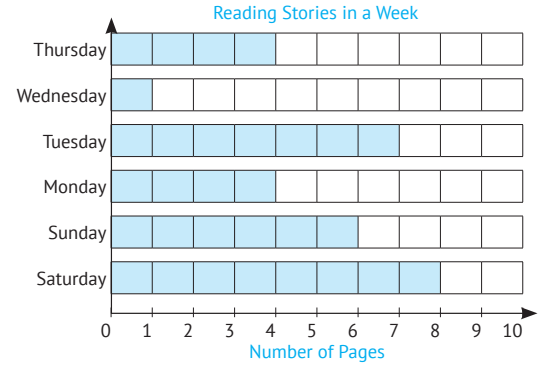
Second:

- a 2 b 6 c 1 d 3
e 6 f 3 g $3 + 6 = 9$
h $3 - 1 = 2$ i $2 + 6 = 8$ j $6 - 6 = 0$

4



Days

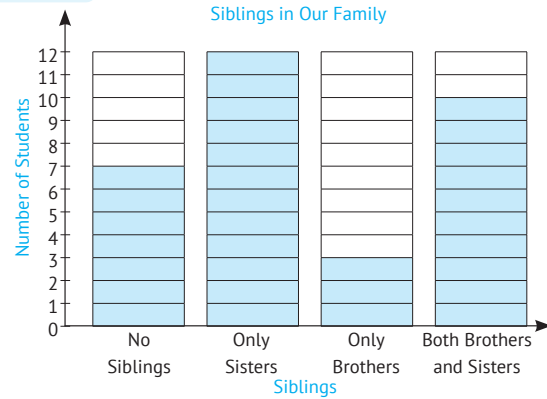


5

First:

| Sibling | No Siblings | Only Sisters | Only Brothers | Both Brothers and Sisters |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Number of Students | 7 | 12 | 3 | 10 |

Second:



Lessons 6-8

Representing Data with a Scale of 2 and 10 – Bar Graph

Activity 1

112, 114, 116, 118, 120 ←
 102, 104, 106, 108, 110 ←
 92, 94, 96, 98, 100 ←
 82, 84, 86, 88, 90 ←
 72, 74, 76, 78, 80 ←
 62, 64, 66, 68, 70 ←
 52, 54, 56, 58, 60 ←
 42, 44, 46, 48, 50 ←
 32, 34, 36, 38, 40 ←
 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 ←
 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 ←
 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 ←

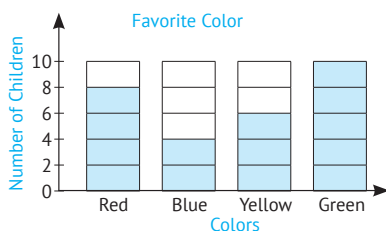
Activity 2

120, 110, 100, 90, 80, 70, 60, 50, 40, 30, 20, 10 ←

Activity 3

- a 16, 18, 20, 22 b 20, 18, 16, 14
 c 60, 70, 80, 90 d 80, 70, 60, 50

Activity 4



| Color | Number of Children |
|--------|--------------------|
| Red | 8 |
| Blue | 4 |
| Yellow | 6 |
| Green | 10 |

Activity 5

- a 90 b 40 c Apples
 d Bananas e $60 + 30 = 90$
 f $90 - 40 = 50$

Activity 6

- a 18 b 8 c $8 + 18 = 26$
 d $12 - 6 = 6$ e Milk f Fruit juice

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 a 6, 8, 10, 12 b 30, 40, 50, 60
 c 42, 44, 46, 48 d 80, 70, 60, 50
 e 90, 88, 86, 84 f 30, 20, 10, 0
 2 a 40 b 60
 c Tennis d Football
 e $100 + 60 = 160$ f $40 - 30 = 10$

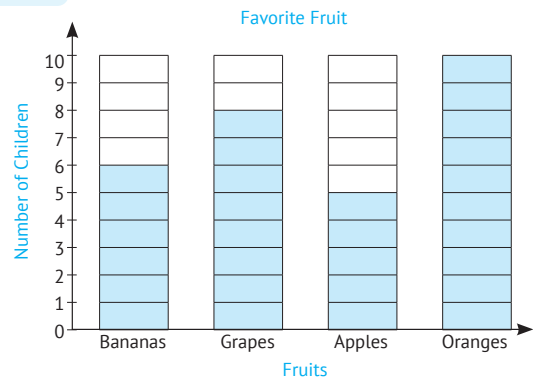
| Sport | Tennis | Swimming | Football | Basketball |
|------------------|--------|----------|----------|------------|
| Number of People | 30 | 60 | 100 | 40 |

3

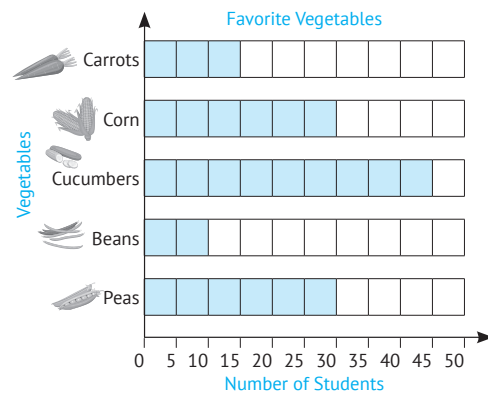
First:

| Fruit | Bananas | Grapes | Apples | Oranges |
|--------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| Number of Children | 6 | 8 | 5 | 10 |

Second:



4



First:

- a < b < c >

Second:

- a 15 b $30 - 30 = 0$ c $15 + 10 + 30 = 55$
 d Cucumbers e Beans

Guide Answers

Third:

Cucumbers, Corn, Peas, Carrots, Beans

5

| Color | Number of Students |
|--------|--------------------|
| Red | 20 |
| Blue | 60 |
| Green | 10 |
| Yellow | 30 |
| Orange | 60 |
| Pink | 30 |

First:

- a > b > c = d =
e >

Second:

- a 20 b 60 c 30 d 60
e $30 + 60 = 90$ f $30 - 10 = 20$

Lessons 9&10

Pictograph – Graph Elements

Activity 1

| Pizza Topping | Green Peppers | Cheese | Olives | Mushrooms |
|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| Number of People | 11 | 14 | 5 | 4 |

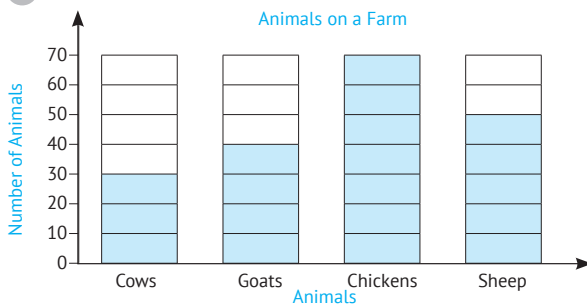
- a $14 + 11 = 25$ b $14 + 11 + 5 = 30$
c $14 - 11 = 3$ d $5 - 4 = 1$ e Cheese

Activity 2

1

| Animal | Cows | Goats | Chickens | Sheep |
|-------------------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Number of Animals | 30 | 40 | 70 | 50 |

2



- 3 a 30 b 40 c Chickens d Cows

HOME ACTIVITIES

1

First:

| Day | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday |
|-------------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|
| Number of Flowers | 30 | 25 | 50 | 40 | 25 | 20 |

Second:

- a < b > c < d >
e > f <

Third:

- a 50 b 40 c $30 - 25 = 5$
d $50 - 40 = 10$ e $50 - 25 = 25$
f $25 - 20 = 5$ g Monday
h Thursday

2

First:

| Name | Sara | Tamer | Nader | Adam | Sandy | Janna |
|-------------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Number of Cookies | 11 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 11 | 10 |

Second:

- a > b > c > d <
e < f =

Third:

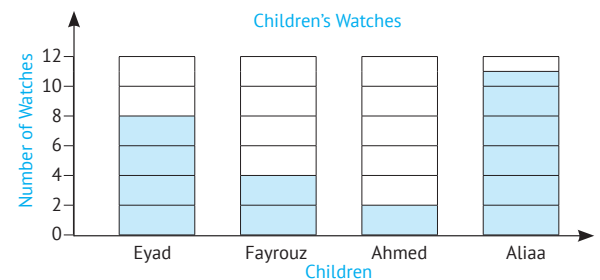
- a 8 b 10 c $11 - 5 = 6$
d $11 - 10 = 1$ e $11 + 16 + 5 = 32$
f $8 + 11 = 19$ g Nader h Adam

3

First:

| Child | Eyad | Fayrouz | Ahmed | Aliaa |
|-------------------|------|---------|-------|-------|
| Number of Watches | 8 | 4 | 2 | 11 |

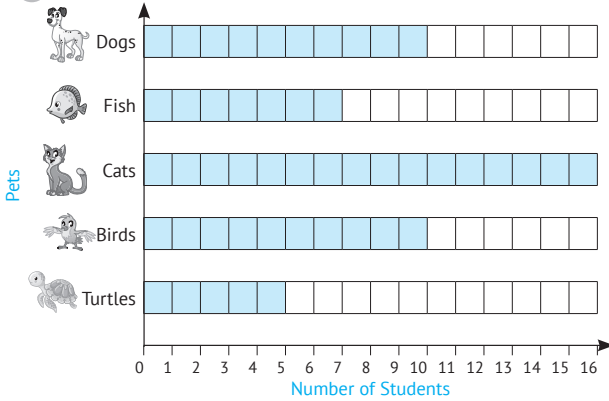
Second:



Third:

- a $11 - 4 = 7$
 b $2 + 8 = 10$
 c Aliaa

4

**First:**

- a = b > c > d >

Second:

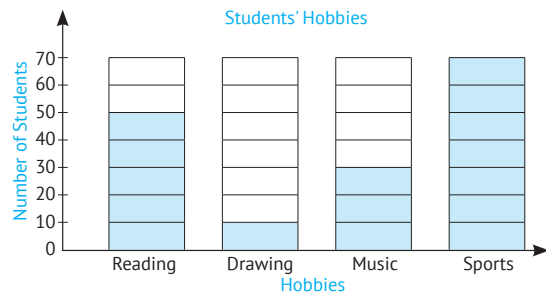
- a 7 b 10 c $16 - 10 = 6$
 d $10 - 5 = 5$ e $10 + 7 + 16 = 33$
 f $16 + 10 + 5 = 31$ g Cats
 h Turtles

Assessment on Chapter 1

**First:**

| | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| 1 | Animal | Cows | Sheep | Chickens | Goats |
| | Number of Animals | 6 | 4 | 12 | 8 |

2 a 6 b $8 + 12 = 20$ c Chickens d Sheep

Second:**Third:**

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|------|--------|
| Season | Summer | Spring | Fall | Winter |
| Number of Children | 8 | 4 | 7 | 12 |



Chapter 2

Lessons 1&2

Adding Doubles – Adding and Subtracting by Counting

Activity 1

- | | | |
|------|------|------|
| a 20 | b 14 | c 16 |
| d 18 | e 8 | f 2 |

Activity 2

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| a 8, 1, 16, 17 | b 1, 1, 11 |
| c 1, 9, 9, 1, 18, 19 | d 1, 6, 6, 1, 12, 13 |
| e 1, 4, 4, 1, 8, 9 | |

Activity 3

- | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| a 14 | b 15 | c 14 | d 13 |
| e 12 | f 13 | g 13 | h 11 |
| i 17 | j 10 | | |

Activity 4

- | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| a 6 | b 8 | c 9 | d 9 |
| e 8 | f 7 | g 5 | h 8 |
| i 1 | j 5 | | |

HOME ACTIVITIES

- | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| a 2 | b 4 | c 6 | d 8 |
| e 10 | f 12 | g 14 | h 16 |
| i 18 | j 20 | | |
- | | | | |
|-----|------|------|------|
| a 2 | b 14 | c 18 | d 10 |
| e 4 | f 8 | g 12 | h 16 |
- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a 7, 1, 14, 15 | b 4, 4, 8, 9 |
| c 9, 9, 18, 19 | d 1, 3, 3, 1, 6, 7 |
| e 2, 2, 1, 4, 1, 5 | f 1, 5, 5, 1, 10, 11 |
| g $6 + 6 + 1 = 12 + 1 = 13$ | h $8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$ |
| i $10 + 10 + 1 = 20 + 1 = 21$ | |

- | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| a 14 | b 14 | c 13 | d 13 |
| e 15 | f 13 | g 12 | h 12 |
| i 12 | j 14 | k 10 | l 11 |
- | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| a 16 | b 10 | c 13 | d 11 |
| e 12 | f 17 | g 10 | h 15 |
- | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| a 3 | b 2 | c 6 | d 8 |
| e 7 | f 7 | g 4 | h 8 |
| i 7 | j 5 | | |
- | | | | |
|-----|------|-----|------|
| a 9 | b 11 | c 7 | d 8 |
| e 5 | f 2 | g 9 | h 12 |
- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| a $\rightarrow 2$ | b $\rightarrow 1$ | c $\rightarrow 4$ | d $\rightarrow 5$ |
| e $\rightarrow 3$ | f $\rightarrow 7$ | g $\rightarrow 6$ | |
- | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| a $>$ | b $=$ | c $<$ | d $<$ |
| e $=$ | f $<$ | g $>$ | h $=$ |
| i $<$ | j $>$ | | |

Accumulative Assessment 1

Up to Lesson (2)

First:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|------------|------|
| a 14 | b 8 | c $9 + 10$ | d 12 |
| e 8 | | | |

Second:

- | | | | |
|------|-----|------|------|
| a 18 | b 7 | c 12 | d 17 |
| e 6 | | | |

Third:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|------|------|-----|
| a 18, 25, 50, 52, 81 | | | |
| b 1 12 | 2 11 | 3 12 | 4 4 |

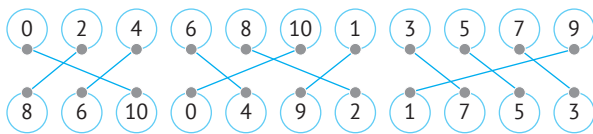
Lessons 3&4

Adding or Subtracting the Number 10 – Adding and Subtracting by Making Tens

Activity 1

- | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| a 35 | b 26 | c 85 | d 39 |
| e 72 | f 40 | g 25 | h 11 |
| i 99 | j 83 | k 72 | l 32 |
| m 82 | n 1 | o 79 | p 28 |

Activity 2



Activity 3

- a 10 b 7 c 5 d 2
e 1 f 6

Activity 4

- a 15 b 13 c 11

Activity 5

a $9 + 4 = 13$
 $9 + 1 + 3 = 13$

b $6 + 6 = 12$
 $6 + 4 + 2 = 12$

c $7 + 4 = 11$
 $7 + 3 + 1 = 11$

d $6 + 5 = 11$
 $4 + 1 = 5$
 $10 + 1 = 11$

e $7 + 6 = 13$
 $3 + 3 = 6$
 $10 + 3 = 13$

f $9 + 2 = 11$
 $1 + 1 = 2$
 $10 + 1 = 11$

g $8 + 7 = 15$
 $2 + 5 = 7$
 $10 + 5 = 15$

Activity 6

a $12 - 8 = 4$
 $2 + 6 = 8$
 $10 - 6 = 4$

b $17 - 9 = 8$
 $7 + 2 = 9$
 $10 - 2 = 8$

c $11 - 4 = 7$
 $1 + 3 = 4$
 $10 - 3 = 7$

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 1 25 2 5 3 34 4 14
5 43 6 23 7 51 8 31
9 60 10 40 11 79 12 59
13 88 14 68 15 97 16 77
17 28 18 10 19 49 20 37
21 66 22 59 23 82 24 71
25 22 26 19 27 41 28 35
- 2 a 9 b 4 c 7 d 5
e 8 f 3 g 6 h 10
i 2 j 5 k 1 l 0
m 1 n 8 o 2 p 9
q 3 r 10 s 7 t 4
u 6 v 1 w 5 x 0
- 3 a 14 b 14 c 12 d 13
e 11 f 10 g 17 h 13

4 a $6 + 5 = 11$
 $6 + 4 + 1 = 11$

b $7 + 6 = 13$
 $7 + 3 + 3 = 13$

c $8 + 7 = 15$
 $8 + 2 + 5 = 15$

d $9 + 8 = 17$
 $9 + 1 + 7 = 17$

e $9 + 9 = 18$
 $9 + 1 + 8 = 18$

f $8 + 8 = 16$
 $8 + 2 + 6 = 16$

g $7 + 5 = 12$
 $7 + 3 + 2 = 12$

h $9 + 2 = 11$
 $9 + 1 + 1 = 11$

i $7 + 4 = 11$
 $3 + 1 = 4$
 $10 + 1 = 11$

j $8 + 6 = 14$
 $2 + 4 = 6$
 $10 + 4 = 14$

Guide Answers

k

$$\begin{array}{c} 8 + 4 \\ \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ 2 + 2 \\ \hline 10 + 2 = 12 \end{array}$$

l

$$\begin{array}{c} 8 + 3 \\ \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ 2 + 1 \\ \hline 10 + 1 = 11 \end{array}$$

m

$$\begin{array}{c} 9 + 7 \\ \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ 1 + 6 \\ \hline 10 + 6 = 16 \end{array}$$

n

$$\begin{array}{c} 9 + 2 \\ \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ 1 + 1 \\ \hline 10 + 1 = 11 \end{array}$$

o

$$\begin{array}{c} 9 + 5 \\ \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ 1 + 4 \\ \hline 10 + 4 = 14 \end{array}$$

p

$$\begin{array}{c} 9 + 3 \\ \swarrow \quad \searrow \\ 1 + 2 \\ \hline 10 + 2 = 12 \end{array}$$

- 5**
- a** $9 + 1 + 8 = 10 + 8 = 18$ **b** $8 + 2 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$
c $7 + 3 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$ **d** $6 + 4 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12$
e $9 + 1 + 7 = 10 + 7 = 17$ **f** $8 + 2 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$
g $7 + 3 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13$ **h** $6 + 4 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11$
i $9 + 1 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$ **j** $8 + 2 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$
k $7 + 3 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12$ **l** $9 + 1 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$
m $8 + 2 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13$ **n** $7 + 3 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11$
o $9 + 1 + 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$
- 6**
- a** $11 - 1 - 8 = 10 - 8 = 2$ **b** $12 - 2 - 6 = 10 - 6 = 4$
c $13 - 3 - 4 = 10 - 4 = 6$ **d** $14 - 4 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$
e $15 - 5 = 10$ **f** $16 - 6 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$
g $17 - 7 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$ **h** $18 - 8 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$
i $11 - 1 - 7 = 10 - 7 = 3$ **j** $12 - 2 - 5 = 10 - 5 = 5$
k $13 - 3 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$ **l** $14 - 4 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$
m $15 - 5 - 1 = 10 - 1 = 9$ **n** $16 - 6 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$
o $17 - 7 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

Accumulative Assessment 2

Up to Lesson (4)

First:

- a** 34 **b** 10 **c** 15
d $7 + 7 + 1$ **e** 10

Second:

- a** 7, 3, 2, 12 **b** 55 **c** 8, 8, 16, 17
d 57 **e** 8, 10, 9

Third:

- a** 1 18, 20, 22 **b** 60, 50, 40
c 1 85 **d** 8 **e** 16 **f** 9

Lessons 5&6

Story Problems on Adding and Subtracting

Activity

- a** $8 + 4 = 12$ **b** $6 + 8 = 14$
c $7 + 9 = 16$ **d** $15 - 6 = 9$
e $16 - 6 = 10$ **f** $13 - 3 = 10$

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1** $6 + 5 = 11$ **2** $7 + 8 = 15$ **3** $6 + 9 = 15$
4 $4 + 8 = 12$ **5** $8 + 4 = 12$ **6** $8 + 3 = 11$
7 $8 + 8 = 16$ **8** $14 - 5 = 9$ **9** $13 - 7 = 6$
10 $17 - 9 = 8$ **11** $15 - 8 = 7$ **12** $12 - 9 = 3$
13 $17 - 9 = 8$ **14** $13 - 6 = 7$

Accumulative Assessment 3

Up to Lesson (6)

First:

- a** $20 + 1$ **b** 7 **c** $10 + 6$ **d** 35
e $10 - 4$

Second:

- a** 20 **b** 6, 3, 7 **c** 12 **d** 6
e 26

Third:

- a** 1 13 **2** 8 **3** 15 **4** 4
b $9 + 6 = 15$
c $16 - 9 = 7$

Lessons 7-10

Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting - Adding Using the 120 Chart

Activity 1

- a** 5 **b** 5 **c** 7 **d** 8
e 8 **f** 8 **g** 8 **h** 7

Activity 2

- a** 8 **b** 4 **c** 4 **d** 9
e 9 **f** 7 **g** 8 **h** 8

Activity 3

- a $4, 12 - 8 = 4$ b $10, 13 - 3 = 10$
 c $7, 12 - 5 = 7$ d $9, 20 - 11 = 9$

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 a 5 b 4 c 8 d 8
 e 5 f 9 g 5 h 8
 i 8 j 9 k 8 l 9
 m 9 n 7 o 7 p 8
 q 10 r 9 s 9 t 6
 u 10 v 7 w 8 x 8
- 2 a $5, 14 - 9 = 5$ b $7, 15 - 8 = 7$
 c $4, 13 - 9 = 4$ d $7, 16 - 9 = 7$
 e $8, 17 - 9 = 8$ f $9, 20 - 11 = 9$
 g $9, 15 - 6 = 9$ h $7, 14 - 7 = 7$

Accumulative Assessment 4

Up to Lesson (10)

First:

- a 7 b 7 c 7 d 8
 e 1

Second:

- a 14 b 7 c 4, 10, 13 d 12
 e 8

Third:

- a ① 9 ② 5 ③ 7 ④ 9
 b $15 - 6 = 9$ c $14 - 8 = 6$

Assessment on Chapter 2**First:**

- a 9 b 4 c 1 d 3
 e 10

Second:

- a 13 b 7 c 7
 d 2, 4, 4, 14 e 8, 8, 16, 17

Third:

- a $15 - 6 = 9$ b $8 + 6 = 14$

Chapter 3**Lessons 1&2****3-digit Numbers****Activity 1**

- a $4, 6, 3 = 463$
 = Four hundred sixty-three
 b $6, 4, 9 = 649$
 = Six hundred forty-nine
 c $2, 8, 5 = 285$
 = Two hundred eighty-five
 d $3, 0, 8 = 308$
 = Three hundred eight
 e $1, 4, 0 = 140$
 = One hundred forty
 f $9, 1, 2 = 912$
 = Nine hundred twelve

Activity 2

- a 372 (Three hundred seventy-two)
 b 637 (Six hundred thirty-seven)
 c 915 (Nine hundred fifteen)
 d 253 (Two hundred fifty-three)
 e 470 (Four hundred seventy)
 f 605 (Six hundred five)

Activity 3

- a Ones b Tens c Hundreds
 d Tens e Ones f Hundreds

Activity 4

- a 50 b 500 c 5
 d 50 e 5 f 5

Guide Answers

Activity 5

| Number | Value | Place Value |
|--------|-------|-------------|
| a 258 | 200 | Hundreds |
| b 287 | 80 | Tens |
| c 238 | 8 | Ones |
| d 721 | 700 | Hundreds |
| e 502 | 0 | Tens |

Activity 6

- a 300 b 80 c 7 d 60
e 90 f 20 g 4 h 0

HOME ACTIVITIES

- a 242 (Two hundred forty-two)
b 568 (Five hundred sixty-eight)
c 286 (Two hundred eighty-six)
d 606 (Six hundred six)
e 430 (Four hundred thirty)
f 614 (Six hundred fourteen)
g 395 (Three hundred ninety-five)
h 378 (Three hundred seventy-eight)
i 653 (Six hundred fifty-three)
j 609 (Six hundred nine)
k 690 (Six hundred ninety)
l 559 (Five hundred fifty-nine)
- a 184 (One hundred eighty-four)
b 378 (Three hundred seventy-eight)
c 592 (Five hundred ninety-two)
d 766 (Seven hundred sixty-six)
e 950 (Nine hundred fifty)
f 241 (Two hundred forty-one)
g 404 (Four hundred four)
h 630 (Six hundred thirty)
i 817 (Eight hundred seventeen)
j 145 (One hundred forty-five)
k 523 (Five hundred twenty-three)
l 999 (Nine hundred ninety-nine)
- a Hundreds b Tens c Ones
d Hundreds e Ones f Tens
g Tens h Ones

- i Hundreds j Hundreds k Tens
l Ones

- 4 a 8 b 80 c 800 d 800
e 8 f 80 g 8 h 800
i 8 j 80 k 8 l 8
- 5 a 50 b 3 c 600 d Tens
e Hundreds f Tens

6

| Number | Value | Place Value |
|--------|-------|-------------|
| a 159 | 100 | Hundreds |
| b 347 | 40 | Tens |
| c 268 | 8 | Ones |
| d 201 | 0 | Tens |
| e 378 | 300 | Hundreds |
| f 620 | 0 | Ones |
| g 893 | 800 | Hundreds |
| h 617 | 7 | Ones |
| i 280 | 80 | Tens |

- 7 a 500 b 200 c 60 d 70
e 9 f 7 g 0 h 0
i 2 j 50 k 900 l 300
m 10 n 9 o 100 p 40

Accumulative Assessment 5

Up to Lesson (2)

First:

- a 500 b 365 c 627 d 265
e 1

Second:

- a 700, 80 b Tens c 9, 8, 3
d Hundreds, 300
e Six hundred twenty-seven

Third:

- a 1 58 2 10 3 96 4 37
b 37, 58, 75, 85, 92
c $38 + 51 = 89$

Lessons 3-6

Writing Numbers in Different Forms (Standard, Expanded and Word Form)

Activity 1

| Standard Form | Word Form | Expanded Form |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 439 | Four hundred thirty-nine | $400 + 30 + 9$ |
| 621 | Six hundred twenty-one | $600 + 20 + 1$ |
| 907 | Nine hundred seven | $900 + 7$ |
| 216 | Two hundred sixteen | $200 + 10 + 6$ |
| 602 | Six hundred two | $600 + 2$ |
| 950 | Nine hundred fifty | $900 + 50$ |

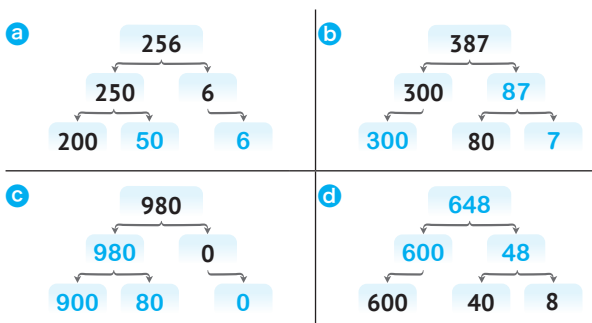
Activity 2

- a 523 (Five hundred twenty-three)
 b 753 (Seven hundred fifty-three)
 c 304 (Three hundred four)
 d 8, 9, 6 (Eight hundred ninety-six)
 e 3, 7, 2 (Seven hundred thirty-two)
 f 2, 9, 5 (925)

Activity 3

- a 800, 70, 6 b 700, 80, 9 c 50, 8 d 600, 7
 e 597 f 642 g 230 h 605
 i 400, 5 j 300, 80

Activity 4



HOME ACTIVITIES

1

| Standard Form | Word Form | Expanded Form |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| 532 | Five hundred thirty-two | $500 + 30 + 2$ |
| 279 | Two hundred seventy-nine | $200 + 70 + 9$ |
| 748 | Seven hundred forty-eight | $700 + 40 + 8$ |
| 360 | Three hundred sixty | $300 + 60$ |
| 758 | Seven hundred fifty-eight | $700 + 50 + 8$ |
| 329 | Three hundred twenty-nine | $300 + 20 + 9$ |
| 215 | Two hundred fifteen | $200 + 10 + 5$ |
| 518 | Five hundred eighteen | $500 + 10 + 8$ |
| 816 | Eight hundred sixteen | $800 + 10 + 6$ |
| 212 | Two hundred twelve | $200 + 10 + 2$ |
| 713 | Seven hundred thirteen | $700 + 10 + 3$ |
| 919 | Nine hundred nineteen | $900 + 10 + 9$ |
| 905 | Nine hundred five | $900 + 5$ |
| 704 | Seven hundred four | $700 + 4$ |
| 860 | Eight hundred sixty | $800 + 60$ |
| 407 | Four hundred seven | $400 + 7$ |
| 390 | Three hundred ninety | $300 + 90$ |
| 801 | Eight hundred one | $800 + 1$ |

2

- a 734 (Seven hundred thirty-four)
 b 562 (Five hundred sixty-two)
 c 451 (Four hundred fifty-one)
 d 357 (Three hundred fifty-seven)
 e 926 (nine hundred twenty-six)
 f 462 (Four hundred sixty-two)
 g 908 (Nine hundred eight)
 h 530 (Five hundred thirty)
 i 630 (Six hundred thirty)
 j 800 (Eight hundred)

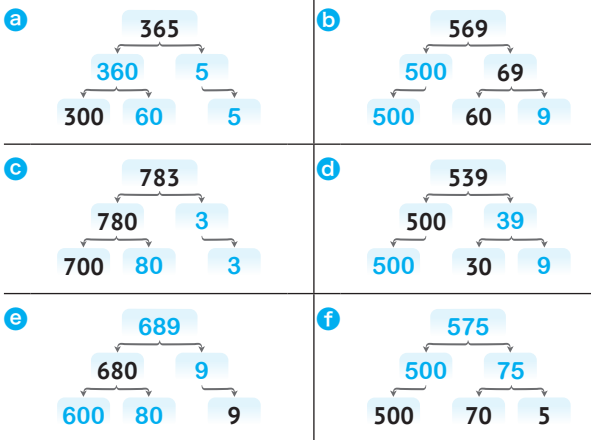
3

- a 9,6,5 (Nine hundred sixty-five)
 b 5,7,9 (Five hundred seventy-nine)
 c 2,3,9 (Two hundred thirty-nine)
 d 8,6,0 (Six hundred eight)

Guide Answers

- e 3,8,0 (Eight hundred thirty)
 f 5,2,4 (524) g 7,1,5 (715)
 h 7,1,2 (271) i 9,9,9 (999)
 j 5,2,0 (250)
- 4 a 500,60,3 b 300,60,7
 c 700,80,9 d 200,70,9
 e 600,8 f 200,90 g 800,70 h 300,7
 i 30,6 j 200,8 k 532 l 732
 m 825 n 694 o 520 p 703
 q 209 r 580 s 365 t 265

5



Accumulative Assessment 6

Up to Lesson (6)

First:

- a 675 b 215 c 5 d 99
 e 502

Second:

- a 7,9,8 b Seven hundred ninety-eight
 c Tens d 37 e 370

Third:

- a ① 13 ② 15 ③ 8 ④ 7
 b ① $8 + 2 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$ ② $13 - 3 - 6 = 10 - 6 = 4$
 c $79 - 36 = 43$ LE

Lessons 7&8

Comparing Numbers

Activity 1

- 836, 863, 638, 368, 386
- The greatest number is: 863.
- The smallest number is: 368

Activity 2

- a 875 b 579 c 940 d 508
 e 885 f 669

Activity 3

- a < b < c > d >
 e < f = g = h >
 i = j < k > l >

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 a 517, 571, 715, 751, 157, 175
 The **greatest** number is: 751
 The **smallest** number is: 157
- b 698, 689, 869, 896, 968, 986
 The **greatest** number is: 986
 The **smallest** number is: 689
- c 372, 327, 723, 732, 237, 273
 The **greatest** number is: 732
 The **smallest** number is: 237
- d 542, 524, 425, 452, 245, 254
 The **greatest** number is: 542
 The **smallest** number is: 245
- 2 a 999 b 999 c 987 d 100
 e 111 f 102
- 3 a 752 b 872 c 973 d 810
 e 730 f 776 g 882 h 359
 i 159 j 348 k 507 l 809
 m 229 n 556
- 4 a < b < c < d <
 e > f < g = h <
 i > j > k > l >
 m > n > o = p >

q > r = s > t >
u > v = w =

Accumulative Assessment 7

Up to Lesson (8)

First:

a 999 b 451 c 380 d 660
e $8 + 8 + 1$

Second:

a 305 b 3 c 295
d 239, 240, 241 e 578

Third:

a ① < ② < ③ > ④ =

b 357, 375, 537, 573, 735, 753

① The greatest number is: 753

② The smallest number is: 357

c ① 850 ② 508

d ① 993 ② 339

Lessons 9&10

Ordering Numbers

Activity 1

a 355 b 569 c 541 d 310
e 810 f 100

Activity 2

a 542 b 579 c 210 d 599
e 809 f 99

Activity 3

a 257 b 759 c 299 d 301
e 699 f 300

Activity 4

- a • Ascending order 214, 356, 548, 567, 982
• Descending order 982, 567, 548, 356, 214
b • Ascending order 278, 287, 728, 782, 872
• Descending order 872, 782, 728, 287, 278

Activity 5

378, 387, 738, 783, 873, 837

- Ascending order 378, 387, 738, 783, 837, 873
- Descending order 873, 837, 783, 738, 387, 378

HOME ACTIVITIES

- a 316 b 457 c 720 d 529
e 648 f 800 g 500 h 700
i 433 j 699 k 380 l 900
m 601 n 231 o 810 p 504
q 712 r 996 s 402 t 101
- a 781 b 627 c 404 d 449
e 599 f 788 g 199 h 316
i 699 j 659 k 99 l 802
m 467 n 747 o 101 p 366
q 809 r 629 s 998 t 499
- a 358 b 260 c 700 d 100
e 567 f 599 g 979 h 658
i 320 j 801 k 270 l 199
m 839 n 99 o 730 p 400
q 528 r 656 s 519 t 599
- a • Ascending order 456, 546, 564, 645, 654
• Descending order 654, 645, 564, 546, 456
b • Ascending order 215, 384, 548, 674, 678
• Descending order 678, 674, 548, 384, 215
c • Ascending order 105, 150, 500, 501, 510
• Descending order 510, 501, 500, 150, 105
d • Ascending order 80, 800, 808, 880, 888
• Descending order 888, 880, 808, 800, 80
e • Ascending order 25, 52, 205, 502, 520
• Descending order 520, 502, 205, 52, 25
- 367, 376, 673, 637, 763, 736
• Ascending order 367, 376, 637, 673, 736, 763
• Descending order 763, 736, 673, 637, 376, 367
- 247, 274, 427, 472, 742, 724
• Ascending order 247, 274, 427, 472, 724, 742
• Descending order 742, 724, 472, 427, 274, 247
- 158, 185, 518, 581, 815, 851
• Ascending order 158, 185, 518, 581, 815, 851
• Descending order 851, 815, 581, 518, 185, 158

Guide Answers

Accumulative Assessment 8

Up to Lesson (10)

First:

- a 100 b 520 c 600 d 450
e 450

Second:

- a 509 b 748 c 8, 5, 7 d 987
e 260

Third:

- a 1 > 2 = 3 < 4 <
b 40, 44, 400, 404, 440
c 1 357, 375, 735, 753, 573, 537
2 Ascending order: 357, 375, 537, 573, 735, 753

Assessment on Chapter 3

First:

- a 30 b 330 c 999 d >
e 266

Second:

- a 200 b 305 c Hundreds
d 540, five hundred forty e 6

Third:

- a 940, 900, 490, 400, 94
b 25, 200, 205, 500, 502
c 1 494 2 824 3 333
d 1 444 (Four hundred forty-four)
2 632 (Six hundred thirty-two)

Chapter 4

Lessons 1&2

Commutative Property in Addition – More of Mental Applications on Adding and Subtracting

Activity 1

- a $4 + 3 = 7, 3 + 4 = 7$ b $2 + 5 = 7, 5 + 2 = 7$
c $2 + 3 = 5, 3 + 2 = 5$

Activity 2

- a $51 + 4 = 55$ b $16 + 2 = 18$
c $22 + 6 = 28$ d $63 - 4 = 59$
e $14 - 6 = 08$

Activity 3

- a 3, 4, 7 b 7, 8, 15
c 4, 2, 6 d 1, 9, 10
e 8, 6, 14 f 3, 5

Activity 4

- a 41 b 68 c 87 d 100
e 48 f 79

Activity 5

- a 78 b 87 c 57 d 27
e 87 f 41

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 a $5 + 1 = 6, 1 + 5 = 6$ b $5 + 4 = 9, 4 + 5 = 9$
c $4 + 2 = 6, 2 + 4 = 6$ d $4 + 2 = 6, 2 + 4 = 6$
e $1 + 2 = 3, 2 + 1 = 3$ f $1 + 3 = 4, 3 + 1 = 4$
g $3 + 4 = 7, 4 + 3 = 7$
2 a 3 b 7 c 2 d 6
e 8 f 9 g 8 h 1

- 3 a 13, 13 b 12, 12 c 12, 12 d 8, 8
e 14, 14 f 10, 10
- 4 a 48 b 34 c 77 d 43
e 41 f 24 g 66 h 65
i 89 j 35 k 22 l 72
m 20 n 43 o 43 p 63
q 61 r 95 s 96 t 41
- 5 a 22 b 22 c 90 d 30
e 72 f 6 g 25 h 42
i 21 j 90 k 51 l 31
m 32 n 95 o 12 p 72
q 75 r 26 s 80 t 20

Accumulative Assessment 9

Up to Lesson (2)

First:

- a 7 b 765 c 27 d 20
e 11

Second:

- a 349 b 26 c 7 d 999
e Tens

Third:

- a 630, 603, 600, 360, 306
b 1 60 2 12 3 17 4 9
c $15 - 7 = 8$

Lesson 3

Decomposing Numbers into Ones and Tens

Activity 1

a

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

3 Tens + 6 Ones = 36

30 + 6 = 36

b

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29

20 + 9 = 29

c

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

4 Tens + 5 Ones = 45

40 + 5 = 45

Activity 2

- a 53 b 67 c 3, 9 d 2, 6
e 52 f 83 g 80 h 8

HOME ACTIVITIES

1

a

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

2 Tens + 9 Ones = 29

20 + 9 = 29

b

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

3 Tens + 2 Ones = 32

30 + 2 = 32

c

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

4 Tens + 6 Ones = 46

40 + 6 = 46

d

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

5 Tens + 1 Ones = 51

50 + 1 = 51

e

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

8 Tens + 9 Ones = 89

80 + 9 = 89

f

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

7 Tens + 3 Ones = 73

70 + 3 = 73

g

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

4 Tens + 2 Ones = 42

40 + 2 = 42

Guide Answers

h

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

5 Tens + 7 Ones = 57

$50 + 7 = 57$

- 2**
- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| a 75 | b 86 | c 79 | d 81 |
| e 2, 9 | f 3, 1 | g 2, 4 | h 3, 5 |
| i 64 | j 52 | k 67 | l 78 |
| m 80 | n 60 | o 3 | p 2 |

3

| | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------|
| a $30 + 6$ | | f 5 Ones + 8 Tens |
| b $70 + 7$ | | g 3 Tens + 6 Ones |
| c $5 + 80$ | | h 5 Tens + 8 Ones |
| d $3 + 60$ | | i 3 Ones + 6 Tens |
| e $50 + 8$ | | j 7 Ones + 7 Tens |

Accumulative Assessment 10

Up to Lesson (3)

First:

- | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| a 75 | b 60 | c 2 | d 4 |
| e 100 | | | |

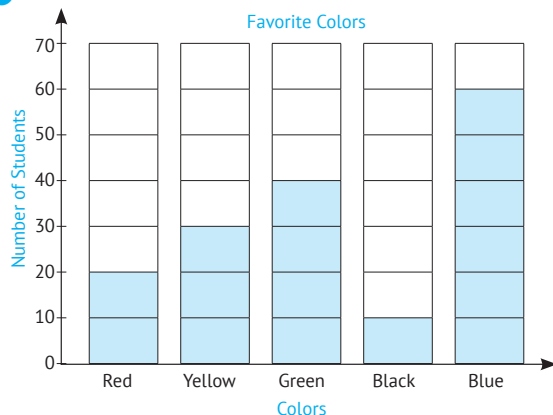
Second:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| a 9 | b 836 | c 27 | d 310 |
| e 1, 6, 6, 16 | | | |

Third:

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| a ① > | ② > | ③ > | ④ < |
| b ① 52, 62, 72 | ② 92, 91, 90 | | |

c



Lessons 4&5

Adding and Subtracting Without Regrouping

Activity 1

a $35 + 24 = 59$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

 $+$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

 $=$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

$35 + 24 = 59$

$+$

$=$

b $46 + 51 = 97$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

 $+$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

 $=$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

$46 + 51 = 97$

$+$

$=$

Activity 2

a $75 - 34 = 41$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

 $-$

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

 $=$

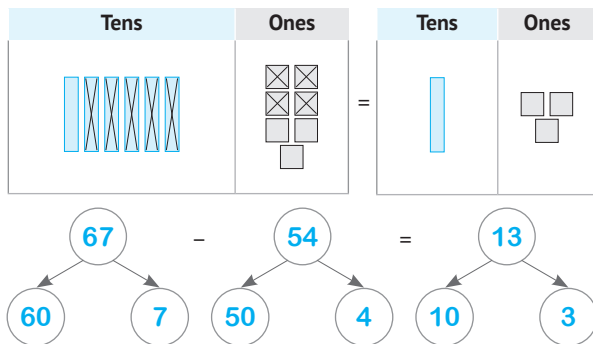
| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

$75 - 34 = 41$

$-$

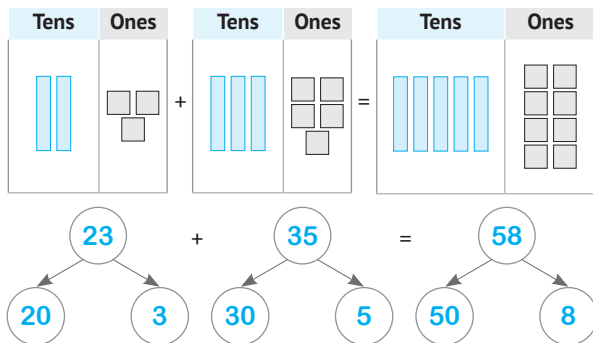
$=$

b $67 - 54 = 13$

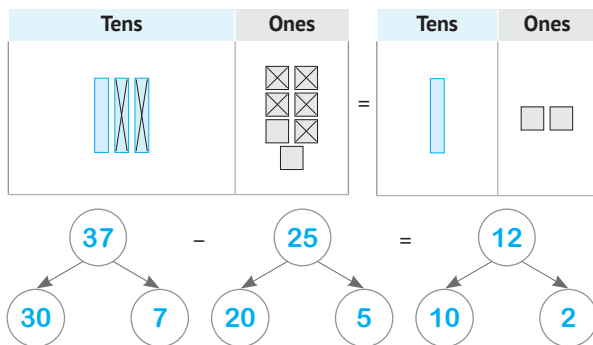


Activity 3

$23 + 35 = 58$

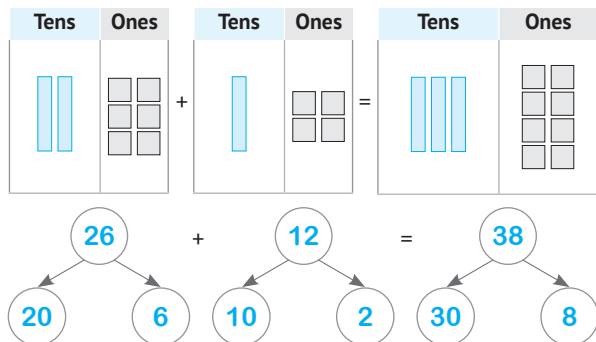


Activity 4

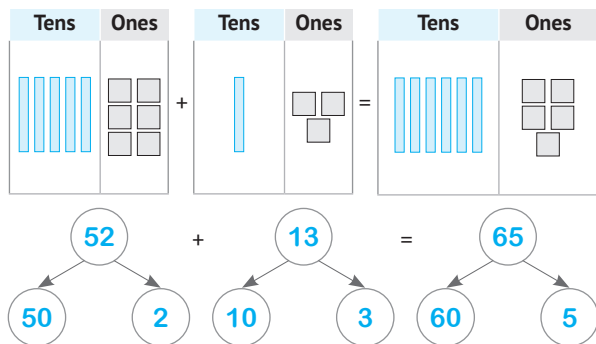


HOME ACTIVITIES

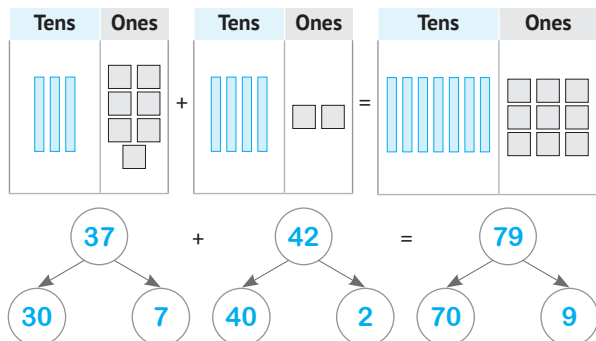
1 a $26 + 12 = 38$



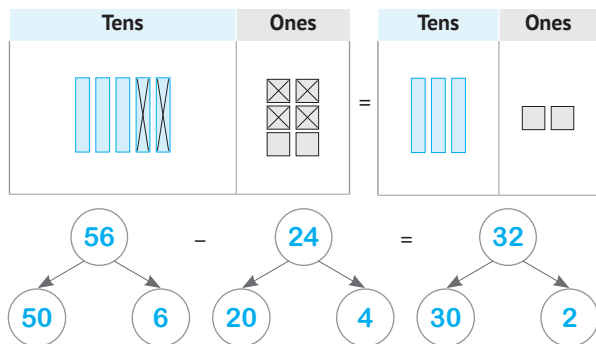
b $52 + 13 = 65$



c $37 + 42 = 79$

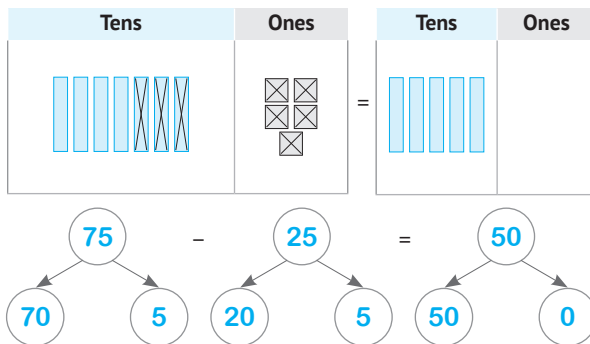


2 a $56 - 24 = 32$

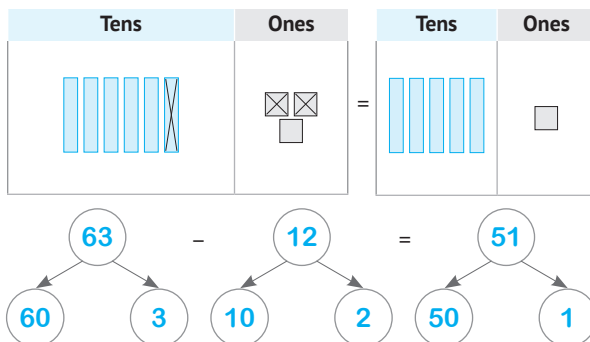


Guide Answers

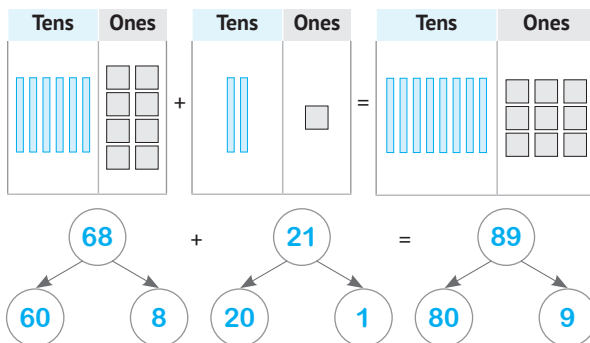
b $75 - 25 = 50$



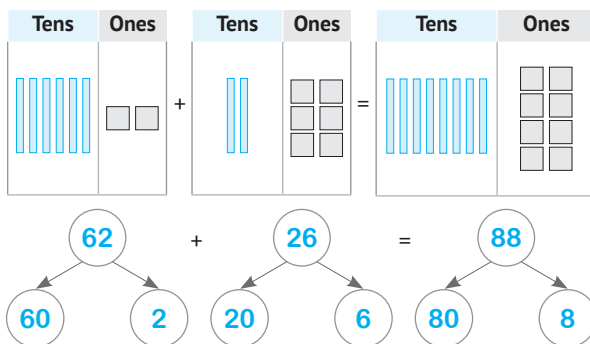
c $63 - 12 = 52$



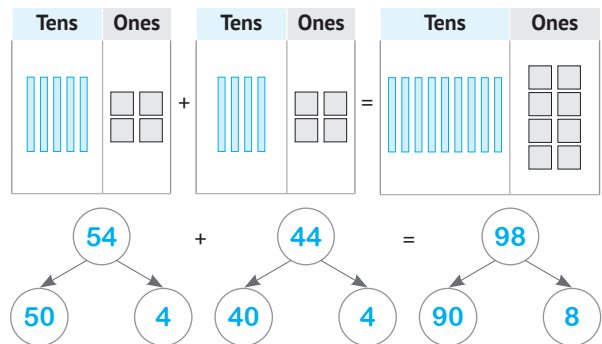
3 a $68 + 21 = 89$



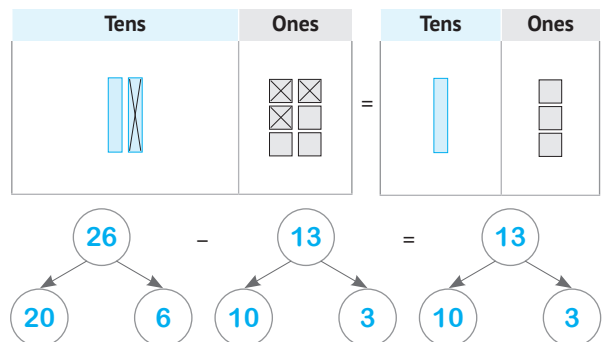
b $62 + 26 = 88$



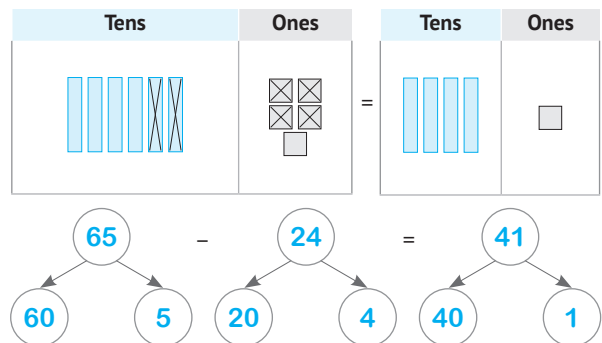
c $54 + 44 = 98$



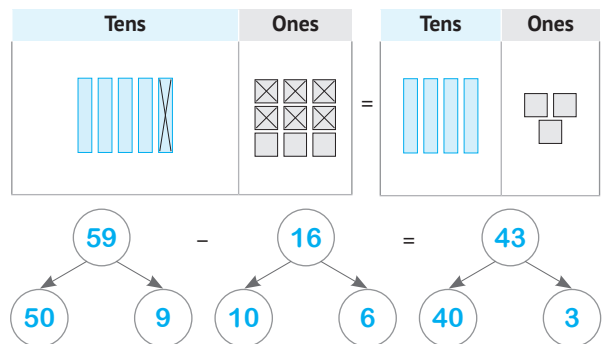
d $26 - 13 = 13$



e $65 - 24 = 41$



f $59 - 16 = 43$



- 4** **a** 77 **b** 12 **c** 87 **d** 12
e 78 **f** 63 **g** 78 **h** 21
i 99 **j** 86 **k** 34 **l** 41

- m 65 n 93 o 03 p 44
q 91 r 95 s 30 t 27

Accumulative Assessment 11

Up to Lesson (5)

First:

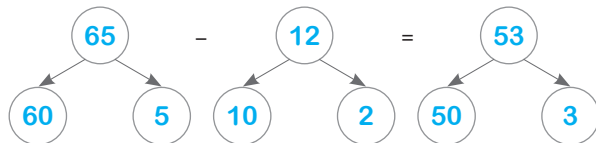
- a 500 b 8 c 9 d 78
e 10

Second:

- a 310 b 8 c 987 d 36
e 55, 65, 75

Third:

- a 50, 55, 56, 65, 66
b ① 56 ② 22 ③ 96 ④ 42
c $65 - 12 = 53$ LE



Lessons 6&7

Estimating the Sum and the Difference – Comparing the Sum and the Estimation

Activity 1

| Number | Estimation |
|--------|------------|
| 41 | 40 |
| 42 | 40 |
| 43 | 40 |
| 44 | 40 |
| 45 | 50 |

| Number | Estimation |
|--------|------------|
| 46 | 50 |
| 47 | 50 |
| 48 | 50 |
| 49 | 50 |
| 50 | 50 |

Activity 2

- a 20 b 10 c 0 d 60
e 40 f 60

Activity 3

- a 50 b 10 c 30 d 90
e 60 f 30

Activity 4

- a $\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ + 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ + 30 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$
 $34 + 28$ is about **60**
- b $\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ + 52 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ + 50 \\ \hline 100 \end{array}$
 $45 + 52$ is about **100**
- c $\begin{array}{r} 67 \\ - 34 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ - 30 \\ \hline 40 \end{array}$
 $67 - 34$ is about **40**
- d $\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ - 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ - 20 \\ \hline 70 \end{array}$
 $92 - 19$ is about **70**

Activity 5

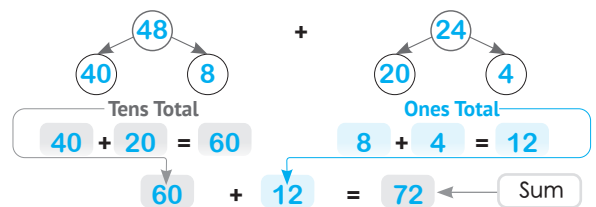
- a $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ + 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ + 20 \\ \hline 30 \end{array}$
 $13 + 28$ is about **30**
- b $\begin{array}{r} 55 \\ + 42 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ + 40 \\ \hline 90 \end{array}$
 $55 + 42$ is about **90**
- c $\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ - 69 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ - 60 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$
 $79 - 69$ is about **10**
- d $\begin{array}{r} 97 \\ - 37 \\ \hline \end{array}$ → $\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ - 30 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$
 $97 - 37$ is about **60**

Activity 6

- a $33 + 29 \rightarrow 30 + 20 = 50$ LE
b $64 - 32 \rightarrow 60 - 30 = 30$ minutes

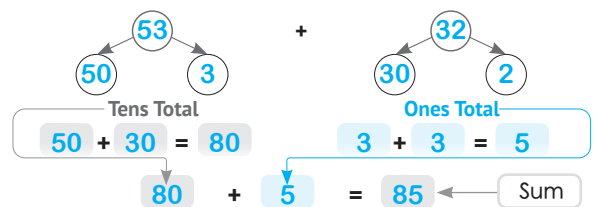
Activity 7

- a Estimation: $48 + 24 \rightarrow 40 + 20 = 60$
Actual sum:



The estimate (**60**) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (**72**), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

- b Estimation: $53 + 32 \rightarrow 50 + 30 = 80$
Actual sum:



The estimate (**80**) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (**85**), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

HOME ACTIVITIES

1

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| a | 71 | 70 |
| b | 72 | 70 |
| c | 73 | 70 |
| d | 74 | 70 |
| e | 75 | 80 |

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| f | 76 | 80 |
| g | 77 | 80 |
| h | 78 | 80 |
| i | 79 | 80 |
| j | 80 | 80 |

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| a | 11 | 10 |
| b | 12 | 10 |
| c | 13 | 10 |
| d | 14 | 10 |
| e | 15 | 20 |

| | Number | Estimation |
|---|--------|------------|
| f | 16 | 20 |
| g | 17 | 20 |
| h | 18 | 20 |
| i | 19 | 20 |
| j | 20 | 20 |

2

- a 40 b 80
e 80 f 90
i 50 j 10

- c 50 d 60
g 20 h 70
k 40 l 100

3

- a 0 b 20
e 90 f 60
i 60 j 80

- c 50 d 70
g 10 h 30
k 0 l 10

4

a $58 \rightarrow 60$
 $+ 32 \rightarrow 30$
 90
58 + 32 is about 90

b $76 \rightarrow 80$
 $- 14 \rightarrow 10$
 70
76 - 14 is about 70

c $27 \rightarrow 30$
 $+ 12 \rightarrow 10$
 40
27 + 12 is about 40

d $84 \rightarrow 80$
 $- 35 \rightarrow 40$
 40
84 - 35 is about 40

e $34 \rightarrow 30$
 $+ 29 \rightarrow 30$
 60
34 + 29 is about 60

f $48 \rightarrow 50$
 $- 27 \rightarrow 30$
 20
48 - 27 is about 20

5

a $43 \rightarrow 40$
 $+ 56 \rightarrow 50$
 90
43 + 56 is about 90

b $98 \rightarrow 90$
 $- 27 \rightarrow 20$
 70
98 - 27 is about 70

c $52 \rightarrow 50$
 $+ 38 \rightarrow 30$
 80
52 + 38 is about 80

d $72 \rightarrow 70$
 $- 51 \rightarrow 50$
 20
72 - 51 is about 20

e $18 \rightarrow 10$
 $+ 38 \rightarrow 30$
 40
18 + 38 is about 40

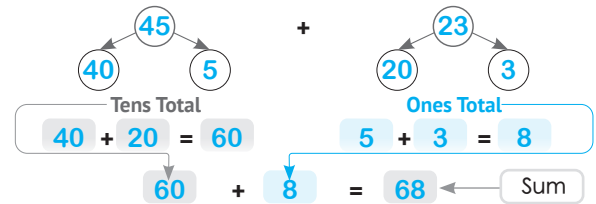
f $62 \rightarrow 60$
 $- 16 \rightarrow 10$
 50
62 - 16 is about 50

6

- a $84 - 26 = 80 - 20 = 60$ LE
b $38 + 49 = 30 + 40 = 70$ stories
c $46 - 18 = 40 - 10 = 30$ boys
d $53 + 47 = 50 + 40 = 90$ minutes

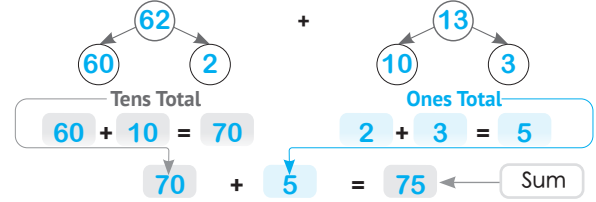
7

a Estimation: $45 + 23 \rightarrow 40 + 20 = 60$
Actual sum:



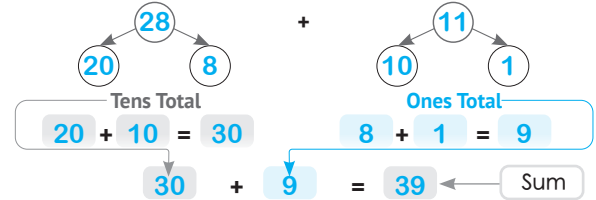
The estimate (60) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (68), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

b Estimation: $62 + 13 \rightarrow 60 + 10 = 70$
Actual sum:



The estimate (70) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (75), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

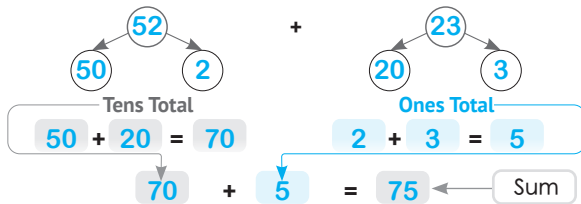
c Estimation: $28 + 11 \rightarrow 20 + 10 = 30$
Actual sum:



The estimate (30) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (39), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

d Estimation: $52 + 23 \rightarrow 50 + 20 = 70$

Actual sum:



The estimate (70) is (closer or not closer) to the actual sum (75), so the estimate is (accepted or not accepted).

8

| Addition Process | Actual Sum | Estimation Using Place Value Strategy | Accepted | Not Accepted |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| $48 + 31$ | 79 | $40 + 30 = 70$ | | ✓ |
| $75 + 14$ | 89 | $70 + 10 = 80$ | | ✓ |
| $41 + 23$ | 64 | $40 + 20 = 60$ | ✓ | |
| $63 + 15$ | 78 | $60 + 10 = 70$ | | ✓ |
| $14 + 15$ | 29 | $10 + 10 = 20$ | | ✓ |
| $27 + 32$ | 59 | $20 + 30 = 50$ | | ✓ |
| $20 + 13$ | 33 | $20 + 10 = 30$ | ✓ | |
| $42 + 21$ | 63 | $40 + 20 = 60$ | ✓ | |

Accumulative Assessment 12

Up to Lesson (7)

First:

- a** 853 **b** 723 **c** 7 **d** 7
e 1

Second:

- a** 100 **b** 60 **c** 50 **d** 8
e 259, 260, 261

Third:

- a** ① > ② = ③ = ④ >
b ① 50, 30, 80 ② 70, 50, 20
c $46 + 23 = 40 + 20 = 60$ LE

Lessons 8-10

Adding by Regrouping Ones

Activity 1

- a** 83 **b** 55 **c** 84 **d** 84

Activity 2

- a** 85 **b** 84 **c** 45 **d** 80
e 71 **f** 84 **g** 97 **h** 93
i 64 **j** 91 **k** 82 **l** 66
m 85 **n** 82 **o** 92 **p** 74

Activity 3

- a** 94 **b** 95

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 **a** 84 **b** 80 **c** 74 **d** 90
e 82 **f** 63 **g** 84 **h** 94
2 ① 95 ② 70 ③ 90 ④ 68
⑤ 72 ⑥ 94 ⑦ 45 ⑧ 32
⑨ 76 ⑩ 88 ⑪ 82 ⑫ 78
⑬ 75 ⑭ 79 ⑮ 82 ⑯ 85
⑰ 74 ⑱ 95 ⑲ 63 ⑳ 95
㉑ 75 ㉒ 75 ㉓ 72 ㉔ 91
㉕ 73 ㉖ 73 ㉗ 82 ㉘ 53
㉙ 92 ㉚ 91 ㉛ 91 ㉜ 81
㉝ 78 ㉞ 80 ㉟ 82 ㊱ 90
㊲ 78 ㊳ 81 ㊴ 94 ㊵ 79
㊶ 87

- 3 **a** 99 **b** 94 **c** 77 **d** 72

Accumulative Assessment 13

Up to Lesson (10)

First:

- a** 960 **b** 800 **c** 869 **d** 502
e 100

Second:

- a** tens **b** 700, 80, 3 **c** 9, 6, 8 **d** 608
e 698, 699, 700

Third:

- a** ① 53 ② $43 + 56 = 99$
③ 73 ④ $30 + 54 = 84$
b ① < ② < ③ > ④ =
c ① c ② a ③ b

Assessment on Chapter 4

First:

- a 42 b 74 c 71 d 16

Second:

- a 17, 22 b 6, 23, 29 c 4, 9

Third:

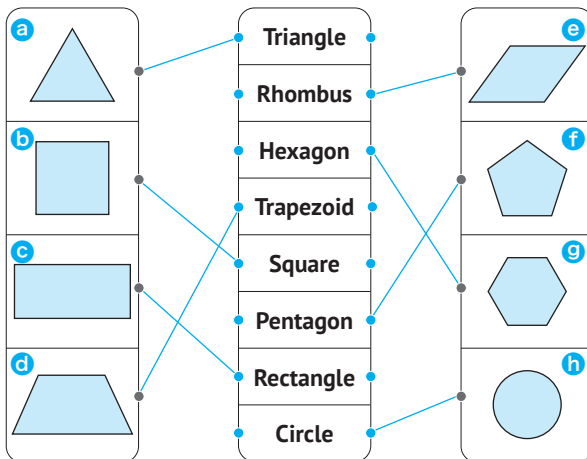
- a 1 80 2 70 3 10 4 30
 b $47 - 32 = 15$ flowers
 c $75 + 12 = 87$ pounds

Chapter 5

Lessons 1-4

2-dimensional Shapes

Activity 1



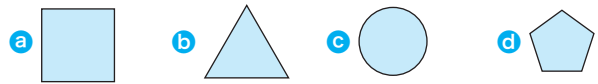
Activity 2



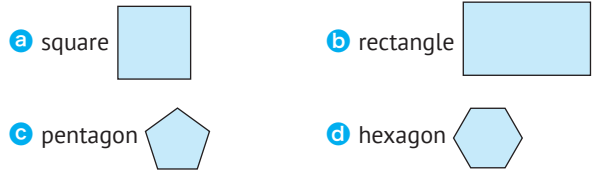
Activity 3

- a 3 b 6 c 4 d 5

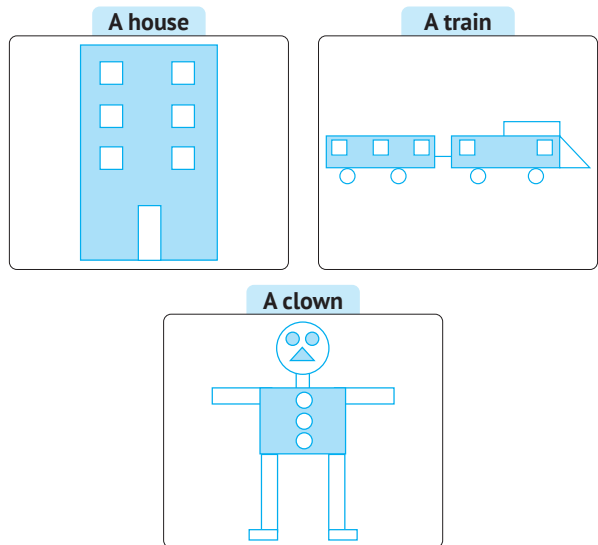
Activity 4



Activity 5



Activity 6


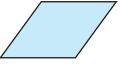






HOME ACTIVITIES

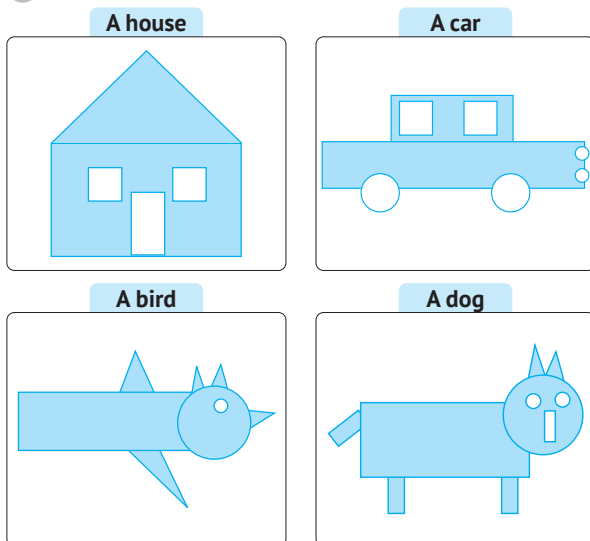
- Answer by yourself.
- a Rhombus b Triangle
 c Pentagon d Square
 e Circle f Trapezoid
 g Hexagon h Rectangle
- Answer by yourself.
- a 4 b 3 c 5 d 6
 e 8 f 4 g 3 h 7
- Answer by yourself.
- Answer by yourself.
- Answer by yourself.
- Answer by yourself.

- 9 a 3, 3
c 4, 2, 2
e pentagon
g circle
b Square, rhombus
d trapezoid
f hexagon
h equal

10 Answer by yourself.

- 11 a Square 
c Rhombus 
e Hexagon 
b Circle 
d Pentagon 
f Rectangle 

12



Accumulative Assessment 14

Up to Lesson (4)

First:

- a 3
e 30
b 4
c 7
d 689

Second:

- a Pentagon
d 102
b 437
e Square, rectangle
c hexagon - circle

Third:

- a 1 >
b 7, 70, 77, 700, 770
c 1 Circle
3 Hexagon
2 <
3 <
4 =
2 Trapezoid
4 Triangle

Lessons 5-7

Measuring the Length in Centimeters - Estimating the Length - Measuring the Side Length of a Geometric Shape

Activity 1

- a 8
e 14
i 7
b 3
f 2
c 5
g 4
d 11
h 5

Activity 2

- a 6
e 3
b 7
f 4
c 2
d 4

Activity 3

- a Centimeter
c Meter
b Centimeter
d Centimeter

Activity 4

- a 12cm
b 20m
c 15cm
d 3m

HOME ACTIVITIES

- 1 a 7
e 2
i 10
b 4
f 9
j 3
c 5
g 6
k 5
d 3
h 9
l 4
2 a 5
e 5
i 3
b 4
f 5
j 3
c 2
g 4
k 5
d 4
h 5
l 4
3 a 18cm
e 25cm
b 12cm
c 15cm
d 4cm

Accumulative Assessment 15

Up to Lesson (7)

First:

- a 4
e 50
b 570
c 0
d 505

Second:

- a Circle
e 4, 2, 2
b 987
c 41
d 91

Guide Answers

Third:

- a 1 56 2 67 3 51 4 43
b 990, 909, 900, 99, 90
c 1 3 2 2 3 4

Lessons 8-10

3-dimensional Shapes

Activity 1

- a Square-based pyramid b Cylinder
c Sphere d Cube
e Rectangular prism

Activity 2

- a 6, square b 8 c 12
d 12, 8, 6, rectangle e 8, 5, 5, 1, square, 4
f sphere g Cylinder

Activity 3

Answer by yourself.

HOME ACTIVITIES

- a Cube b Cylinder
c Sphere d Square-based pyramid
e Rectangular prism
- a Square-based pyramid b Cylinder
c Sphere d Cube
e Rectangular prism
- a Triangle b Pentagon
c Circle d Square
e Rectangle f Rhombus
g Hexagon h Trapezoid
- Answer by yourself.
- a 6, square b 8 c 12
d 12, 8, 6, rectangle e 8, 5, 5, 1, Square, 4
f sphere g cylinder
- a rectangular prism, 12, 8, 6, rectangle
b cube, 12, 8, 6, square
c square-based pyramid, 8, 5, 5
d cylinder, 0, 0, 2

Accumulative Assessment 16

Up to Lesson (10)

First:

- a 12 b 6 c Tens d 570
e 100

Second:

- a 550 b 290 c 7 d 1
e sphere

Third:

- a 420, 402, 240, 224, 204
b 1 Cylinder 2 Pentagon 3 Square 4 Hexagon 5 Cube
6 Rectangular prism 7 Rectangle

Assessment on Chapter 5

First:

- a  b centimeter
c > d pentagon

Second:

- a 4 b 2 c 7 d 7

Third:

- a Cylinder b Cube c Square-based pyramid
d Sphere e Rectangular prism

Fourth:

Answer by yourself.

Chapter 6

Lessons 1&2

Measuring Mass – Units of Measuring Mass

Activity 1

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| a lighter | b lighter |
| c heavier | d heavier |

Activity 2

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a Grams (gm) | b Grams (gm) |
| c Grams (gm) | d Kilograms (kg) |
| e Grams (gm) | f Kilograms (kg) |
| g Kilograms (kg) | h Kilograms (kg) |

HOME ACTIVITIES

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 a lighter | b lighter | c lighter |
| d heavier | e heavier | f heavier |
| g lighter | h heavier | i heavier |
| j lighter | k heavier | l lighter |
- 2 Answer by yourself.
- 3 Answer by yourself.
- 4
- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| a Grams (gm) | b Grams (gm) |
| c Kilograms (kg) | d Kilograms (kg) |
| e Grams (gm) | f Grams (gm) |
| g Kilograms (kg) | h Kilograms (kg) |
| i Grams (gm) | j Grams (gm) |
| k Grams (gm) | l Kilograms (kg) |
| m Kilograms (kg) | n Kilograms (kg) |
| o Kilograms (kg) | p Grams (gm) |

Accumulative Assessment 17

Up to Lesson [2]

First:

- | | | | |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| a 5 | b 4 | c 999 | d 7 |
| e 912 | | | |

Guide Answers

Second:

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------|-------|
| a six hundred three | b 599 | c 957 |
| d 345 | e cylinder | |

Third:

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| a 1 < | 2 > | 3 = | 4 < |
| b 216, 592, 654, 756, 890 | | | |
| c lighter, heavier | | | |

Lessons 3&4

Applications on Measuring Mass

Activity

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| a $3 + 5 = 8$ kg | b $35 + 24 = 59$ kg |
| c $90 - 30 = 60$ kg | d $77 - 23 = 54$ kg |

HOME ACTIVITIES

- $15 + 7 = 22$ kg
- $18 + 9 = 27$ kg
- $48 + 48 = 96$ kg
- $25 + 16 = 41$ kg
- $4 + 3 + 5 + 4 = 16$ kg
- $39 - 5 = 34$ kg
- $58 - 52 = 6$ kg
- $86 - 56 = 30$ kg
- $89 - 27 = 62$ kg
- $95 - 83 = 12$ gm

Accumulative Assessment 18

Up to Lesson [4]

First:

- | | | | |
|-------|------|------|-----|
| a 748 | b 90 | c 50 | d 5 |
| e 10 | | | |

Second:

- | | | | |
|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| a 100 | b 300 | c 7 | d 6, 8 |
| e 8 | | | |

Third:

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|------|-----|
| a 99, 93, 39, 33, 30 | | | |
| b 1 77 | 2 52 | 3 74 | 4 4 |
| c $69 + 15 + 12 = 96$ gm | | | |







Lessons 5&6

Time "A.M or P.M" – Creating an Analog Clock

Activity 1

- a 7 b 9 c 2
d 6 e 4 f 3

Activity 2

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a  | b  | c  |
| It's 7 o'clock. | It's 3 o'clock. | It's 10 o'clock. |
| d  | e  | f  |
| It's 10 o'clock. | It's 8 o'clock. | It's 11 o'clock. |













Activity 3

- a a.m b p.m c a.m d p.m
e p.m f a.m g p.m h a.m

HOME ACTIVITIES

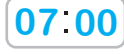
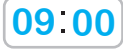

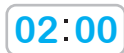





- 1 a 7 b 9 c 2 d 1
e 3 f 5 g 11 h 12
i 4 j 6 k 8 l 10

2

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a  | b  | c  |
| d  | e  | f  |
| g  | h  | i  |
| j  | k  | l  |

- 3 a 12 b 2 c 4 d 6
e 8 f 10 g 1 h 3
i 5

4

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| a  | b  | c  |
| d  | e  | f  |
| g  | h  | i  |

- 5 a a.m b p.m c a.m d p.m
e p.m f a.m g p.m h a.m

Accumulative Assessment 19

Up to Lesson (6)

First:

- a 100 b 657 c < d 6
e 95

Second:

- a Ones b 516 c 400 d 640
e 3, 3

Third:

- a 1 20 2 64 3 70 4 73
b 1 7 o'clock 2 1 o'clock
c

1



2



- d $38 + 49 = 87$ LE

Lessons 7-10

Reading Time with Halves – Applications on Time – Reading Time in Minutes

Activity 1

Activity 1 involves matching digital times to analog clock faces. The digital times are: 11:45, 09:30, 11:00, and 05:15. The analog clock faces show: Quarter to 12, 11 o'clock, Half past 9, and Quarter past 5. The connections are: 11:45 to Quarter to 12, 09:30 to Half past 9, 11:00 to 11 o'clock, and 05:15 to Quarter past 5.

Activity 2

Activity 2 consists of 11 parts (a through k) where a clock face is shown and the time is written in a box. The times are: a) 04:00 (It's 4 o'clock.), b) 01:30 (It's half past 1.), c) 11:45 (It's quarter to 12.), d) 05:15 (It's quarter past 5.), e) 07:15 (It's quarter past 7.), f) 10:30 (It's half past 10.), g) 07:45 (It's quarter to 8.), h) 03:00 (It's 3 o'clock.), i) 05:00 (It's 5 o'clock.), j) 08:15 (It's quarter past 8.), k) 04:30 (It's half past 4.), and l) 06:45 (It's quarter to 7.).

HOME ACTIVITIES























1

Home Activity 1 involves matching digital times to analog clock faces. The digital times are: 06:15, 11:30, 11:00, 07:45, 09:45, 06:30, and 11:45. The analog clock faces show: 1 o'clock, Quarter past 6, Half past 11, Quarter to 10, Quarter past 7, Quarter to 12, and Half past 6. The connections are: 06:15 to Quarter past 6, 11:30 to Half past 11, 11:00 to 1 o'clock, 07:45 to Quarter to 10, 09:45 to Quarter past 7, 06:30 to Quarter to 12, and 11:45 to Half past 6.

2

Home Activity 2 consists of 11 parts (a through k) where a clock face is shown and the time is written in a box. The times are: a) 04:00 (It's 4 o'clock.), b) 01:30 (It's half past 1.), c) 11:45 (It's quarter to 12.), d) 05:15 (It's quarter past 5.), e) 01:00 (It's 1 o'clock.), f) 09:30 (It's half past 9.), g) 07:45 (It's quarter to 8.), h) 06:15 (It's quarter past 6.), i) 03:00 (It's 3 o'clock.), j) 08:15 (It's quarter past 8.), and k) 04:30 (It's half past 4.).

Guide Answers

| | |
|--|---|
| i  02:45 It's quarter to 3. | j  08:15 It's quarter past 8. |
| 3 | |
| a  07:00 It's 7 o'clock. | b  06:30 It's Half past 6. |
| c  06:15 It's quarter past 6. | d  11:45 It's quarter to 12 |
| e  11:30 It's half past 11. | f  09:30 It's half past 9. |
| g  03:45 It's quarter to 4. | h  12:00 It's 12 o'clock. |
| i  02:45 It's quarter to 3. | j  08:15 It's quarter past 8 |
| 4 | |
| a  03:00 It's 3 o'clock. | b  01:45 It's quarter to 2. |
| c  05:15 It's quarter past 5 | d  10:00 It's 10 o'clock. |
| e  04:30 It's half past 4. | f  09:45 It's quarter to 10. |
| g  08:45 It's quarter to 9. | h  07:30 It's half past 7. |
| i  12:00 It's 12 o'clock. | j  04:15 It's quarter past 4. |

Accumulative Assessment 20

Up to Lesson (10)

First:

a 443 **b** 561 **c** 80 **d** 30

e 0

Second:



a 499 **b** 4, 4 **c** 32
d 272, 271, 270 **e** triangle

Third:

a ① 74 ② 42 ③ 90 ④ 539

b ① < ② > ③ < ④ >

c

| | |
|---|--|
| ①  03:45 It's quarter to 4. | ②  07:30 It's half past 7. |
|---|--|

Assessment on Chapter 6

First:

a 3 **b** 1 **c** 2 **d** 5

e 4




Second:

a gm **b** gm **c** kg **d** gm

Third:

a $6 - 4 = 2\text{kg}$ **b** $27 + 15 = 42\text{kg}$

c

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| ①  11:00 It's 11 o'clock. | ②  03:30 It's half past 3. | ③  01:15 It's quarter past 1. |
|--|--|---|

General Exercises

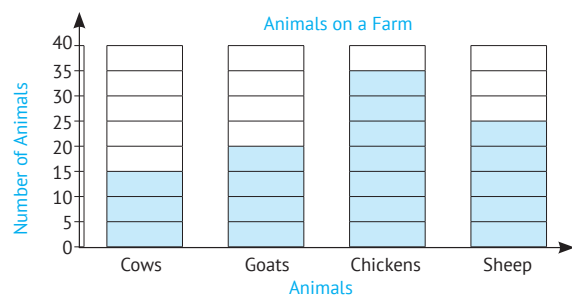
on Chapter 1



First:

a

| Animal | Cows | Goats | Chickens | Sheep |
|-------------------|------|-------|----------|-------|
| Number of Animals | 15 | 20 | 35 | 25 |



b a 15

b $20 + 35 = 55$

c Chickens

d Cows

Second:

a

| Name | Sara | Tamer | Nader | Adam | Sandy | Jana |
|-------------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Number of Cookies | 13 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 11 | 8 |

b



c a <

b >

c >

d >

e <

f <

d a 16

b 8

c $13 - 7 = 6$

d $11 - 8 = 3$

e $13 + 10 + 7 = 30$

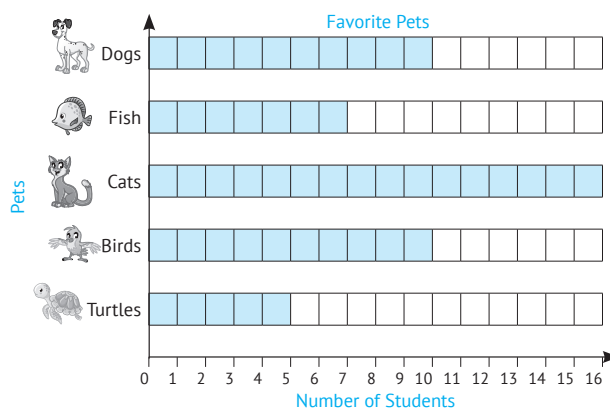
f $16 + 11 = 27$

g Tamer

h Adam

Guide Answers

Third:



| Pet | Dogs | Fish | Cats | Birds | Turtles |
|--------------------|------|------|------|-------|---------|
| Number of Students | 10 | 7 | 16 | 10 | 5 |

a a =

b >

c >

d >

b a 7

b 10

c $16 - 10 = 6$

d $10 - 5 = 5$

e $10 + 7 + 16 = 33$

f $16 + 10 + 5 = 31$

g Cats

h turtles

General Exercises

on Chapter 2



First:

1 10

2 14

3 16

4 $8 + 8 + 1 = 16 + 1 = 17$

5 $1 + 7 + 7 = 1 + 14 = 15$

6 $1 + 5 + 5 = 1 + 10 = 11$

7 15

8 16

9 14

10 7

11 8

12 4

13 55

14 36

15 65

16 15

17 $8 + 2 = 4 = 10 + 4 = 14$

18 $7 + 3 + 2 = 10 + 2 = 12$

19 $9 + 1 + 5 = 10 + 5 = 15$

20 $12 - 2 - 3 = 10 - 3 = 7$

21 $16 - 6 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

22 $15 - 5 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$

23 7

24 5

25 13

26 9

27 9

28 4

29 16

30 8

Second:

1 18

2 7

3 9

4 12

5 1

6 4

7 4

8 10

9 14

10 11

11 4

12 8

13 5

14 17

15 35

16 10

17 65

18 10

19 17

20 86

21 10

22 4

23 3

24 9

25 5

26 9

27 3

28 10

29 9

30 14

Guide Answers

Third:

- 1 **a** $1 + 4 + 4 = 1 + 8 = 9$ **b** $1 + 6 + 6 = 1 + 12 = 13$
c $1 + 8 + 8 = 1 + 16 = 17$
- 2 **a** 12 **b** 15 **c** 9 **d** 9
- 3 **a** $8 + 2 + 3 = 10 + 3 = 13$ **b** $9 + 1 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$
c $12 - 2 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$ **d** $17 - 7 - 2 = 10 - 2 = 8$
- 4 **a** 55 **b** 26 **c** 77 **d** 53
- 5 **a** $8 + 9 = 17$ L.E. **b** $13 - 5 = 8$ oranges
c $5 + 4 + 7 = 16$ pencils **d** $6, 14 - 8 = 6$ pounds
e $15, 8 + 7 = 15$ birds

General Exercises

on Chapter 3

First:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------|
| 1 Tens | 2 Ones | 3 Hundreds | 4 Tens |
| 5 100 | 6 2 | 7 30 | 8 0 |
| 9 403 | 10 Three hundred nineteen | | |
| 11 Four hundred nine | 12 Nine hundred twenty | | |
| 13 956 | 14 917 | 15 208 | 16 110 |
| 17 567 | 18 14 | 19 806 | 20 295 |
| 21 56 | 22 400 | 23 3 | 24 675 |
| 25 824 | 26 5, 9, 7 | 27 9, 5 | 28 999 |
| 29 100 | 30 987 | 31 102 | |
| 32 743, 347 | 33 552 | 34 449 | 35 726 |
| 36 699 | 37 300 | 38 500 | 39 110 |
| 40 99 | | | |

Second:

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1 Tens | 2 Ones | 3 900 | 4 0 |
| 5 Seven hundred eight | 6 Nine hundred nineteen | | |
| 7 436 | 8 111 | 9 808 | 10 458 |
| 11 627 | 12 820 | 13 607 | 14 5 |
| 15 54 | 16 50 | 17 8 | 18 526 |
| 19 439 | 20 763 | 21 650 | 22 407 |
| 23 999 | 24 100 | 25 850 | 26 709 |
| 27 499 | 28 400 | 29 300 | 30 410 |

Third:

- 1 735, 753, 537, 573, 357, 373
- 2 **a** > **b** < **c** > **d** <
e = **f** > **g** < **h** <
i = **j** >

- 3 **a** 100, 107, 170, 700, 701, 710
b 256, 265, 526, 562, 625, 652
c 5, 50, 500, 505, 550, 555
- 4 **a** 910, 901, 900, 190, 109, 100
b 963, 936, 693, 639, 396, 369
c 888, 880, 808, 800, 80, 8

General Exercises

on Chapter 4

First:

- | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|---------|
| 1 7 | 2 5 | 3 4 | 4 8 |
| 5 9 | 6 70 | 7 47 | 8 23 |
| 9 94 | 10 36 | 11 8 | 12 2, 9 |
| 13 2, 5 | 14 40 | 15 30 | 16 40 |
| 17 40 | 18 57 | 19 94 | 20 72 |

Second:

- | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 8 | 2 6 | 3 9 | 4 7 |
| 5 79 | 6 34 | 7 4 | 8 70 |
| 9 35 | 10 46 | 11 50 | 12 7 |
| 13 50 | 14 50 | 15 60 | 16 60 |

Third:

- 1 **a** 53 **b** 35 **c** 82 **d** 83
e 50 **f** 34 **g** 38 **h** 7
i 53 **j** 60 **k** 22 **l** 8

2

a

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

4 Tens + 5 Ones = 45

40 + 5 = 45

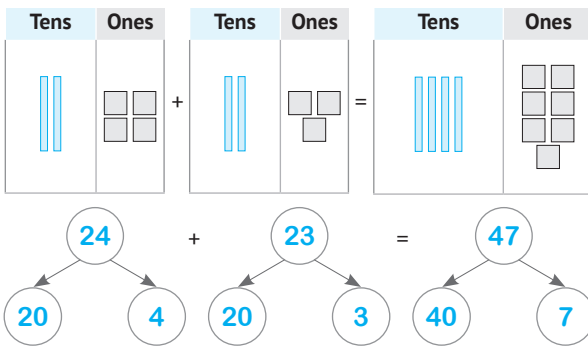
b

| Tens | Ones |
|------|------|
| | |

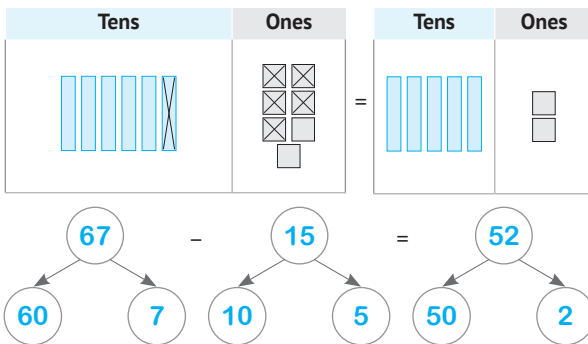
8 Tens + 2 Ones = 82

80 + 2 = 82

3 a $24 + 23 = 47$



b $67 - 15 = 52$



4

a $37 + 25 \rightarrow 40 + 30 = 70$
 $37 + 25$ is about **70**

b $49 - 23 \rightarrow 50 - 20 = 30$
 $49 - 23$ is about **30**

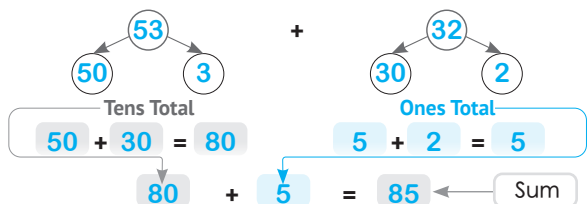
5

a $43 + 27 \rightarrow 40 + 20 = 60$
 $43 + 27$ is about **60**

b $56 - 14 \rightarrow 50 - 10 = 40$
 $56 - 14$ is about **40**

6 a Estimation: $53 + 32 \rightarrow 50 + 30 = 80$

Actual sum:



The estimate (**80**) is closer or not closer) to the actual sum (**85**), so the estimate is accepted or not accepted).

General Exercises

on Chapter

5



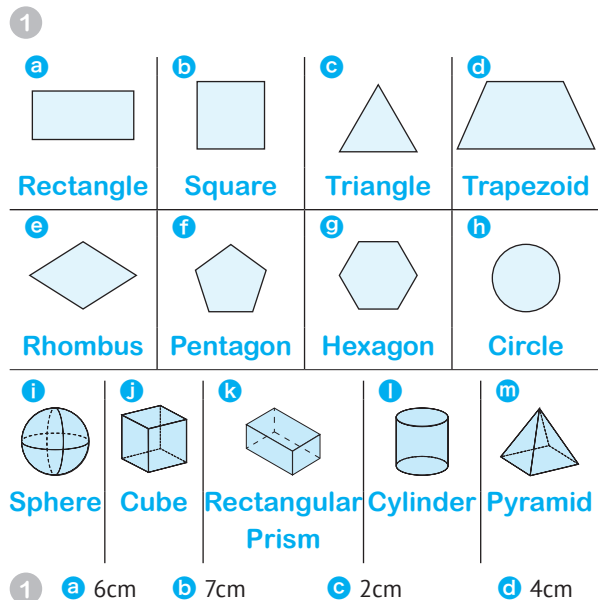
First:

- | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 3, 3 | 2 4, 4 | 3 pentagon |
| 4 hexagon | 5 0 | 6 Square, rhombus |
| 7 4 | 8 trapezoid | 9 6, square |
| 10 12 | 11 12, 8, 6, rectangle | 12 8 |
| 13 sphere | 14 cylinder | 15 8, 5, 5 |

Second:

- | | | | |
|------------|-----------|----------|------|
| 1 3 | 2 4 | 3 5 | 4 5 |
| 5 4 | 6 4 | 7 Square | |
| 8 Triangle | 9 Rhombus | 10 12 | 11 5 |
| 12 25 | 13 12 | 14 6 | 15 8 |
| 16 5 | 17 2 | 18 0 | 19 5 |

Third:



General Exercises

on Chapter

6



First:

- | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 heavier | 2 heavier | 3 lighter |
| 4 heavier | 5 lighter | 6 lighter |

Second:







- Kilograms – kilograms – grams
- Grams – Grams – kilograms

Guide Answers

Third:

- 1 a.m 2 a.m 3 p.m 4 p.m

Fourth:

| | |
|---|--|
| a  04:30 It's half past 4. | b  09:45 It's quarter to 10. |
| c  01:00 It's one o'clock. | d  09:30 It's half past 9. |
| e  06:15 It's quarter past 6. | f  11:45 It's quarter to 12. |

Model 1

First:

- a 606 b 30 c 735 d 42
e 999

Second:

- a Tens b 790 c 765 d 864
e 12

Third:

- a 1 86 2 76 3 51 4 31
5 70
b 1 < 2 > 3 = 4 >
c $45 + 29 = 74$ LE

Model 2

First:

- a 100 b 710 c 307 d 20
e 6

Second:

- a 800 b Eight hundred three c 978
d 60 e 4

Third:

- a 208, 280, 288, 820
b 1 < 2 < 3 = 4 >
c Sphere, Triangle, Cylinder, Trapezoid

Model 3

First:

- a 0 b 3 c 440 d 57
e <

Second:

- a 700 b 654 c 95 d 43
e 5

Third:

- a 506, 560, 566, 605, 650
b $78 - 56 = 22$ LE
c 1 4 2 3 3 3

Model 4

First:



- a 729 b 4 c = d 26
e 7

Second:

- a 226 b 0 c Ones d 610
e 701, 700, 699

Third:

- a 521, 512, 125, 152, 215, 251
• greatest number 521 • smallest number 125
b $45 - 21 = 24$ marbles
c

| | |
|---|---|
| 1  05:15 It's quarter past 5. | 2  11:30 It's half past 11. |
|---|---|

Model 5

First:

- a 23 b 51 c 81 d 21
e 78

Second:

- a 775 b 102 c 0 d 501
e quarter past 4

Third:

- a $42 + 36 = 78$ LE $99 - 78 = 21$ LE

b 1

| Day | Saturday | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday |
|-------------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|
| Number of Flowers | 20 | 35 | 50 | 40 |

2 a 40

c Monday

b $35 - 20 = 15$

d Saturday

Model 6

First:

a 14

b ones

c 1

d 4

e grams

Second:

a $9 + 1 + 6 = 10 + 6 = 16$

b 267

c 98

d rectangular prism

e quarter past 4

Third:

a $8 + 7 = 15$ L.E

b 1 43

2 8

3 41

4 43

c 1 <

2 <

3 >

4 >

Model 7

First:

a 10

b 0

c 70

d sphere

e a.m

Second:

a $1 + 5 + 5 = 1 + 10 = 11$

b 765

c 70

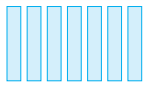

d rectangle

e 53

Third:

a 145, 154, 415, 451, 514, 541

b

| Tens | Ones |
|---|---|
|  |  |
| 7 Tens + 6 Ones = 76 | |

$70 + 6 = 76$

c 1 It's half past 8

2 3:45

Model 8

First:

a 10

b 336

c 54

d circle

e 30

Second:

a 9

b 573

c 6, 3

d 4

e 110

Third:

a 1 <

2 =

3 <

4 <

b 1 heavier

2 lighter

c 35, 40, 45

Model 9

First:

a 35

b 201

c 8

d rhombus

e 25 gm

Second:

a $6 + 4 + 1 = 10 + 1 = 11$

b 516

c 798

d cylinder

e 30, 32, 34

Third:

a $15 - 7 = 8$

b 1 53

2 88

3 95

4 5

c

1



03:00

It's three o'clock.

2



01:30

It's half past 1.

Model 10

First:

a 10

b 987

c 705

d 12

e 6

Second:

a $2 + 7 + 7 = 2 + 14 = 16$

b Three hundred six

c 863

d sphere

e 70, 65, 60

Third:

a 1 8

2 50

3 81

4 37

b 1 90

2 40

3 Apples

4 Bananas 5 $60 + 30 = 90$

6 $90 - 40 = 50$